



Recreated British Light Infantry  
 [Photo Source: Website of His Majesty's 40<sup>th</sup> Reg. of Foot., with permission.]

**Capt. Eyre Coote's 37<sup>th</sup> Light Infantry Company Order Book, 1778 – 1781**  
**Eyre Coote Papers, William L. Clements Library, University of Michigan**  
**Transcribed and Edited by Paul L. Pace, June 15, 2011**  
**(1778 account tables transcribed by Don Hagist)**

**Introduction to the Transcription**

**Light Infantry Organization**

Following the successful use of Light Infantry in the French & Indian War, the British War Office revised the establishments of British regiments to formally add a Light Infantry Company in late 1771. At the beginning of the American War for Independence the Light Infantry Companies saw heavy service in operations around Boston. After the evacuation of that city, Gen. Sir William Howe issued orders from Halifax, Nova Scotia on May 14, 1776 to form two light infantry battalions by temporarily withdrawing the companies from their regiments and assigning the companies to composite battalions. The 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Infantry Battalion was initially commanded by Maj. Thomas Musgrave, 64<sup>th</sup> Regt., and the 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Infantry Battalion by Maj. the Honorable John Maitland, Marines. When the troops who had been with Maj. Gen. Henry's Clinton's expedition against Charleston, joined the army, a 3<sup>rd</sup> Lt. Infantry Battalion was formed. Although frequently mentioned in AWI histories, no 4<sup>th</sup> Lt. Infantry Battalion was actually formed.

After Maj. Musgrave was wounded at Throg's Neck, New York, Lt. Col. Robert Abercromby, 37<sup>th</sup> Regt. was appointed to command the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion on Oct. 23, 1776.

Following the successful seizure of Rhode Island in late 1776, the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion returned to New Jersey and disbanded on Mar. 23, 1777 with the companies assigned to the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalions.

The two battalions served with the army until it returned to the New York area from Philadelphia in July 1778. General Orders issued at Sandy Hook on July 5<sup>th</sup> directed “*The Flank Companies of all the British Regiments in this division of the Army are to join their respective Corps until further Orders, to settle their Accounts, &c...*” The flank company officers took this order as an affront and new orders were issued on July 31<sup>st</sup> for “*The Commandg Off<sup>rs</sup> of the British Grenad<sup>rs</sup> & L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> are to Assemble their respective Batt<sup>ns</sup> as soon as they conveniently can at Bedford, Long Island.*”

When about 10 companies were pulled from the two Lt. Infantry battalions for Maj. Gen. James Grant’s expedition to the West Indies, the remaining companies were consolidated into a single Lt. Infantry battalion. General Orders issued from New York on Nov. 3, 1778 directed “*...The British Grenadiers and Light Infantry are to be immediately formed into one Battalion each, the Light Infantry under the Command of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colonel Abercrombie ...*”

The single combined battalion remained in place until General Orders were issued from New York on Dec. 15, 1779, just before the Charleston expedition. The orders directed “*The Battalions of Light Infantry are to consist of the following companies. 1<sup>st</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> 33<sup>d</sup> 37<sup>th</sup> 42<sup>d</sup> 54<sup>th</sup> 63<sup>d</sup> 70<sup>th</sup> 74<sup>th</sup>. 2<sup>nd</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> 38<sup>th</sup> 43<sup>d</sup> 57<sup>th</sup> 64<sup>th</sup> 76<sup>th</sup> 80<sup>th</sup> 84<sup>th</sup>.*” This organization with minor changes of individual companies remained the same until the battalions were surrendered at Yorktown, Va. in Oct 1781.

### **Organization Orders - Light Infantry Battalions**

Head Quarters Halifax 14<sup>th</sup> May 1776...

The Commander in Chief is pleased to form the Grenadier and Light Infantry Companies into four Battalions...

1<sup>st</sup> Battalion of Light Infantry, composed of the following Companies, to be Commanded by Major [Thomas] Musgrave [64<sup>th</sup> Regt.] and Major [Thomas] Dundas [65<sup>th</sup> Regt.], viz.: 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, 17<sup>th</sup>, 22<sup>d</sup>, 23<sup>d</sup>, 27<sup>th</sup>, 35<sup>th</sup>, 38<sup>th</sup>.

2<sup>d</sup> Battalion of Light Infantry composed of the following Companies, to be Commanded by Major [Hon. John] Maitland [Marines] and Major [Turner von] Straubenzee [17<sup>th</sup> Regt.], viz.: 40<sup>th</sup>, 43<sup>d</sup>, 44<sup>th</sup>, 45<sup>th</sup>, 49<sup>th</sup>, 52<sup>d</sup>, 55<sup>th</sup>, 63<sup>d</sup>, 64<sup>th</sup>.

Source: Gen. Sir William Howe’s Orders, 1776, in “The Kemble Papers, Vol. I, 1773-1789” in *Collections of the New-York Historical Society for the Year 1883*, Publication Fund Series, Printed for the Society, New York, 1884, Google Books, pp. 352-353.

[Head Quarters] Dyker’s ferry, [Staten Island] 6<sup>th</sup> Augt 1776...

The Light Company of the 42<sup>d</sup> Regt to join the 1st Battn Light Infry.

Source: *Orderly Book, 4<sup>th</sup> British Grenadier Battalion*, from *Peebles’ Journals*, National Archives of Scotland.

Head Quarters New Rochelle 23<sup>d</sup> Oct. 1776...

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col. [Robert] Abercrombie [37<sup>th</sup> Regt.] is appointed to the Command of the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Light Infantry in the Room of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col. [Thomas] Musgrave [40<sup>th</sup> Regt.], lately wounded.

Source: The Kemble Papers, Vol. I, 1773-1789 in *Collections of the New-York Historical Society for the Year 1883*, Publication Fund Series, Printed for the Society, New York, 1884.

Head Quarters New York March 23<sup>d</sup> 1777...

The 3<sup>d</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> of Grenad<sup>rs</sup> and 3<sup>d</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Infantry, are to be incorporated into the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Batt<sup>ns</sup> as follows...

15<sup>th</sup>, 28<sup>th</sup> & 33<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> Companies to the 1<sup>st</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> of L<sup>t</sup> Infantry.  
37<sup>th</sup>, 46<sup>th</sup> & 57<sup>th</sup> Companies to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> of L<sup>t</sup> Infantry.

Source: "Orderly Book of General Sir William Howe, Kept By Major Stephen Kemble, Deputy Adjutant General, 29 January 1777 - 20 June 1777" in New York State Library, Manuscripts and History Library, Accession Number 6744.

Head Quarters Sandy Hook 5<sup>th</sup> July 1778...

The Flank Companies of all the British Regiments in this division of the Army are to join their respective Corps until further Orders, to settle their Accounts, &c...

Source: "The Kemble Papers, Vol. I, 1773-1789" in *Collections of the New-York Historical Society for the Year 1883*, Publication Fund Series, Printed for the Society, New York, 1884, Google Books.

Head Quarters New York July 31<sup>st</sup> 1778...

The Command<sup>g</sup> Off<sup>rs</sup> of the British Grenad<sup>rs</sup> & L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> are to Assemble their respective Batt<sup>ns</sup> as soon as they conveniently can at Bedford, Long Island.

Source: "Captured British Army Orderly Book, January 29-August 9, 1778" in the *George Washington Papers* at the Library of Congress, 1741-1799: Series 6. Military Papers. 1755-1798.

Head Quarters New York [illegible date – likely Aug. 10, 1778]

... And the 37<sup>th</sup> Lig<sup>t</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> from the 2<sup>nd</sup> to the 1<sup>st</sup> Lg<sup>t</sup> I<sup>y</sup>

Source: George Washington Papers at the Library of Congress, 1741-1799: Series 6. Military Papers. 1755-1798, Captured British Army Orderly Book, August 4 – October 13, 1778]

Head Quarters New York 24<sup>th</sup> Octor 1778...

After Orders

The 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup>, 27<sup>th</sup>, 28<sup>th</sup>, 35<sup>th</sup>, 40<sup>th</sup>, 46<sup>th</sup>, 49<sup>th</sup> and 55<sup>th</sup> Regiments are to embark tomorrow. Henceforth those Regiments will receive their Orders from Maj. Gen. [James] Grant...

Head Quarters New York 3<sup>d</sup> Novem<sup>r</sup> 1778...

The British Grenadiers and Light Infantry are to be immediately formed into one Battalion each, the Light Infantry under the Command of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colonel [Robert] Abercrombie [37<sup>th</sup> Regt.]...

Source: "Orders, 1778-1782," *Sir Henry Clinton Papers*, William L. Clements Library.

H<sup>d</sup>. Q<sup>rs</sup>. N. Yourk 26<sup>th</sup> No<sup>vr</sup> 1778 ...

Majr [William] Danzie of 33<sup>d</sup>. Regt. is appointed to Do duty with y<sup>c</sup>. L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> Under the Command of L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>] Untill farther Orders –

Source: 37<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Co. Order Book.

Head Quarters New York 15<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

Orders ...

The Battalions of Light Infan<sup>y</sup> are to Consist of the following Comp<sup>y</sup> –

First Batt<sup>n</sup>. 7<sup>th</sup>.. 22<sup>nd</sup>.. 33<sup>d</sup>.. 37<sup>th</sup>.. 42<sup>nd</sup>.. 54<sup>th</sup>.. 63<sup>d</sup>.. 70<sup>th</sup> 74<sup>th</sup> – Second Batt<sup>n</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup>.. 23<sup>d</sup>.. 38<sup>th</sup>.. 43<sup>d</sup>.. 57<sup>th</sup>.. 64<sup>th</sup>.. 76<sup>th</sup>.. 80<sup>th</sup>.. 84<sup>th</sup> –

Source: 37<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Co. Order Book.

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> March Y<sup>e</sup> 5 [1780]  
Maj: [Thomas] Armstrong of Y<sup>e</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> Reg: is appointed to the 2<sup>d</sup> Batt: of Light Infantry

Source: 37<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Co. Order Book.

Philips burgh 28<sup>th</sup> [June] – 1780...  
Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lessly's Orders  
The Light Infantry Compy. of the 82<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> is to Joyn the 1<sup>st</sup>. Battlion of Light Infantry ...

Source: 37<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Co. Order Book.

Head Quarters New York 10<sup>th</sup> July 1780 –  
Lieu<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>n</sup> [Thomas] Dundass Desiring to give his Atencan to the 80<sup>th</sup> Regt. wich is barked for Amarica under is Command, as Obtaned the Commander inchifes Parmition to Quit the 2<sup>d</sup>. Batt<sup>n</sup>. of Light Infantry – this Batt<sup>n</sup>: together with the 1<sup>st</sup> will therefour tell forder [ 'till further] Orders beunder the Inspection of Coll<sup>n</sup>: [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] ...

Source: 37<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Co. Order Book.

Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup> Oc<sup>r</sup> 1780  
Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>] of the 2<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> Is apointed To the 1<sup>st</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup>. & Cap<sup>t</sup> [St. Lawrence] Boyd of the 38<sup>th</sup> L<sup>t</sup> C[off edge of paper] To be Comandant of the 2<sup>d</sup> Battalion

Source: 37<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Co. Order Book.

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 27<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780  
Orders  
...the British Light Infantry British Granadiers and 42<sup>d</sup> Regt. will form a Corps under the Command of Major General [William] Phillops –

Source: 37<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Co. Order Book.

Head Quarters New York 20th January 1783...  
The 7<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> 37<sup>th</sup> 38<sup>th</sup> 42<sup>d</sup> 54<sup>th</sup> 57<sup>th</sup> 70<sup>th</sup> 74<sup>th</sup> 82<sup>d</sup> & 84<sup>th</sup> Regts are in future in all their States & Monthly Returns to Accot for their L<sup>t</sup> Infantry Companies.

Source: Sir Guy Carleton Order Book.

### **Identified Officers of the Light Infantry Battalions During the Periods Covered by the 37<sup>th</sup> Lt. Infantry Company Order Book**

#### **(Combined) Light Infantry Battalion**

##### Battalion Commander and Field Officers:

Lt. Col. Robert Abercromby, 37th Regt.	(To Commander, 1st Lt. Inf. Bn. Dec 15, 1779)
Maj. William Dancy, 33rd Regt.	(From Nov. 26, 1778)

#### **1<sup>st</sup> Light Infantry Battalion**

##### Battalion Commanders and Field Officers:

Lt. Col. Robert Abercromby, 37 <sup>th</sup> Regt.	(From Dec 15, 1779. To Commander, Lt. Inf. Brigade Oct. 24, 1780)
--	--

Maj. Thomas Armstrong, 17<sup>th</sup> Regt.

(To Commander 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn. Oct. 24, 1780, from 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn.)

Company Officers:

7<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company

Capt. James William Baillie  
Lt. Robert Walker  
Lt. James Rawstorne  
Ens. William Hewlett

(To Major of Brigade, Lt. Inf. Brigade, Oct. 16, 1780)

(Attached for duty from 3<sup>rd</sup> Bn., 60<sup>th</sup> Regt.)

22<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf. Company

Capt. William Raymond  
Lt. Hugh Wallace  
Ens. Richard Dowling

(After Apr. 18, 1781)

33<sup>rd</sup> Lt. Inf. Company

Capt. William Gore  
Lt. James Ingram  
Lt. Thomas Nicoll  
Lt. John Wheeler Collington  
Lt. Aeneas McDonald

(To Adj. June 14, 1778 – Nov. 4, 1780)

(To Capt. 70<sup>th</sup> Regt., Oct. 11, 1780)

37<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company

Capt. Edward Speake  
  
Capt. Eyre Coote  
Lt. Stafford Lightburne  
Lt. William Henry Hamilton  
Lt. Henry Pottinger  
Lt. Hon. Edward Finch

(POW Germantown Oct. 4, 1777, exchanged Spring 1778, to Regt.. Oct. 24, 1778)

(From Regt. after Oct. 24, 1778)

(WIA Yorktown)

(Retired Dec. 1778)

(To Capt. 38<sup>th</sup> Regt., Oct. 11, 1780)

(Attached for duty from the 87<sup>th</sup> Regt. after Nov. 23, 1780)

42<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf. Company

Capt. John Smith  
Capt. George Dalrymple  
Lt. Robert Potts  
Lt. James Stewart  
Ens. William Frazer

(Until Dec. 5, 1779, to Regt.)

(From Regt. Dec. 5, 1779)

(Until promoted Feb. 8, 1781)

(Seconded to Engineers Sept. 7, 1779)

54<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company

Capt. Eyre Power Trench  
Lt. John Græme  
Ens. Henry Overing

63<sup>rd</sup> Lt. Inf. Company

Capt. Bent Ball  
Lt. David Robertson  
Lt. Christopher Lyster  
Lt. Thomas Dunn

(WIA Yorktown, died of wounds)

(WIA Yorktown, died of wounds)

70<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company

Capt. Robert Irving  
Lt. Zachariah Hall  
Lt. Thomas Swymmer

74<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company (Until Jan. 8 1781, then 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn.)  
Capt. Donald Campbell of Balnabie  
Lt. Colin Campbell  
Lt. George Dunlap (Adj. 1<sup>st</sup> Bn., Nov. 4, 1780)  
Lt. John Campbell (KIA Yorktown)

82<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf. Company (After June 28, 1780)  
Ens. Peter Dumas

### **2<sup>nd</sup> Light Infantry Battalion**

#### Battalion Commanders and Field Officers:

Maj. Thomas Dundas, 65<sup>th</sup> Regt. / Lt. Col. 80<sup>th</sup> Regt. (Until July 10, 1780)  
Maj. Thomas Armstrong, 17<sup>th</sup> Regt. (From Mar. 5, 1780. To Commander 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn. Oct. 24, 1780)  
Capt. St. Lawrence Boyd, 38<sup>th</sup> Regt. (Commander, Oct. 24, 1780)

#### Company Officers:

17<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. George Seymour  
Capt. William Scott (To Major of Brigade)  
Lt. John Daniel Frazer (Adj. July 31, 1780)  
Lt. Robert Amiel

23<sup>rd</sup> Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. Lionel Smythe  
Lt. George Worden Baynton  
Lt. Francis Erskine

26<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company (Joined 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn. Dec. 15, 1777, drafted Sept. 3, 1779)  
Capt. Willaim Duff  
Lt. William Brough  
Lt. Robert Thomas  
Lt. George Cuppaidge  
Lt. Alexander Walker

38<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. St. Lawrence Boyd (Commander 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn. Oct. 24, 1780)  
Lt. John Mackewen  
Lt. Lovet Ashe (Assigned to the Mounted Lt. Inf. Troop)

43<sup>rd</sup> Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. Charles McLean  
Lt. Winthrop Roche  
Lt. Allen Malcolm (To Capt. 33<sup>rd</sup> Regt. 1780, KIA Camden)

Ens. Arthur Mair (Attached for duty from the 63<sup>rd</sup> Regt. Apr. 18, 1781)

57<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company  
 Capt. James Graham  
 Lt. Robert Jackson  
 Lt. James Drury (To Capt. Sept. 5, 1779)

64<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company  
 Capt. William Snow  
 Lt. William Wynyard (Maj. of Brig. Jul. 27, 1780)  
 Lt. Thomas Freeman  
 Ens. McLeroth

74<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company (After Jan. 8 1781)  
 Capt. Donald Campbell of Balnabie  
 Lt. Colin Campbell  
 Lt. George Dunlap (Adj. 1<sup>st</sup> Bn., Nov. 4, 1780)  
 Lt. John Campbell (KIA Yorktown)

76<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company  
 Capt. James Fraser  
 Lt. Charles Alexander Macrea  
 Lt. Angus Martin  
 Lt. Colin Lamont

80<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company (Arrived New York Aug. 25, 1779)  
 Capt. William or John Hawthorn,  
 Lt. Colvin Learmonth,  
 Lt. Henry Jamieson  
 Lt. Thomas Armstrong

84<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company  
 Capt. Ronald MacKinnon  
 Capt. Campbell  
 Lt. Robert Campbell  
 Lt. Alexander MacDonald

#### Excerpts from the April 25, 1779 Strength Report for the Light Infantry Battalion

"Southampton 25th April 1779 Present [Effective] State of the 15 Companys of Light Infantry Commanded by Lieut. Colonel Robert Abercromby."					
Company	Serjeants	Corporals	Drummers	Privates	"Wanting to Compleat"
7 <sup>th</sup>	3	3	1	40	1 Drummer, 13 Privates
17 <sup>th</sup>	3	3	2	48	5 Privates.
22 <sup>nd</sup>	2	3	2	44	1 Serj <sup>t</sup> . 9 Privates.
23 <sup>rd</sup>	3	3	2	50	3 Privates.
26 <sup>th</sup>	3	3	2	44	9 Privates.
33 <sup>rd</sup>	3	3	1	38	1 Drummer, 15 Privates.
37 <sup>th</sup>	3	3	1	47	1 Drummer, 6 Privates.
38 <sup>th</sup>	3	3	2	53	
42 <sup>nd</sup>	5	5	-	73	2 Drummers, 23 Privates.
43 <sup>rd</sup>	3	3	2	53	
44 <sup>th</sup>	3	2	2	43	1 Corp <sup>l</sup> , 10 Privates.

54 <sup>th</sup>	3	3	2	53	
57 <sup>th</sup>	3	3	2	53	
63 <sup>rd</sup>	3	3	2	45	8 Privates.
64 <sup>th</sup>	3	3	2	49	4 Privates.
Total	46	46	25	733	1 Serj <sup>l</sup> . 1 Corp <sup>l</sup> . 5 Drummers 105 Privates.

Source: Library of Congress, George Washington Papers, Series 4, Reel 57, 25 March 1779 – 26 April 1779.

### **Order for Light Infantry Drill and Discipline for the Irish Establishment, May 15, 1772**

Townshend.

*Rules and Orders for the Discipline of the Light Infantry Companies in His Majesty's Army in Ireland.*

The Light Infantry Companies are always to be drawn up two Deep with a space of Two Feet between the Files. Marching in a Wood upon any Service of a Secret Nature, they are to be taught to lower their arms in two motions and carry them in a diagonal Position, with their hands on the swell of the firelock; and they are to shoulder in three Motions. They are to perform all Evolutions by Files and never to wheel any part of the Circle by Platoons or subdivisions much less by a larger Body. When marching through a Wood or any Strong Country by Files and ordered to form a Front to the Left, the Right Hand File is to face to the Left and the others to run up briskly and dress by it, If to form a Front to the Right the Right Hand File is to face to the Right, and the other Files are to form briskly to the Right of it; and then the Rear Rank of the Detachment becomes the Front, when a few Files are formed the Commanding Officer is to order an Irregular Fire to begin, and to Continue untill the signal shall be given for Ceasing, It is to be particularly observed that each file has an entire dependance upon itself and that the Firelocks of the front and rear Men, are never to be unloaded at the same time, When the front Rank Man Fires, the Rear Rank Man is to make Ready and step up briskly before his Comrade, but is by no means to discharge his Firelock until the other has loaded, and then he is to step briskly before the Rear Rank Man, and this method to be followed untill a signal shall be given for ceasing to Fire. This Mutual Defence and Confidence is one of the most Essential Principles of Light Infantry. The Men when in a Wood are to be taught to Cover themselves with Trees by placing the Right Foot about six inches behind the left, and presenting to the Right of the Tree, and after firing to step back two paces, and give Room to the Rear Rank man to come up to the same Tree and to fire alternately, according to the directions before mentioned. All Officers Commanding Companies, or any body of Light Infantry, are to fix upon signals for extending their Front to the Right or to the Left, or to both Flanks, or to Close to the Centre, to retire, or to advance, and these signals must be made by a loud whistle, a posting horn, or some other instrument capable of conveying a sufficient sound to be heard at a considerable Distance, and the stoutest of the Drummers is to be taught to sound these Instruments by directions from the Commanding Officer, who is to give the strictest Orders to the Men to be silent and attentive without which it is scarce possible that any action in a wood can be successfull.

Tho' the posting of guards depends upon the ground yet in general, Officers who command Light Infantry, must never place their outposts at too great a distance from the Main Body. If it should be necessary to occupy an height, which Commands the Country, Care must be taken to post other guards near to the most advanced, which may Aid its retreat.

When a Corps of Light Infantry is composed of Companies from different Regiments they must do Duty by Companies with their own officers, and as double Centries are always to be posted, the file must mount together; to be relieved every hour Messes are to consist of a Non-Commissioned officer and three File and where it is necessary to detach a Corporal's Command the Men are to go together. Houses, or any strong feature which presents itself upon the face of a Country. But they must take particular Care not to run in Crowds to these objects.



When a Corps of Light Infantry shall be employed in this Kingdom a small Waggon loaded with Intrenching Tools will be Ordered to attend it, and the officers are therefore to make themselves acquainted with the usual Method of Constructing Redans, Square Redoubts, and other parts of Field Fortification, likewise the Manner of felling and Freizing Trees for making abattis D'Arbres and to turn their Thoughts upon fortifying Church Yards and making Creneaus in Houses.

When there is appearance of service the Men must be instructed in the Use of the Intrenching Tools and to make Fascines and Gabions of different sizes.

The Light Infantry must be Carefull not to fall into Ambuscades when they are marching through a Wood or any inclosed Country and Care must be taken to Advance a Guard, and to detach flanking parties The flanking parties to March in front and the Files to move at the distance of ten yards from each other, when either of these parties shall discover an Enemy, They are not to run into the Main Body, but to take posts immediately and begin an attack according to the directions before mentioned, and the Commanding Officer is to form his Detachment to the flank that is Attacked and to support his party by sending a few Men under the Command of a Subaltern Officer, and to repeat this reinforcement as frequently as the Exigency of the Case may require. He is also to be very Carefull that the Men do not Crowd, and that the Enemy do not turn his flank, when there is any likelihood of that being the Case he must Order a Signal to be Sounded for extending the Front. If he should Command a Considerable Corps he should keep a small Reserve disengaged as long as possible.

The success of any Engagement in a Wood or Strong Country depends upon the Coolness and presence of Mind of the Commanding Officer, and the Silence and Obedience of the Men fully as much as upon their Bravery.

The Light Infantry are to be taught to fire at Marks, and each Soldier is to find out the proper Measure of Powder for his own Firelock and to make up his Cartridges accordingly.

The Arms of every Soldier should be always kept in good Order, But the Light Infantry Man, in particular, must not neglect his Arms, his Ammunition or throw away his Fire, as his Existence may depend upon a Single Shot's taking place. The Light Infantry must consider that the Service upon which they are likely to be Employed, is very different from that of heavy Troops, The former being always to Engage in open Order and the Attack may frequently become personal between Man and Man, It is therefore necessary to be particular in selecting Men for this Service not only of Activity and Bodily Strength but also of some Experience and approved Spirit.

Each Man must have a sufficient Number of Cartridges made up, But as it may be necessary to have recourse to the Horn, The Men are to be taught to load from it. Every part of the Accoutrements must be kept in Constant repair, the Tomahawks Sharp, and fit for Use. The Hatchet Men of the Light Infantry Companies must be able Active Men and they should know how to Make Use of their Axes. When a considerable Corps of Light Infantry is to march through a Wood or inclosed Country that can admit of it, The Commanding Officer may Order it to move from the Right or Left of Companies by Files the Companies are then to March in parallel Lines, but the flanking Companies must march in Front and form flanking Parties.

An Officer Commanding a Corps of Light Infantry and marching thro' an open Country may shorten his line of March, or move them in whatever manner he may think best.

Should any of the Enemy's Cavalry appear near a Corps of Light Infantry they must endeavour to retire to a Wood or some Strong Ground, in good Order and with a firm Countenance. But if that cannot be effected they must disperse by Files, at Considerable distances from one another, fix their Bayonets, take great Care not to throw away their Fire untill they are shure that a shot shall take place, still endeavouring to gain a Hedge, Broken House, Ravin, Wood or large Stone, Cavalry, seldom attacks Infantry in this dispersed situation if Men are resolute and determined not to throw away their Fire, and the files are attentive to the directions before given. The Light Infantry Companies are to practice Marching very frequently in quarters.

Besides what is before directed the Light Infantry Companies are to be instructed in the manual and every other Evolution which the Battalion may be ordered to perform.

And Officers Commanding Regiments may employ the Light Infantry Company in the manner which shall appear to them most proper, for the safety and protection of the Battalion whether upon a March or in the Field. And We do hereby direct and require the Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in this Kingdom to cause these Rules and Orders to be duly observed and executed and he is to direct the Adjutant General to send Copies thereof to the General Officers upon the Staff and to the Commanding Officer of every Regiment of Foot upon this establishment

Given &c. the 15<sup>th</sup> Day of May 1772

*George Macartney*

Source: *Historical Records of the 40th (2nd Somersetshire) Regiment, now 1st Battalion The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment.) From its Formation, in 1717, to 1893.*, by Capt. Raymond Henry Smythies, 1<sup>st</sup> Bn. P.W.V., A.H.Swiss, Devonport, 1894, Google Books, pp. 549-552. The orders are noted to be filed in the *Martial Affairs*, Record Office, Dublin.

### **Order Sets Included in the Manuscript**

Besides the orders issued by the Commander-in-Chief Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, the Lt. Infantry Brigade and the the Light Infantry Battalion, the following order sets issued by Brigade or Area commanders are included in the order book:

Maj. Gen. William Tryon's Orders, Jamaica, Long Island	Nov. 19 – Dec. 19, 1779
Maj. Gen. Alexander Leslie's Orders, Charleston Campaign	Feb. 17 – Mar. 24, 1780
Lt. Col. Robert Abercromby's Detachment Orders, Goose Creek – Moncks Corner, S.C.	May 21 – 28, 1780
Maj. Gen. Alexander Leslie's Orders, N. Y. Area	June 19 – Aug. 15, 1780
Lt. Gen. Wilhelm von Knyphausen's Orders, Phillipsburg, N.Y.	June 28 – July 10, 1780
Maj. Gen. Edward Mathew's Orders, Whitestone, Long Island	July 30 1780
Maj. Gen. William Phillips' Orders, Richmond, Long Island	Jan. 7 – 11, 1781
Maj. Gen. William Phillips' Orders, Virginia Campaign	Apr. 3 – May 13, 1781
Brig. Gen. Benedict Arnold's Orders, Virginia Campaign	May 14 – 19, 1781
Lord Cornwallis' Orders, Virginia Campaign	May 20 – Aug. 6, 1781

### **Transcription Description**

Information in square brackets was added by the transcriber/editor. The spelling is as shown in the original order books. Many of the words are phonetically spelled. In general, abbreviated words have the last letter of the word shown in superscript as in the original document. Occasionally line spaces were inserted to separate battalion and higher organization orders. Tables which continued over multiple pages were not split to show page breaks. The annotation “ - - - ” indicates a page change.

This transcript does not contain portions of the General Orders issued by the British Commander in Chief which are lengthy lists of officer promotions and which are available through the *Army Lists* published by the War Office on an annual basis.

It should also be noted that the original order books did not consistently record the Commander-in-Chief Orders. There are numerous gaps and omissions. For a complete set of Gen. Clinton's orders see "Orders, 1778-1782," in the *Sir Henry Clinton Papers* at the William L. Clements Library, University of Michigan.

#### **Acknowledgements:**

Without the assistance of Don Hagist, who provided the copies of the microfilm and advise along the way, this transcription would not have been possible. In addition the book *British Army Officers Who Served in the American Revolution 1775 – 1783*, by Steven M. Baule with Stephen Gilbert (Heritage Books, 2004) was essential in the identification of the Lt. Infantry and other officers. The responsibility, however, for any errors in identification of the officers lies with the editor of this transcript.

#### **Copyright**

This document may be used for private research but may not be published without permission of the copyright owner.

Copyright © 2011 Paul L. Pace  
All rights reserved.

## The 37<sup>th</sup> Light Infantry Company Order Books

Order Book [Cover]  
[Clements file No.] 6912/14  
America  
40  
1778

- - -

Captain [Edward] Speake 37<sup>th</sup> Light Infantry

[Note: On Nov. 3, 1778, the day before the order book begins, the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf. Battalions were ordered to consolidate into a single Lt. Infantry Bn. due to the loss of light infantry companies assigned to the expedition to the West Indies under Maj. Gen. James Grant. The Lt. Inf. Battalion, under the command of Lt. Col. Robert Abercromby, 37<sup>th</sup> Regt., is encamped at Jamaica, Long Island, with the combined Grenadier Bn. completing the construction of sod huts and making other preparations to go into Winter Quarters. Jamaica was about 12 miles east of the ferry to York Island (Manhattan).]

- - -



Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, by John Smart  
[Picture Source: Wikipedia]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders Head Quarters New York Nov. 4, 1778]...

Concurs of the Reckimnd of the Court he is pleased to pardon the prisoners and order them to be released the off<sup>rs</sup> of the Royal Artillery are to recive forage for their horses at the Same rate as those of the Line the two Companys of the Garrison Batt<sup>n</sup> at Powless hook are to Emb<sup>k</sup> to morrow morning M<sup>r</sup> Garnil [or Gamil] hosp<sup>l</sup> mat is appointed to do Duty in the above Corps to further orders

- - -

the Commander in Chif has been pleased to make the following promos

9 Reg<sup>t</sup>

En<sup>s</sup> J<sup>n</sup> Walles from 64 Reg<sup>t</sup> vise Hon<sup>r</sup> George Rodon [Rawdon]

Garrison Batt<sup>n</sup>

Tho<sup>s</sup> Murray y<sup>e</sup> Late L<sup>t</sup> in the 35 Reg<sup>t</sup> to be L<sup>t</sup> 11 Oct<sup>r</sup>

Major Makland [Maj. Hon. John Maitland, Marines] is to be obeyed as E de camp [aide-de-camp] to the Commander in Chief

Head Q<sup>r</sup> 5 Nov<sup>r</sup> 78  
Orders

---

the Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following promotions

Royal Artillery

En<sup>s</sup> Jo<sup>n</sup> Hill from 38 Reg<sup>t</sup> to be Second L<sup>t</sup> vice Lord [Lloyd] Hill promoted 10 Oct<sup>r</sup> 78

26 Reg<sup>t</sup> Second L<sup>t</sup> [William] Pemble from the Royal  
artillery to be L<sup>t</sup> vice [Donald] McDonald promoted Second Nov<sup>r</sup> 78

37 Reg<sup>t</sup> L<sup>t</sup> [Teasdale] Cokle from the Marines to Do Duty as  
L<sup>t</sup> vice [Ligonier] Chapman promoted 18 Oct<sup>r</sup> 78

---

42

En<sup>s</sup> George Campbell vice [Lt. Alexander Munro] Munrow promoted in yorop [Europe]

En<sup>s</sup> Hugh Frazor promoted vice [Lt. David] Crawford promoted

Volunteer Dogal Campbell to be En<sup>s</sup> Vice George Campbell promoted 18 D<sup>o</sup>

Volunteer Jo<sup>n</sup> Robison to be En<sup>s</sup> Vice Frazor promoted 19 D<sup>o</sup>

57 Reg<sup>t</sup>

En<sup>s</sup> John Grant to be L<sup>t</sup> vice [Patrick] Tytler promoted

---

in Europe

En<sup>s</sup> Campbell from the 71<sup>t</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Vice [John] Grant promoted 18 Oct<sup>r</sup> 78

Staff

Surgan Jo<sup>n</sup> Hill from the 33 Reg<sup>t</sup> to be Surgan to the Gen<sup>l</sup> hospital 5 Nov<sup>r</sup> 78

when ever 45 & 52 Reg<sup>t</sup> Shall be Drafted in to other Reg<sup>t</sup> here the Corps that to Recive Such men are to Draw upon the adg<sup>ts</sup> [Agents] of their former Reg<sup>ts</sup> for their Several Ballances 24 Oct<sup>r</sup> 78 an amount will be [turned] over to Such Drafts by the N<sup>o</sup> Commissioned off<sup>rs</sup> Left here on purpose By the 3 Drafted Reg<sup>ts</sup>

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> N. York 6<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 78 –

Prisoners tried by the Gen<sup>l</sup>. Courtmartial of which Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [Samuel Birch] Burch [17<sup>th</sup> Drag.] was president Conet Henry Evatt of the 16<sup>th</sup>. Light Dragoons: Accused by Lieut Simon Willmot of the Same Reg<sup>t</sup>. off Disobedience of orders and Misbehavior before the enemy, the Court

---

is off opinion that there has not appeared any Evidence in the Course of the trial that Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Willmots orders Were delivered to Cornet Evett & doth therefore Acquit him of S<sup>d</sup>. Charge of disobedience of Orders, the Court is further of Oppinion that Cornet Evett is not Guilty of the Second part of the Charge exhibited Against him Viz, that of Misbehaviour before the Enemy and therefore doth honorably Acquit him of this Charge

The Comander in Chief Conforms the above Sentence –

Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Robert Jackson 57<sup>th</sup>. Granadiers Accused by Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [Henry] Hope [44<sup>th</sup>]

turn over

---

Commanding y<sup>c</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>. Batt<sup>n</sup> – Granadiers of dis Respectful behaviour to him on the publick parade in the presence of the other officers & Most of the Soldiers in the batt<sup>n</sup> –, the Court is of Oppinion that both the time & place Made Choice of by Lieu<sup>t</sup> Jackson to Remonstrate with Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. Hope Were Unproper & his Manner of Dowing it disrespectfull, the Court Doth therefore Adjudge him to be publickly reprimanded at the head of the Batt<sup>n</sup> – to which he belongs but in Consideration of his Youth and Inexperience & the wishes Expressed by Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. Hope

---

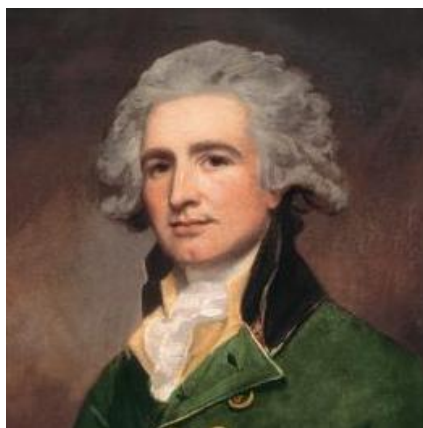
The Court is Induced to Recommend him a Remission of the punishment Adjudged him –  
The Comander in Chief approves the Sentence and in Consideration of the Recomenda<sup>n</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Court, is pleased to Remit the punishment adjudged and orders the prisoner Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Jackson to be released  
– Capt<sup>n</sup> Christophor Bension of the Independent Comp<sup>y</sup>. of Rangers, & Keeper of the ferry at Brooklin Accused by Lieut – Lock of the Roy<sup>l</sup> Artelarey of stracking him and giving him Insolent language found not Guilty and therefore

---

Acquited, the Comander in Chief Confirms the above Sentence  
Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [John W.] Cook of the 37<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup> is appointed to act as adjutant to the Batt<sup>n</sup> of british Granaders  
After orders 5<sup>th</sup> – Nov<sup>r</sup>. 78 –

Promotions Continued –

M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup>. Cleland hosptl mate to be Surgen vice [John] hill promoted 5<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>. 78



Portrait of Lt. Col Robert Abercromby, 37<sup>th</sup> Regt.,  
Commander, Lt. Infantry Battalion, by George Romney c. 1788  
[Picture Source; Wikipedia]

[Lt. Lnf.] Batt<sup>n</sup>. morning Orders 8<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1778

The men of the different Companies who were formerly mounted are immediately to join the troop.

[Note: "*the troop*" was a composite unit of mounted light infantry. An Apr. 25, 1779 Lt. Inf. Bn. strength report listed "*2 Corp<sup>ls</sup> 2 Dr<sup>s</sup>. or Trumpeters 35 Privates In the Troop.*" The troop was likely commanded by Lt. Thomas Nicols, 33<sup>rd</sup> Regt. at this time, however, by Nov. 1779 Lt. Lovet Ashe, 38<sup>th</sup>, was likely in command.]

Capt<sup>ns</sup> are directed to take the most spidy & Effectual methods for completing the huts of their Companies  
Their Ground will be marked out this forenoon

---

Head Quarters New York 10 Nov<sup>r</sup> 1778

Orders

M<sup>r</sup> Jon M<sup>c</sup>Leod is appointed Mate in the General Hospital 9<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 78 –

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Collonel [Andreas] Emericks Provincial Corps is to be Mustered on Thursday Next at noon on there ground

A Paquet to Sail for England the End of Next Week all Letters to be Sent to the Town Adjutant H Q<sup>rs</sup> at N<sup>o</sup> 64 Maden Lane by Saturday Noon –

Advertisemant

Deserted from the Legon When on the Comandar in Cheifs Guard 9<sup>th</sup> [O<sup>r</sup>?] 78 [Abraham Fashinton?]  
Soldier 5 foot 0 Inches high a Little Pox Mk<sup>d</sup> had on When he Went away a Green Jacket with a Black Collar Cuffs, Lither Breaches, and Bootes [illegible] arnes & Pistol

Likewise Joon Haze [illegible] Soldier 5 feet 8 Inches High had on When he Went away the same Described above –

---

Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders New York 13 N<sup>r</sup> 78

Ready

The Commander in Chief is pleased to appoint Col<sup>o</sup> [Charles O'Hara] OHarow of His Majestys foot Guards to Do Duty as Bridajer General until His Majestys pleasure is known His Rank Bearing Date from 28 October – A Bord Consistg of 3 Gen<sup>l</sup> Off<sup>rs</sup> will meat to Morrow at the Commandents Quarters at 12 OClock to Enquire into the pratentions [pretensions] of L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup> [Samuel] Birch of the 17<sup>th</sup> Dragons to the troop Vacant in that Reg<sup>t</sup>

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> Daniel Jones

---

president Briggaders [James] pattison & [Charles] OHarow members – A Court of Inquirey Consisting of 3 Field off<sup>rs</sup> will meat at Kings Bridge on Monday Next at 10 OClock in the fore Noon to Enquire into the Charge Brought Against L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup> [Andreas] Emmerick of the Chassuers by Cap<sup>t</sup> Garrison an Paymaster of the Said Corps

L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup> [Robert Donkin, 44<sup>th</sup>] Duncan president Major [Edward] Fitzgerald [57<sup>th</sup>] L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup> [Beverly] Robison [Loyal American Regt.] members  
Major [Thomas] Barklay of the Loyal American Reg<sup>t</sup> will take the Command of The Chasseurs until the above Charge is Cleared up  
The Men for England will

---

Be Closed on Sunday Next

A Gen<sup>l</sup> Courtmartil Consisting of 2 filed off<sup>rs</sup> 7 Capt<sup>s</sup> and 4 Lt<sup>s</sup> From the British to assemble at the City haul on Monday Next at 11 O Clock for the trial of Such prisoners as Shall be Brought before them –  
L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup> [John] York [33<sup>rd</sup>] prisidant

The Reg<sup>ts</sup> are to prepare their Several Quarters as Soon as possible and to take P<sup>o</sup>ssoision [possession] of them without Further Orders the Command<sup>ing</sup> off<sup>rs</sup> of Each Corps will make

---

A Report to the adj<sup>t</sup> General

promotions

American Rangers Captain Richard Armstrong to be Major Vice [Arthur Ross] Roos who abides by his Commission 35 Regiment

The Commander in Chief is pleased to Supperceed the Revrand M<sup>r</sup> Lewes Deputy Chaplin to the 16 Dragoons for having been absent From his Duty 3 months with out Leave November 16 78

The Artificers and Laborers of each Corps Employed in fiting Up their Quarters in huts

---

will be payed for Every Day they Work Between the 24 Day of Oct<sup>r</sup> Last and 24 December Inclusive  
The artificers at the rate of 1<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Starling p<sup>r</sup> Day each and the Labours at the rate of 6<sup>d</sup> Starling  
returns of which to be Given in Sined By the Commanding Off<sup>rs</sup> of Each Corps on the 25 Dec<sup>r</sup>

Batt orders

The Mounted mens Accounts to be Immidatly Settled and the Balance to be paid to L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Nicols [33<sup>rd</sup>]

Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. N. Yourk 19<sup>th</sup> Nov. 78

Orders

Capt<sup>n</sup> O.Reiley of the Hessian Granaders is appointed town Maj<sup>r</sup> to thiss Garrison in the Room of Cap<sup>t</sup> Riuting who Risigns that Office On Account of his Ill State of Health –

Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [Denis] Carlton late of the 112<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. is Appointed an Assistant Barrack Master, in future all applications from officers, or other persons belonging to the Army or Quarter &c are to be Made to him at his Quarters at N<sup>o</sup>. 22 in brasid [Broad] Street near the Gen<sup>l</sup>. post office

– frequent Complaints having been Made by the different Reg<sup>ts</sup>  
turn over

---

British, that they Seldom Receive any Account of the Necessarys Sent with their Sick to the Gen<sup>l</sup>. Hospital, the Stewarts are therefore to give Receipts for all arms, Accoutrements & Necessaries Sent with each patient to the Hospt<sup>l</sup> and are to be Accountable for each article When Such Men Recover or die, the purveyor of the Hospt<sup>l</sup> will See that this Order is Complied with & Give such other directions as he Shall judge Most effectual for preventing the like Irrregularity in future

---

Head Quarters New Yourk 20<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 78  
Orders

Representation having been made to the Commander in Chief that from the Difficulty off a surtaing [ascertaining] which are to be paid as artificers and which as Comon Labours y<sup>e</sup>. Regulations of pay for the Troops – who build their Own Huts May be Misunderstood & May produce Confusion – His Excellency is pleased to Cansill that a Regulation & will Order <sup>a</sup> Cirtian Sum to be Ishued to Each Reg<sup>t</sup> To Employed, to be Distributed as the Comanding officers shall think proper

---

Batt Orders Jamacia 22<sup>d</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 78  
42<sup>d</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> to be Ready to March to Morrow Morning at 7 O Clock to New Utricht –

[Note: New Utrecht is about 14 miles southwest of Jamaica. This assignment may have been in response to rebel whaleboat raids in the vicinity of New Utrecht.]

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> N. Yourk 22<sup>d</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 78  
Orders –

The Comander in Chief is pleased to Make the following promotions  
7<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>

2<sup>d</sup> Liu<sup>t</sup> [Henry Brockholst] Phillips from 23<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. to be Liu<sup>t</sup>. Vice [Sir William Lewis] Andre preferred 5<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 78 –

The Commander in Chief is pleased to  
[Off page of film- “appoint Quarter Master Hector M<sup>c</sup>Lean” – from *Clinton Papers*]

---

to Act as Q<sup>r</sup> Mast<sup>r</sup> to the 2<sup>d</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> of the 42<sup>d</sup>. Regt. Vice [James] Sterling

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 23<sup>d</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 78 –

A Court Martil to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at the Presedents Marque – Cap<sup>t</sup> [Charles] M<sup>c</sup>Lean [43<sup>rd</sup>] Presedent Liut<sup>s</sup> [George Cuppaidge] Cuppige [26<sup>th</sup>] [Thomas] Nicol [33<sup>rd</sup>], [Francis] Erskine [23<sup>rd</sup>] and [William Henry] Hamilton [37<sup>th</sup>] Members, all Evidence to attend

[remainder of page – scribbled notes]

---

Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Abercromby<sup>s</sup> Orders  
Jamaica 23<sup>d</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1778 –

A garrison Court martil Consisting of 1 Capt<sup>n</sup> & 4 Sub<sup>s</sup> to assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at y<sup>e</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>, Amhearst tavron

[Note: The Gen. Amherst Tavern was located in Jamaica, Long Island with the sign of Gen. Amherst and was owned by Stephen Betts.]

Detail

Lt Inf<sup>y</sup> the Capt<sup>n</sup> and 2 Sub<sup>s</sup>  
Granaders – 2 Sub<sup>s</sup>



for y<sup>e</sup>. Garrison Court Martil Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Charles] M<sup>c</sup>Lean [43<sup>rd</sup>] Presedent Liut<sup>s</sup> [George] Cuppaige [26<sup>th</sup>] & [Thomas] Nichols [33<sup>rd</sup>] Members

A Batt<sup>n</sup> Court martil to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at the Presedents Marque

---

Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>] Presedent –

Liut<sup>s</sup> [Francis] Erskine [23<sup>rd</sup>], [William Henry] Hamilton [37<sup>th</sup>], [William] Winyard [64<sup>th</sup>] and [James] Drurrey [57<sup>th</sup>] members all evidence to attend –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Morning orders 26<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 78 –

A Court Martil to assemble ay 10 OClock at the pressedent<sup>s</sup> Marque

Cap<sup>n</sup> [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>] pressedent –

Liut <sup>s</sup>	[John Daniel] Frazer [17 <sup>th</sup> ]	}	members	{	[Stafford] Lightburn [37 <sup>th</sup> ] &
	[Robert] Walker [7 <sup>th</sup> ]	}		{	[Thomas] Freeman [64 <sup>th</sup> ]

all Evidence to attend

---

Jammica Nov<sup>r</sup> the 26 1778

Prisoners tried by the garrison Court martil of whiuh Cap<sup>n</sup> [James William] Baily [7<sup>th</sup>] Was president Three Granaders of the 71 for merading and Bing about Two miles from camp without leave are found Guilty of the Crime Lead to there Charge & Sentenced to receive 300 Lash Each the Commanding off<sup>rs</sup> approves of the above Sentence and orders it to be put in Execution at the head of the Corps

Ja<sup>s</sup> Baglor and Ja<sup>s</sup>

---

allisk of the 57 L<sup>t</sup>. Company Tried by the above Court martil For Marading are aquited for Want of Sufficient proof

Jo<sup>n</sup> fild and Tom Barl of Said tried for the Said Crime are also aquited Now Evidence having appeared against them what Ever – the Commanding off<sup>rs</sup> approves of the above Sentences and orders the Prisoners to be Set at Liberty

The garrison Court martil of Which Cap<sup>n</sup>. Baily was president is Disolved

---

Gemmica Nov<sup>r</sup> 29 1778

Batt<sup>n</sup> orders

L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ Lt. Inf. Bn.] most Solonely Declairs to the L<sup>t</sup> Infantry that he is Detrmed to proscutite With the utmost Rignor at a Gen<sup>l</sup> Court martil any Solder who Shall be Found Steling cattle Sheep Hogs &c the property of the Inhabitants he Expects from the Cap<sup>tns</sup> every Excertion Detecting the

---

perpertstratyors [perpetrators] of Such In famous Crimes – the Difrent Guards are ordered to make frequent patrols in the Night in order to prevent Irregularitys –

as the finishing of the huts Seems in General to be very Much Neglected no Off<sup>rs</sup> will bi allowed to gow to new York Except upon very urgent Busniss until the Soldirs is Settid in their Qu<sup>rs</sup>

L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup> Abercromby further orders that when the men Remain in Camp

---

all the Officers will Remain in their Tents those only Excepted who have Ill health and who have the Commanding off<sup>rs</sup> leave to Sleep in houses

H<sup>d</sup>. Qr<sup>s</sup>. N. Yourk 26<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1778 –

Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [John] Yourk [22<sup>nd</sup>] is appointed to the Command of y<sup>e</sup>. British Granaders until farther Orders – Maj<sup>r</sup> [William] Danzie of 33<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. is appointed to Do duty with y<sup>e</sup>. L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> Under the Command of L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>] Untill farther Orders –

New York 27<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 78 –

Officers Comanding Corps Quartered in the Contry

---

must be Responceble that the Reg<sup>l</sup> waggons are never Sent to New Yourk but upon Nesessary Occasions of the Corps, an Escort of one Carful Man is always to be Sent with Each Waggen & an Non Comissoined Officer with the whole where there are More waggens than One, No person to be Suffered to Ride on those Waggens nor any wood to be Carried in them Excepting for the Emmdate use of y<sup>e</sup>. Corps, Non Comissined officers or Solders Disobeying this order are to be Confined

turn over

---

The Commanding officers of British and proventel [Provincial] Corps & the heads of departments are to Give in Returns of the names of their officers and Staff Actually present & who are Intituled to furrage agreeable to the last Regulation

Those Returns to be sent to the Adj<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup>'s Office by Mondy next

– The Court of Enquiry of which Liu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [Robert Donkin, 44<sup>th</sup>] Duncan is president is Disolved – Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [Andreas] Emerick is to take the Command of his proventil Corps again

---

Head Quarters New York January the 20 Commanding in Chif is pleased to make the following Promotions En<sup>s</sup> George [Froe?] the Regiment John Brow Jn<sup>o</sup> Colestream

Note: this order page is a poor representation of the actual order shown in the *Clinton Papers* which reads: “44<sup>th</sup> Regiment Ensign George Brabazen to be Lieutenant vice Barnabas Atkinson, deceased } 19<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>r</sup> 1779...” The Clinton Orders go on to record promotions in the 74<sup>th</sup> Regt. which are not included in the 37<sup>th</sup> Lt. Infantry Company Order Book.]

--

[Company Accounts? – no year specified and x'd out ]

[Note: During this period there were 20 Shillings (*S*) to the British Pound Sterling (£) and 12 pence (*d*) to the Shilling.]

	[£	<i>S</i>	<i>d</i> ]
Feb <sup>y</sup> . 6 two Bushels potatoes		7.	0
D <sup>o</sup> 12 To heels		2	7 ½
D <sup>o</sup> 13 D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
D <sup>o</sup> 16 D <sup>o</sup>		5	3
Charge	= 1	1	10 ½
March 1 <sup>st</sup> To heels 14 dozen a 10 ½ <sup>d</sup> ..		12	3
To five Bushel & ½ Potatoes a 2/11 ..		16	4 ½
To nine D <sup>o</sup> Tarnips a 2/11	1	7	8 ½
March 5 To Potatoes ..		4	8
To Fish ..		7	5 ½
10 To Potatoes ..		5	3
13 To D <sup>o</sup> ..		8	2
Entered	4	2	10
Liut Capt Coote			

---

	Shirts	Shoes	Stockings	Stocks	S: Buckles	Soles & heels	Shoe welts	Price		
								£	s	d
Walton						1			1	4
Bratt						1			1	4
Wood						1			1	4
M <sup>c</sup> Millin						1			1	4
Morton						1			1	2
Mason						1			1	4
Hoult						1			1	
Hope						1			1	2
Farral						1			1	2
Hilton						1			1	4
Watson						1			1	4
Shaw						1			1	4
Coppock						1			1	4
Davis						1			1	2
Williams						1			1	2
David Stewart						1			1	2
Swift						1			1	4
Ashinhurst						1			1	2
R. Bell						1			1	2
Hilditch						1			1	4
Jn <sup>o</sup> Bell						1			1	6
Donovan						1			1	6
Hilton						1			1	4
Hodge						1			1	4
Harris				1					1	4 ½
From 25 December	5	2	31	27	17	28		7	19	3 ½
Corp <sup>l</sup> M <sup>c</sup> Killigan		1							6	5
Crowther			1						2	1
Dean	1								4	10 ½
M <sup>c</sup> Killigan	1								4	10 ½
Peary	1								4	10 ½
Hoult	1								4	10 ½
Hilditch	1								4	10 ½
Williams	1								4	10 ½
Sutton	1								4	10 ½
Gave Out	12	3	32	27	17	20		10	1	11
Remains 23 Feb <sup>y</sup>	2	10	25	20	1	4				
R. Bell			1						2	½
Bratt			2						4	1 ½
Ashinhurst			1						2	½
Sainsbury			1						2	½
Jn <sup>o</sup> Bell			1						2	½
Hilton			1						2	½

Morton			1					2	½
Kinder			1					2	½
Rigby			1					2	½
Davis			1					2	½

---

Articles in the 37<sup>th</sup> Light Infantry's Store 24 October [1778]

	Shirts	Shoes	Stockings	Stocks	Stock Buckles	Soales & heels	Shoe welts	Price		
								£	S	d
Corp <sup>l</sup> Greenhaultch			2						4	1
D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup>				1						4 ½
Corp <sup>l</sup> Buntin						1			1	1
D <sup>r</sup> Gray						1			1	1
Armour			2						4	1
D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup>				1						4 ½
D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup>					1					10 ½
Achinhurst				1						4 ½
Robt Bell			2						4	1
Jn <sup>o</sup> Bell				1						4 ½
D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup>		1			1					10 ½
Bratt			2						4	1
Crowther				1						4 ½
D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup>					1					10 ½
Cox			1	1					2	5
Coppeck	1			1					5	3
Crooks		1		1	1				7	0
Cosmore		1	2	1					10	10 ½
Donovan	1			1	1				6	½
Farral			2						4	1
Greenwood				1	1				1	6
Hawkins				1						4 ½
Hilton			1	1	1				3	7
Hilditch			2	1	1				5	4
Hodge			2						4	1
Hoult					1				1	2
Knowles	1		1						6	11
Morton					1					10
Mason				1	1				1	3
Piery				1						
Rasco			1	1	1	2			5	
Rigby				1						4 ½
Sutton	1		1						6	1
Swift				1						4 ½
Williams				1	1				1	3
Kinder			2						4	1
Hope			2						4	1

David Stewart					1				10 ½
Josh Dean			2	1				4	3 ½
Walton	1			1				5	3
Watters			2	1				4	5 ½
Davis				1	2			2	5
Hilton			1	1	1			3	7
Robt Stewart			1					2	
Wood				1					4 ½
	5	2	31	26	7	4		6	9

---

	Shirts	Shoes	Stockings	Stocks	S. Buckles	Soales & heels	Shoe welts	Price		
								£	s	d
Gray			1						2	½
By Your Order			2						4	1
Davis		1							6	5
Greenhoulth			1						2	½
Cosmore			1						2	½
Hope			1						2	½
Gray			1						2	½
Rigby		1							6	5
D <sup>o</sup>			1						2	½
Shaw		1							6	5
Hoult		1							6	5
Hodge			1						2	½
Farral		1							6	5
Cosmore		1							6	5
Rigby		1							6	5
Emberton		1							6	5
Ashinhurst				1						4 ½
Bratt				1						4 ½
Rigby				1						4 ½
Emberton				1						4 ½
Farral				1						4 ½
Cosmore				1						4 ½
	2	2	5	14	1	4		2	2	4 ½

---

Mess Roll of y<sup>e</sup> 37<sup>th</sup> Lt Compy 8 Nov<sup>r</sup> 78 ...

[ Two-column list of names of men in the company, not divided up in any way, followed on the next page by an alphabetical list with no title or description of why it is there. ]

---

[Many doodles and scribbles.]...

“Married Men Morrow Leaves

Crossley, Eavans, Greenwood, Harries, Kitchen, Knowles, Mason, Swift McMullen

Not clear if this last name is intended to be part of the list]

---

[X'd out list of accounts]

---

[X'd out list of accounts]

---

Necessary Bill of Captain Cootes Company

	Cash to Evans by S. Areton		10	10
	To Shoes for Morton		9	4
	To Cash to D <sup>o</sup>		5	3
	To Shoes Soal <sup>g</sup> and Heeling For Roses {		1	
	To Cash for Lloyd		2	11
	To Cash for Bases		2	4
	To Cash for C. Buntin		2	4
	To Cash for Crossley		9	4
Laid out for C. Coote	To A Gallon of Shrub		14	6
	To 12 Stock Buckles		10	6
	To 4 ½ Yd <sup>s</sup> Linen for Collers		9	
	To making 63 Collers @ 1 <sup>d</sup>		5	3
	To making 17 D <sup>o</sup> @ 2 <sup>d</sup>		2	10
	To a Cart for the Company Cloathing		2	7 ½
	Laid out for the Taylors by your Order		2	4
	Cash to Lloyd by S. Areton	4	7	
	Cash to C. Bunter by S. Areton	1	12	7 ½
	To two y <sup>ds</sup> & half Linen for Collers @ 2/3 {		5	
	To making 40 Collers @ 1 <sup>d</sup>		3	4
	Cash to Corp <sup>l</sup> Greenhault		9	¼
	To Cash to [Ohlatch?] for Breeches		4	8
	To Cash to Rosco		1	8
	To Candles for the Company		1	3
	To Moulds for the Caps		1	2
	To Hair for D <sup>o</sup>		7	8
	To Cash for Serj <sup>t</sup> MacMullin		18	8
	To 26 Y <sup>ds</sup> Blanketing @ 2/4	3	..	8
	To 4 Pieces Yellow Binding @ 2/4		9	4
	To 1 lb Yellow thread		4	8
	To 50 Green Feathers @ 2/4	5	16	6
	To 24 lb Pound Tobacco @ [illeg]	1	11	¼
	To A Pair Breeches for Dean		4	8
	Tobacco for Armour		1	7
	D <sup>o</sup> for Hilton		1	7
	D <sup>o</sup> for Ashinhurst 1/7 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup> to Carother 1/7 Crook 1/7		4	9
	D <sup>o</sup> for Morton 1/7 Greenwood 1/7 Williams 1/7		4	9
	D <sup>o</sup> to C Mackilligan 1/7 Hawkins 1/7 Bratt 9d ½		3	11 ½
	D <sup>o</sup> to Hope 9 <sup>d</sup> ½ Sutton 1/7 Donovan 1/7		3	11 ½
	D <sup>o</sup> to Piecy 1/7 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>r</sup> . Stewart 1/7 Hoult 9 <sup>d</sup> ½		3	11 ½
	D <sup>o</sup> to Mason 9 <sup>d</sup> ½ Hodge 1/7 Cappock 1/7		3	11 ½
	D <sup>o</sup> to Hilditch 1/7 Rigby 9 <sup>d</sup> ½ Shaw 1/7		3	11 ½
		24	18	9

---

	£	S	d
Cash to Drummer Gray		2	4
Short Charg <sup>d</sup> in the Tobacco		3	11

To Serj <sup>t</sup> M <sup>c</sup> Mullins Cloath <sup>g</sup> Alter <sup>g</sup>		5	6
To Ashenhurst for a Haversack		1	9
To 42 <sup>d</sup> Taylors	1	19	0
To 22 <sup>d</sup> Do		15	0
To Tanniclift		16	7 ½
To Corp <sup>l</sup> Greenhault for Pens Ink & Paper {		4	2 ½
To Watson for working the Hair for the Caps {		7	10
To the Hatter for Dying the Hair		2	4
To four Pounds thread for y <sup>c</sup> Cloath <sup>g</sup>		18	8
To Hooks & Eyes for D <sup>o</sup>		2	11
To An Orderly Book		2	½
To making the Companys Caps	6	5	5
To Candles for the Taylors		4	7
To Cash to mason		10	10 ½
New Shoes to C. Greehaultch		8	2
D <sup>o</sup> to Morton		9	4
D <sup>o</sup> to Walker		7	7
D <sup>o</sup> to Hawkins		7	7
D <sup>o</sup> to Hilditch		8	2
Cash to Hilditch		2	4
Cash to Walton		4	8
Corp <sup>l</sup> M <sup>c</sup> Killigan new shoes		7	0
Walton D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Rosco D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Hilton D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Greenwood D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
David Stewart D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Piery D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Rigby D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Lloyd D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Achinhurst D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Hoult D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Casmore D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Serj <sup>t</sup> Campbell D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
	20	1	10
--			
Knowles new shoes	0	7	0
Harris D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Serj <sup>t</sup> M <sup>c</sup> Mullin D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Hope D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Mason D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Watson D <sup>o</sup>		7	0
Swift shoes mending			8
Crooks D <sup>o</sup>		2	8
Wood D <sup>o</sup>		2	8
Kinder D <sup>o</sup>		2	10
Davis D <sup>o</sup>		2	8
Watters D <sup>o</sup>		2	8
Emberton D <sup>o</sup>		2	8
Morton D <sup>o</sup>		2	6
David Stewart D <sup>o</sup>		2	8

Rob <sup>t</sup> Stewart D <sup>o</sup>	2	8
Wood new Shoes	7	0
D <sup>o</sup> mending	2	8
Cappock D <sup>o</sup>		6
Hawkins D <sup>o</sup>		4
Rob <sup>t</sup> Stewart D <sup>o</sup>	1	0
Piecy D <sup>o</sup>		2
Kinder D <sup>o</sup>		9
Emberton D <sup>o</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> Knowles d <sup>o</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup>		10
Rigby D <sup>o</sup> 8 <sup>d</sup> Ashinhurst D <sup>o</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup>	1	2
Corp <sup>l</sup> M <sup>c</sup> Killigan 4 <sup>d</sup> Hoult 1/0 <sup>d</sup>	1	4
Corp <sup>l</sup> Greehaultch 4 <sup>d</sup> R. Bell D <sup>o</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup>		8
Walton d <sup>o</sup> 8 <sup>d</sup> Jn <sup>o</sup> Bell d <sup>o</sup> 4	1	0
Shaw Do 1/0 Watters Do 10d	1	10
Greenwood D <sup>o</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> David Stewart 4 <sup>d</sup>		8
Cappock d <sup>o</sup> 4 Swift 4 <sup>d</sup> M <sup>c</sup> Killigan 1/0 <sup>d</sup>	1	8
	4	9 7
	20	1 10
	24	18 9
	49	10 2
	55	18 11
Due by me to Cap <sup>t</sup> Coote 24 dec <sup>r</sup>	6	8 9
	1	17 4
	4	11 5

---

# Bill of Charges of 37 L Inf<sup>y</sup> 24 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1778

	£	S	d
Inc 24 dec <sup>r</sup> Washing to Corp <sup>l</sup> Greenhaultch		8	
To M <sup>rs</sup> . Swift for making a Shirt		1	4
To D <sup>o</sup> For leggings		3	4
Washing to Jn <sup>o</sup> Peacy		1	4
D <sup>o</sup> to Davis 1/10 D <sup>o</sup> to Rt Bell 8 <sup>d</sup>		2	6
D <sup>o</sup> to Walters 10 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup> to Rigby 10 <sup>d</sup>		1	8
D <sup>o</sup> to Hilditch 1/0 <sup>d</sup> Leggins to Walton 10 <sup>d</sup>		1	10
Leggins to Mason 10 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup> to Shaw 10 <sup>d</sup>		1	8
Washing to Corp <sup>l</sup> M <sup>c</sup> Killigan		2	2
D <sup>o</sup> to Donovan 2 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup> to Emberton 3/2		3	4
D <sup>o</sup> to Casmore 2/2 D <sup>o</sup> to Ashinhurst 2/2		4	4
D <sup>o</sup> to Wood 2/0 D <sup>o</sup> to Rigby 1/2		3	2
D <sup>o</sup> to Jn <sup>o</sup> Bell 2/0 to Shaw 2/0		4	
Rob <sup>t</sup> Stewart 2/2 Crowther 2/2		4	4
Hodge 4 <sup>d</sup> Farral 2/10 D <sup>o</sup> Stewart 2/2		5	4
Kinder 1/10 Coppock 6 <sup>d</sup> Cox 8 <sup>d</sup>		3	
Hawkins 2/2 Walters 1/2		3	4
Rob <sup>t</sup> Bell 1/0 Walton 10 <sup>d</sup>		1	10
Crooks 2/10 Morton 2/8 Walton 1/10 Bratt 1/4		8	8
Hope 1/0 Armour 2/4 Hilton 2/8 Hoult 1/10		7	10
Watson 1/4 Williams 1/10 Rosco 2/0		5	2
Loyd 10 <sup>d</sup> Donovan 1/0 Gray 4 <sup>d</sup>		2	2
Peary 4 <sup>d</sup> Shirt making for Welton 1/4		1	8



Donovan 1 /4 Coppock 1 /4 Sutton 1 /4  
 Leggins making for Crowther 10<sup>d</sup> Bratt 10<sup>d</sup> Crosley 10<sup>d</sup>  
 To Hedge for making Leggins Charged 24 Dec<sup>r</sup>  
 Cash to Serj<sup>t</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Mullin  
 To Rum by your Order  
 To Wine by D<sup>o</sup>  
 To leather for Cap<sup>t</sup>. Coote  
 To M<sup>rs</sup> Smith for making Eleven p<sup>r</sup> Leggins  
 To Shoeing your Mare  
 To Fish & Sundrays for the Company  
 To Potatoes for the Company

	4	
	2	6
	7	
1	6	5
1	8	
	18	5
	7	
	9	2
	5	10
1		8 ½
3	2	
13	15	½
1	1	9
	4	8
	1	10
15	3	3 ½
25	18	3 ½
6	15	0

To Cash to Sansbury for Kitchen  
 D<sup>o</sup> to Morton  
 D<sup>o</sup> for paper by your Order

Expended 4<sup>th</sup>. Feb  
 Rec<sup>d</sup>. from Cap: Coote  
 Due by me

---

# Bill of Charges of 37<sup>th</sup> L: Inf<sup>y</sup> 23 Feb 1779

		2	4
		2	4
		18	8
		1	2
		4	8
		4	10
		2	4 ½
23 feb <sup>y</sup>	Cash to Casmore	4	8
{	Cash to Captain Coote	2	4
to be Charged {	P <sup>d</sup> for Wolters Firelock	7	6
{	Cash to D <sup>r</sup> . Gray	4	8
{	Cash to Cox	4	8
	Cash to Corp <sup>l</sup> Greenhaultch	4	8
		3	4 10 ½
	To Vegetables	1	1 10 ½
		4	6 9
		13	3 11 ½
	Settled 23 <sup>d</sup> Feb due Cap. Coote	8	17 2 ½
		3	5 3
	due me	12	2 5
March	[text crossed out]		
	Advanced	3	5 3
March 5	Due by [LenAirton?]	15	7 8
17	Advanced	2	3 6
21	d <sup>o</sup>		4 5
23 <sup>d</sup>	d <sup>o</sup>	1	1 9
Ap <sup>l</sup> 8	d <sup>o</sup>	1	1 9
D <sup>o</sup> 13	d <sup>o</sup>	1	8 -
15	d <sup>o</sup>	..	14 ..

23 Ap<sup>l</sup>

22	9	4
1	1	2
23	3	4

---

Bill of Charges of 37<sup>th</sup> L: Inf<sup>y</sup>

March 5	To Cash to Hoult		2	4
D <sup>o</sup>	To Morton		9	4
D <sup>o</sup>	To Harris	1	1	9
9	To Cosley		14	
21	To Swift		4	8
	Paid for the Company's Stars		14	
	Cash to Serj <sup>t</sup> M <sup>c</sup> Mullin		9	4
	D <sup>o</sup> to Donovan		4	8
	D <sup>o</sup> to Ashenhurst		2	4
	D <sup>o</sup> to Rob <sup>t</sup> . Bell		2	4
	D <sup>o</sup> to David Stewart		2	4
	D <sup>o</sup> to Shaw		2	4
	D <sup>o</sup> to Gray		2	4
	By your Order for Rum		16	4
	Cash to Crowther		5	10
	D <sup>o</sup> to Mason		2	4
By your Order	to Corp <sup>l</sup> Greenhoulth		2	4
	Breeches to Corp <sup>l</sup> Greenhoulth		4	8
	Shoes to d <sup>o</sup>		7	6
	Cash to Cox		4	8
	Cash to Hilton		1	2
	Cash to Williams		1	2
	To Vigatobles	4	2	10
	Crooks to washing		4	4
	Morton d <sup>o</sup> 4/10 Bratt 3/0 Hope 2/8		10	6
	Armure 3 /4 Hilton 4/8 Hoult 3/8 Walton 2/8		14	4
	Williams 3/0 Donovan 3/6 Gray 1/6 Piecy 3/0		11	
	Shaw 4/0 Cox 1/0		5	
	Donovan Shirts mending 4 <sup>d</sup> : Hope d <sup>o</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> :			8
	Corp <sup>l</sup> M <sup>c</sup> Killigan 4/4 Emberton 5/2 Cosmore 3/8		13	2
	Ashinhurst 3/8 Wood 4/10 Jn <sup>o</sup> Bell 3/10		12	4
	Hodge 4/8 D: Stewart 3/10 Kinder 3 /4		11	10
	Coppock 3/11 Hawkins 5/1 Walton 6/7		15	7
	R. Bell 4/8 Wolters 4/10 Hilditch 3/2		12	8
	Crowther 3/10 R: Stewart 2/6		6	4
	Corp <sup>l</sup> Greenhaultch 6/0 farrol 4/0 Davis 3/2		13	2
	David Stewart Shoes mending		2	7
	Morton 2/8 Jn <sup>o</sup> Bell 2/8 Dean 2/8		8	
	Hilditch 2/8 C: Greenhaultch 2/8		5	4
	R. Bell 2/3 Walters 2/8 Coppock 2/8 Kinder 2/8		10	3
	Wolton 2/8 Farral 9 <sup>d</sup> Sainsbury 1/8		5	1
	To Book mending for Captain Coote		1	8
	To Shoes for d <sup>o</sup>		2	8
	Cash to Peacy		4	8

Walton Shoes mended 2/4 Bratt 2/4 Wood 2/4  
 Serj<sup>t</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Mullin 2/4 Morton 2/4 Mason 2/4  
 Hoult 2/0 Hope 2/2 Farral 2/2 Hilton 2/4  
 Watson 2/4 Shaw 2/4 Cappock 2/4 Davis 2/2  
 Williams 2/2 Stewart 2/2 Swift 2/4  
 Ashinhurst 2/2 R: Bell 2/2 Hildilch 2/4  
 Jn<sup>o</sup> Bell 2/6 Donovan 2/6

previos to 24<sup>th</sup>

Advanced

Due me 24<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>r</sup>

Advanced 24<sup>th</sup> Aprill

25 Aprill

29<sup>th</sup> d<sup>o</sup> [J: G<sup>s</sup>?]

d<sup>o</sup> d<sup>o</sup>

d<sup>o</sup> d<sup>o</sup>

May 5

[text off bottom of page]

20	7	3 ½
	7	
	8	8
	9	2
	6	8
	6	8
	5	
2	10	2
20		3 ½
<del>22</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>5 ½</del>
<del>23</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>8</del>
0	12	7 ½
19	12	
3	5	3
7	12	5 ½
5	5	9 ½
5	5	9 ½
5	5	9 ½

---  
 Cash to Corp<sup>l</sup> Greenhoulth  
 Cash to Hilton for a p<sup>r</sup> Leggins  
 To washing for Rigby 2/7 to R. Stewart 2/4  
 Paid the Shoe makers Bill  
 Paid for Paint and Oyl for the haversacks  
 To Breeches for Farral  
 To Breeches for Ashenhurst  
 To Breeches for Rigby  
 To Painting 54 Haversacks @ 6<sup>d</sup>  
 To thread  
 To making 50 Haversacks @ 11<sup>d</sup>  
 To Trowser making for Captain Coote  
 By your Order for Trowsers making  
 To Moulds  
~~To fish~~  
 Breeches to Davis  
 To your Order for I  
 Cash to Gibson

Charges to 24 Aprill

Rec<sup>d</sup> in Advance to 24<sup>th</sup> Aprill

Due Captain Coote 24<sup>th</sup> Aprill

To making 40 p<sup>r</sup> Trowsers

Due Captain Coote 24 Ap<sup>l</sup>

7<sup>th</sup> May Cash from C. Coote

16 d<sup>o</sup> d<sup>o</sup> d<sup>o</sup>

From M<sup>r</sup>. M<sup>c</sup>Aulay

19 May Cash from Cap<sup>t</sup>. Coote

18 d<sup>o</sup> d<sup>o</sup>

	9	4
	1	2
	4	11
11	2	2
1	8	1
	<del>4</del>	<del>2</del>
	<del>4</del>	<del>0</del>
	<del>2</del>	<del>11</del>
1	7	0
1	3	4
2	5	10
	2	4
		8
	6	8
	<del>2</del>	<del>4</del>
	<del>2</del>	<del>11</del>
	9	4
	<del>2</del>	<del>4</del>
18	11	6
35	8	3 ½
16	16	9 ½
2	6	8
14	10	1 ½
1	1	9
	10	10 ½
	9	4
2	3	6
	9	4

---

Breeches for Farral	1	2
D <sup>o</sup> for Ashinhurst	1	0
D <sup>o</sup> for Rigby	2	11
To Fish	2	4
Breeches for Davis	2	11
By your Order for F.	9	4
Cash to Gibson	2	4
Cash to Sainsbury	9	4
Cash to Mason	2	4
Cash to Cox	4	8
Cash to Serj <sup>t</sup> Greenhoulth	4	8
Cash to Harris	4	8
D <sup>o</sup> to Sainsbury	11	0
---		

Order Book [Cover]  
[Clements File No.] 6912/14. 41  
New York  
1779

---

[under considerable scribbling]

[Illegible] Coote  
Orderly Book

---

[The order book skips to May 4-5, 1780 during the siege of Charleston, South Carolina by Sir Henry Clinton. These pages have been relocated to their correct location]

---

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders Jamaica 13<sup>th</sup> November 1779

For Guard to Morrow Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] –  
no horses belonging the Officers of Light Infantry, Waggon or troop horses to be turned in to Coarnfilds;  
officers are Disired to give particular Directions to have Batt men to prevent more Complaints on that  
head –  
Parole Details Serg<sup>ts</sup> Corp<sup>ls</sup> Privat<sup>s</sup>  
Guard Jamaica 3

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders Jamaica 14<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1779

For Guard tomorrow L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Campbell 84<sup>th</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> –  
Serj<sup>t</sup> [Alexander] Aird of 42<sup>d</sup> Light Comp<sup>y</sup> try'd for disrespectful behavior to L<sup>t</sup> [James] Ingram  
[33<sup>rd</sup>/Adj.] is acquitted for want of sufficient Evidence and is to Joine his Company –  
Details S C P  
3

A Court martial to Assemble to [Remainder off bottom of film]

---

of General Amherst [tavern] Corp<sup>l</sup> Spens – Cap<sup>t</sup> [James] Graham [57<sup>th</sup>] President Lieut<sup>s</sup> Eneas M<sup>c</sup>Donald  
[33<sup>rd</sup>] [Thomas] Armstrong [80<sup>th</sup>] & [John Daniel] Fraser[17<sup>th</sup>] members all Evidence to attend –

B. Orders Nov<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> – 79  
[illegible sentences]  
The Same In Returns to The Commanding Off<sup>r</sup> Every Morning – – –

Artificers From the following Comp<sup>ys</sup> [illegible word] 7<sup>th</sup> Two Carpintors 17<sup>th</sup> – 1 & The 23<sup>d</sup> – 1 to be Sent to Assist In building The Off<sup>r</sup> Huts of The Under Mentioned Comp<sup>ys</sup>, The 37<sup>th</sup> – 43<sup>d</sup> – 54<sup>th</sup> – & 84 To have one Each & To be Continued Till further Orders To Visit The Hosp<sup>l</sup> &c To Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [James] Frazer [76<sup>th</sup>], & L<sup>t</sup> [John Mackewen] M<sup>c</sup>Cewin [38<sup>th</sup>]

---

[illegible sentence]

[illegible word] Court Martial To Assemble to Morning at 10 OClock At The Pres<sup>d</sup> Marquee Cap<sup>t</sup> [James] Frazer [76<sup>th</sup>] President –

L<sup>ts</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>], [Thomas] Freeman [64<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] & [David Robertson]

Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>] Members All Evidence to Attend – – – –

Detail	S	C	P
		1	3

Artificers from the \_\_\_\_\_

Bat<sup>n</sup> Orders 16 November 1779

Charles Dortarly & Peter Deve's of 57<sup>th</sup> Light Comp<sup>y</sup> tried for being Consersed [considered?] for robbing a hous in Charge of a Guard on wich y<sup>c</sup>: belonged, for want of Sofisend Evedences are Aqueted – not with Standing wich Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Colon<sup>l</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Bn.] is Possitively Convinced of there Gilt & that of others of the Comp<sup>y</sup> he there fore most Erenestly

---

Recomends to Cap<sup>tn</sup> [James] Graham [57<sup>th</sup>] the Strictist atenchen to the Condoct of Such men, to Visit the Hospital [H?] to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Snow [64<sup>th</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>], for the Quarter Guard Lieut [Allen Malcolm ] Malcham [33<sup>rd</sup>]

---

Batt orders Jamaca [no date – likely Nov. 17, 1779]

To visit the Hospital to Morow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] & Lieut M<sup>c</sup>Donall for the Quarter Guard Lieut [Robert Amiel] Emaull [17<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
G <sup>d</sup>			3

Bat<sup>n</sup> Orders 18<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1779

to Visit the Hospital &c Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] & Lieut [Charles Alexander] M<sup>c</sup>Rea [76<sup>th</sup>] for the Quarter Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [Robert Amiel] Amuell [17<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	Serj <sup>t</sup>	Corp <sup>l</sup>	Private
Guard			3

Garrison Orders 19<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1779

the Light Infantry & Granadiers

---

to parade with there Guns this Evening haf an hour before Sun Set in frunt of there Huts to fire fue Dejoy, the Light Infantry Guns on there right The Bat<sup>n</sup> of Granadiers next to them on their right, the Guns on the Left hand Bat<sup>n</sup>: on their Left –

The Firing to be Gin With two rounds of Artelary, one Round from right to left with Musketry Cannon, two rounds Musketry one; Cannon two , Musketry one

[Note: This feu de joie (literally fire of Joy) was in recognition of British victory at Savannah, Georgia.]

Bat<sup>n</sup> Orders

The Light Infantry to Parade half an hour before SunSet

---

The Officers Servants to attend Battmen Excepted, the Arms to be inspected by an Officer of Each Comp<sup>y</sup>. The Teen boxces to be Left behind; 3 Light cartriges to remine in the Catuch boxes – To Visit the Hospital &C: to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [St. Lawrence] Boyd [38<sup>th</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [John Daniel] Freuzer [17<sup>th</sup>] –

For the Quarter Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas Armstrong] Harmstrong [80th] –

Arms

Detail	Serj <sup>t</sup>	Corp <sup>l</sup>	Private
Guard			3

Orders Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Nicholas] Wade of Y<sup>c</sup> 49 Regimentt

---

B. Orders Jamacia 20 Nov<sup>r</sup> 79

The Part of the 33<sup>d</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> Whose Hut Was burnd Last Night are to Encamp Emidatley and Continew In Tents till there hut is Rebuilt, Application to be Made to Y<sup>c</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> Master for a proportion of Such Towls As Can be Spared –

To Visit The Hosp<sup>l</sup> &c To Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [James William] Baile [7<sup>th</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] For The Q<sup>r</sup> Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Colvin Learmonth] Larennoth [80<sup>th</sup>] – – –

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{			4

Head Q<sup>r</sup> New York 15<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 79

Orders

Complaint Having been made to the Com<sup>r</sup> In Chief, That The Sick from the Differ<sup>t</sup> Corps to the G<sup>l</sup> Hosp<sup>l</sup> Has been in Many Instances In A Very Unclenley State and Not properly supplied with Necessaries

---

His Excellency Orders a greater Attention To This Point In futtir –

The Off<sup>r</sup> Visiting The G. Hospital Will Rap<sup>t</sup> [report] Against What Corps Such Complaint May Be Made On the Day he Visits The Recovered Men of the Army are To be Sent for By There Regim<sup>ts</sup> on Wednesday & Saturdays from the Anabaptist Meeting Hospital [House] In Gowld Street –

The Several Corps are Reminded That Whenever any of there Men are Returned for Garrison Duty, they are Imidatley to be turned over to That Batt<sup>n</sup> With a State of There Acc<sup>ts</sup>, Made Up to the End of that Muster In Which they Sahall be Discharged Com<sup>d</sup> Off<sup>s</sup> of Reg<sup>ts</sup> Will Likewise be

---

Pleased to Send With Each Man A Certificate of the Length and Nature of his Past Services, that A Recommendation to the Chelsea Board May In the End Be Given to Such as Merit That Bounty – The Extra Hosp<sup>l</sup>. Board Will assemble At the College Hosp<sup>l</sup>. to Morrow Forenoon for the Purpose of Invaleading Such Men of that Battalion as Shal Appear Incapable of any further Sirvise –

Memorandum

Eng<sup>n</sup> Dun of the Garrison Batt<sup>n</sup> Is to Remain hear in Order to Receive In Charge Such Men as Shall be returned for that Corps By the Different Hosp<sup>l</sup> Boards

Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup> 19 Sep<sup>t</sup> 79

Com<sup>d</sup> Off<sup>s</sup> of British Corps, Will Pleas Give For a Return of the Names [of Officers?]

---

Who are Disposed to Purchase at The Regulated Price of Course.

And When old off<sup>rs</sup> of Either Rank are Recommended to the Comander In Chief For Promotion Without Pirchase the Memorials for that Purpoce In there Behalf are to Spacefy there time of Service, the Several Comitions [commissions] they have allready Purchased and Wheather They have been Prom<sup>dd</sup> from the half Pay; the Same Rule to be Observed When Old off<sup>rs</sup> are recommended for Leave to Sell –

The Gen<sup>l</sup> Off<sup>rs</sup> and Com<sup>d</sup> off<sup>rs</sup> of Corps Who have Recomend Vollenteers to The Com<sup>d</sup> In Chief for Promotion Will be Pleased to Signify the time They have actualy Served and With What Corps In IOrder to there Being promoted Accor<sup>g</sup> to there Servise and Merit

- - -

These Returns to be Sent as Soon as Com<sup>d</sup> to L<sup>t</sup> Coll [Stephen] Kemble [60<sup>th</sup>] D Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup> for the Com<sup>d</sup> In Chiefs Information –

Head Q<sup>r</sup> New York 18 Nov<sup>r</sup> 79

#### Orders

His Excelency the Com<sup>d</sup> In Chief anounces To the Army, that the Most Signal Success has Atteended his Majestys Army In Georgia the United forces of the French King and the Rebellious Callonials After Every Affort by Siege & Storm To Posses themselves of the Town of Savanah has been [Dispersed?] & Defated By the Gallantry and Good Disposition of the British G<sup>l</sup> and the Troops under His Comand His Exelency tho In Possession of Intilgence of the Event [illegible words]

- - -

[illegible words] Arms, With a Very Smal Loss of the Georgian Army, Tho With a Very Great Slaughter on Part of the Enemy –

The Army Will Give in Returns of the Recruits Rec<sup>d</sup> from England In the Year 1779, Each Reg<sup>t</sup> Specefyng the Ages Sise, & former Service and Ifirmities [infirmities] of Those they have Rec<sup>d</sup>, They Will name Such as May Since there Arrival have been Discharged Or Asioned to Garrison Duty Forms of returns are Loged With the Majors of Brigade of the Differ<sup>t</sup> Districts –

Many Reg<sup>ts</sup> have Not Complied With The Order of the 19<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>t</sup> relative to Recomendations of Off<sup>rs</sup> & Volenteers Communicated In a Circular Letter Such Res<sup>s</sup> [responses] are Exp<sup>d</sup> [expected] Imidiatly from the

- - -

Diff<sup>t</sup> Districts –



Detail of painting believed to be a portrait of Maj. Gen. William Tryon  
NC State Archives

Jamaica 19<sup>th</sup> Novr 79 –

Major G [William] Tryons Orders

Major Brigad [John] Lewis [64<sup>th</sup>] To Do Duty as Assistant Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup> on Long Island till further orders - - -

Govoner [Wentis...?]s Volentiers to Canton In the neighbourhood of Sucess Pond

All orders for the Provincial Corps to be Sent to Major Bregade Walker and All Returns & Rep<sup>ts</sup> from those Corps be Made to Brag<sup>d</sup> G. [Oliver] Delance At West Berry - - -

The 17 Drag<sup>s</sup>, & Lagon to Send an orderly Dagroon to Jamaica be 11 OClock Every Morning for Orders -

The Barrack Master Gen<sup>l</sup> Will Allow to the Troops for Cutting Wood for His Department Eight Shillings  
York Currency for Every Chord Cut  
[line unreadable at bottom of page]

---

To Liberal a Reward to the [illegible word] Man to be Very Laborious, and that The Comanding off<sup>r</sup> of  
the Corps thus Employed Will furnish all the Men They Can Spare from Duty for that necessary Work - -

- Duty duty

Weekly Returns to be Made by Each Corps of the Numbers of Wood Cutters & the Quantity of Chords  
Cut During the Week

The Majors of Brigades of the Several Districks Send the States & returns of there Several Districtes to  
the Assistant Adjutant General

Batt<sup>ln</sup> orders 25<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1779

To Visit the Hospitals &c to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]  
For the Quarter Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Freeman [64<sup>th</sup>] -

S	C	P
		6

---

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 23 N<sup>r</sup> 79

Orders

The Comander In Chief Orders The Army May Receive an Extra allowance of Rum this Day -  
Brigade Major [Frederick] M<sup>c</sup>Kensey [23<sup>rd</sup>] Is Attached To the Dep<sup>y</sup> Adjutant GI<sup>s</sup> Office Untill further  
Orders -

Cap<sup>t</sup> [John] Despard of the Royal fussaliers Is Apointed Extra D<sup>y</sup> Adjutant General Vic [George]  
Huthenson Who Resigns that office

Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Henry] Berry, of the 52<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Is Apointed Extra Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup>

[Illegible] [Whrid?] Is Apointed Assistant Barrack Master Vic M<sup>c</sup>Key Who Resigns that office -

Eng<sup>n</sup> Shrieve of G. Delanceys Bragade Is Apointed to Act As Assistant Barrack Master -

---

Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup> Office 18 Nov<sup>r</sup> 79

The L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup>, Granadiers 38<sup>th</sup> - 57<sup>th</sup> - & Reg<sup>ts</sup> of Landsrave & Huyne To Major of Brigade [John] Lewis  
[64<sup>th</sup>] at Jamaica -

22<sup>d</sup> = 28<sup>th</sup> = 33<sup>d</sup> = 37<sup>th</sup> = 54<sup>th</sup> = 76<sup>th</sup> = 80<sup>th</sup> 82<sup>d</sup> - 71<sup>st</sup> - & Reg<sup>ts</sup> of DuCorps & Donop To Major of  
Brigade [William] Scot [17<sup>th</sup>] At Gen<sup>l</sup> [Francis] Smiths Q<sup>rs</sup> -

17<sup>th</sup> Dragoons 48<sup>d</sup> [sic] & Reg<sup>t</sup>. of Ditforth To Major of Bregade England at general [John] Leelands Q<sup>rs</sup> -

Major G. [William] Tryons Orders 22 N 79

Complaint Having been made by the Q<sup>f</sup>. Master G<sup>l</sup> That the Waggon And Horses In Some Corps are  
Much Injured and Abused. No Waggon Attatchet to Reg<sup>ts</sup> or Corps to be

---

Employed In future In Carting of Wood Wag<sup>s</sup> May be Contracted for or furnished by the Assistant  
Barrack Master for [illegible word] for the Troops Further Then from the Maggazeens or Places of  
Delivery, Which Will be Established as near as Posable To the Several Cantoons Ments or Q<sup>rs</sup> -

B<sup>n</sup>: Orders

To Visit The Hospital &c to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre P.] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Jackson [57<sup>th</sup>] -  
For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [David Robertson] Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{		1	4

---

Batt order Wanting



---

#### Jamaica 22 N 79

The Troops Who receive there orders Through Major Brigade [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>], are to Consider themselves In the District of Major General [Francis] Smith –  
Comanding off<sup>rs</sup> of Such Troops as are Huttet Will order a Subaltern Off<sup>r</sup> of a Company at Least to Hutt Near There Men No off<sup>s</sup> to be [Poittared?] Out of the Cantoon Ment Assined for The Corps He Belongs too Unless by Permission of his Com<sup>d</sup> Off<sup>r</sup> as Well as the Approbation of the Comanding off<sup>r</sup> of the Adjourning District –  
All Provincial Seconde off<sup>rs</sup>, are to be Quarter'd In Spring field and [Foster?] fields and Emidataly to Give Up There Other Q<sup>rs</sup>, Within the Cantoon Ments of the Army,

---

#### Batt Orders 23<sup>d</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 79

To Visit The Hos<sup>ls</sup> &c To Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [John Daniel] Fraser [17<sup>th</sup>]  
For The Q<sup>rs</sup> Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Alexander] M<sup>c</sup>Donald 84<sup>th</sup> Cy

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{			3

---

#### Batt Orders Jamaica November 25<sup>th</sup>

To Viset the Hospital &c tomorrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [James] Graham [57<sup>th</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [Robert Potts] Poots [42<sup>nd</sup>] –  
For the Q<sup>r</sup>: Guard Lieut [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]

S	C	P
		4

#### Bat<sup>n</sup> Orders Jamaica 28 N 79

Different Guards are to turn out &c Present There Arms to Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Tryon [illegible word] often as he Passes

To Visit The Hospital, Guard, & Hutts To Morrow, Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [Illegible]  
The Q<sup>rs</sup> Guard L<sup>t</sup> Layard

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{			4

[Note: The “Hutts” mentioned in this order were normally made by partially cutting into the south side of hillside and making the hut walls from the removed sod. The huts were then thatched and bunks constructed for the men.]

#### Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 23<sup>d</sup> N 79 Orders

M<sup>r</sup> Henery Robinson Is Appointed

---

Cap<sup>t</sup> of Guides Attending the [Barrack?] Master General –

#### Memorandum

All Men invalided By the Board of phisicions and Yet with their Reg<sup>ts</sup> are to be Sent to L<sup>t</sup> [Edward Pearce] Willingtonof 71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> [Adj. Gen. Office] on or before the 26<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup> There Acc<sup>s</sup> having been Previously Satled According to former Orders.

#### Head Quarters New York 24<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 79

The Comander In Chief is pleased To Make the follow<sup>g</sup> promotions –

71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
84<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup> Battalion...

---

#### Memorandum

Unless the Rep<sup>ts</sup>, Required Respecting Volunteers are Made by the Coman<sup>dg</sup> Off<sup>rs</sup> of Corps, With Which They Serve Specifying There Time of Service No Promt<sup>s</sup> of Volenteers Can take Place

Major G [William] Tryons Orders On Nov<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

A List of the Off<sup>rs</sup> of each Corps, With The Dates of There Comissions, To be Given In to General Tryon With the next Monthly States –

Such Corps as are Already Huttet, To To Rep<sup>t</sup> When They Went Into There huts And Such as are Now Hutting to Rep<sup>t</sup> As Soon as the Men Get Into them

B<sup>n</sup> Orders

To Visit the Guards, Hosp<sup>l</sup>, & Hutts to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]  
For the Q<sup>r</sup> Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Ma....m?]

Details {	S	C	P
{	1		3

---

Major G [William] Tryons Or<sup>ds</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> N 79

A General Court Martial Consisting of three field Off<sup>rs</sup>, & 10 Cap<sup>ts</sup>, from the flank Corps to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at The G Amherst [tavern] for the trial of Such prisoners as Shall be Brought Befor them –

The Dates of the Off<sup>rs</sup> Commissions To be In Readiness When Cald for  
L<sup>t</sup> Col [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Bn.] President

Detail	L <sup>t</sup> Inf <sup>y</sup>	5 Cap <sup>ts</sup>
1 <sup>st</sup> Ba <sup>t</sup> of Gran <sup>d</sup>		3
2 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>		<u>2</u>
Total		10

---

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For The G Court Martial to Morrow at 10 OClock Cap<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>], [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] [George] Seymor[17<sup>th</sup>] & [James] Graham [57<sup>th</sup>]

To Visit the Guards Hosp<sup>t</sup> & Hutts To Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Rayman [22<sup>nd</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> More

For the Q<sup>r</sup> Guard L<sup>t</sup> [George Worden] Bayonton [23<sup>rd</sup>]

The Visiting Off<sup>rs</sup> to remain in <sup>Town</sup> Camp Untill They Are Relieved –

Memorandum 28<sup>th</sup> No<sup>r</sup> 79

One Guinea Reward

Lost a Small Double Case Pinch Bick Watch Makers Name Vigone London (N<sup>r</sup> forgot) With a Steel Chain and a hair Ring. Set in Gould Haveing too it, Likewise the Gould Sitting of a Seal A Sterl Hook and a Pinchback [illegible]

---

Bring it to Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench 54<sup>th</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> Shall receive the above Reward

Detail {	S	C	P
{		1	4

Memorandum Jamaica 28<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1779

Stolen or Streade out of M<sup>r</sup> Dunbars Garding Last Monday night a [Westinga?] She Goot beagg with Kids belonging to Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench of the 54<sup>th</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Infantry had a Collar on her neack with Cap<sup>tn</sup> [John] Moors neame 54<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>: Ingraved on it – Wo Ever will bring her to M<sup>r</sup> Dubars Shall Receve two Dollars Reward –

Head Q<sup>r</sup>. New York 28<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup> 79

Orders

the Defferant Reg<sup>ts</sup> Will Emmedaitly Give in A Return of the Number

- - -

of Women & Children belonging to them; wo are Desires of Going to England or Irland –  
Each Woman Shall receve one Guaney [Guinea] & Every Child half a Gunea on Landing in Yourape  
[Europe] –

the Commander inchiff is Plesed to make the following promotions  
54<sup>th</sup> Regiment...

John Sinclair Soldier in the 76<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> and Sophie his wife tryed by the general Court martial of which L<sup>t</sup>.  
Colonel [John Gunning] Gunner [82<sup>nd</sup>] was presidant Accised of the murther [murder] of Hugh Frazer  
Soldier in said Regiment

- - -

on Board the Kingston Transport on the 27 July 79 – are found not Guilty of the murther and therefore  
Acquited – The Commander in Chieff aproves of the above Sentence

B<sup>n</sup> Orders Jamaica 29<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 79

To Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts to morrow Captain [St. Lawrence] Boyd [38<sup>th</sup>] and L<sup>t</sup> John  
Campbell [23<sup>rd</sup>]

For the Qu<sup>r</sup> Guard L<sup>t</sup> Alex<sup>r</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Donald [84<sup>th</sup>].

Lieutenant Colonel [Robert]Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Bn.] will not permit any Soldier belonging to the  
troop to be Employed as a Servant

- - -

Lt. [Lovet] Ash [38<sup>th</sup>] will be Answerable that this order is punctually obeyed

Detail	S	C	P
	..	..	4

After the officers have Supplied themselves with a Sufficiency of Boards the are desired to Send the  
remainder of them to the mens Hutts, Hutts

G<sup>l</sup> orders

The general Court martial ordered Yesterday to assemble to morrow morning at ten OClock

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 30<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1779

A Courtmartial to assemble this forenoon at 11 OClock at the

- - -

Presidents Quarters

Cap<sup>tn</sup> [St. Lawrence] [Boyd?] [38<sup>th</sup>] President & L<sup>ts</sup> [David] Robison [63<sup>rd</sup>] [Winthrop] Roach [43<sup>rd</sup>]  
[Robert] Campbell 84<sup>th</sup> and [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>] members

To Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts tomorrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [James W] Bailey [7<sup>th</sup>] & Lieut [Charles  
Alexander] M<sup>c</sup>Rea [76<sup>th</sup>] for the Quarter Guard L<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

Major G<sup>l</sup> [William] Tryons orders 29 Nov 79

The Nesserary regulations being fixd for the Inhabitants to Supply the troops on Long Island with [fuil<sup>y</sup>?]  
furnishing Waggons required by the publick Departments of the Army at the usual reates The G<sup>l</sup> Orders  
that no Off. Non Commissioned Off<sup>r</sup>. or Souldier for the future Shall press any Waggons or Horses from  
any of the

- - -

Inhabitants, unless by a written order from the Commanding Off<sup>r</sup> of His Corps which is only to be given  
in Cases of Emergen<sup>cy</sup> and then to be Directed & left with Cap<sup>tns</sup> of militia of the distr<sup>ick</sup> which will bi the  
Voucher for the Service – Quarter Master Sutherland of the Light Infantry is to assist Capt<sup>n</sup>. Waugh,  
assistant Deputy Barrack mas<sup>ter</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> –

Head Quarters 29<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 79

The Commander in Cheif is pleasd to make the following promotions –  
26 Reg<sup>t</sup>...

L<sup>t</sup> Peter Purden of 38<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> is apointed Extra asistant Depu<sup>y</sup> Quarter master G<sup>l</sup>

- - -

The G<sup>l</sup> Court martial of which L<sup>t</sup>. Coll<sup>l</sup> [John Gunning] Gunnen [82<sup>nd</sup>] is Presidant is dissolved – The Different Reg<sup>ts</sup> will on Sending Memorandum for 165 Days forrage money to the Quartermaster G<sup>l</sup>. will receive payment –

Some sailors who were Coming from the eastward exchanged in a Cartel Ship have seased the Boat & landed themselves on Long Island proably to avoid being preisd [pressed] or to avoid going to ther own Ships, at the Desire of the Commanding Off<sup>r</sup> afloat I have to request you will be so good as [Piriuslate?] orders for all Stragling sailors bing detainid wherever stopt, untill they account for not bing with ther Ships

[Note: A “Cartel Ship” would be used to carry exchanged British prisoners back from captivity with the American rebels.]

- - -

Major General [William] Tryons Orders 1 Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

General officers Commanding in the Several Disstricts, are Requested to order Such Guards, Picquets & Padroles as y<sup>o</sup> may find necessary for the Safety of the Cantoonments –  
the Corps at jamaica to Draw Poroysons [provisions] at flushin untell [Imagouscen?] at Jamaica Can be formed –

if aney Deficessance in the Regimental Waggan hoses [horses]; Commanding Officers to Apploy to Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [Henry] Seavage [37<sup>th</sup>] Deputy Q<sup>r</sup>: Master General to heve them Emmeditly replesed –

Head Q<sup>r</sup>: New York 13<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1779

the Commander in chiff is Plesed

- - -

to make the folloing Poromotions –

17<sup>th</sup>: Regiment...

71<sup>st</sup> Regiment...

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders Jamaica 1 Dece<sup>r</sup> 79

To Visit the Guard, Hospitals & Hutts to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>], for the Q<sup>r</sup>: Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [John Daniel] Frezer [17<sup>th</sup>] –

S	C	P
		3

- - -

Jamaica 2<sup>d</sup> Decembr 1779

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> Tryons Orders

The assistant Barrack master to furnish wood & Candels to the Several Gen<sup>l</sup> Off<sup>rs</sup>, Guards &c To Commence the 1<sup>st</sup> Instant

Head Quarters New York 1<sup>st</sup> Decemb<sup>r</sup> 79

Orders

All Off<sup>rs</sup> Non Comissiond Off<sup>rs</sup> & Invaluds orderd to Europe, are to be in readuness to embark by monday next the Sixth Instant Major [Andrew] Gordon of the 26<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> is to have the Command of the whole during the passage –

The two months pay from that day, sent home with the Invalids to be paid into the hands of Major Gordon

- - -

Batt<sup>ln</sup> Orders 2<sup>d</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779

To Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] For the Quarter Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Freiman [64<sup>th</sup>] –

---

Jamaica 3<sup>d</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> 1779

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Tryons Orders

The Quartermaster Gen<sup>l</sup> having Complained that the Waggon & Horses attached to the several Corps are too frequently sent from the Cantonment on [privet?] business Commanding Off<sup>rs</sup> of Corps are therefor requested not to Suffer any Waggon to go from there Cantonments without a pass from them of the Waggon Master has order to detain all Waggon attached to Corps which may be found out of there Canottments without such a pass

Batt<sup>ln</sup> Orders

To Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [James] Fraser [76<sup>th</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Jackson [57<sup>th</sup>] – For the Quarter Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [David Robertson] Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

---

Details {	S	C	P
{	..	..	4

Batt<sup>ln</sup> Orders Jamaica 4<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

To Visit the Guards Hospital & Hutts tomorrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Snow [64<sup>th</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Winthrop] Roach [43<sup>rd</sup>]

For the Quarter Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Alexander] M<sup>c</sup>Donald 84<sup>th</sup> Company

Details {	S	C	P
{	..	..	3

---

B<sup>n</sup> Morning Order 5<sup>th</sup> Dece<sup>r</sup> 1779

a Return of Ammunition and Flints wanting to be given to the Q<sup>r</sup> Master Emmediately  
Each man to be Completed to 60 Rowns & two Flints –

Head Q<sup>r</sup>: New York 4<sup>th</sup> Dece<sup>r</sup> 79

Orders

The Comander Inchiff [in-Chief] is plesed

---

To Make the folloing Pormotions

16<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> foot...  
22<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

Regiments Wich have prisoners in the hands of the rebels – who may be in Want of necessary or Money  
Will Give a retern of the Articles y<sup>o</sup> have to Send to M<sup>r</sup> [Joshua] Loring Commassery of Prisoners –

---

Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup>: Offices 4<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

You will be Plesed to Issue the following Orders and Cass [cause] them to be Cercolated with all  
Possobal Expodation to all Corps who y<sup>o</sup> releat –

The Light Infantry –

British Granadiers –

23<sup>d</sup>. – 33<sup>d</sup>: Regiment of Huyne –

Caveltry of the Leagon are to Send there Camp acapage [equipage] and Wat Ever Baggage that is not  
indespencede not to keep with them

---

to the Bruery Warff at Browkland were y<sup>e</sup> Will in Bark it Monday morning on Bord the Ships resspactly  
Signed them, an Adgent Will tend there to Direct the Embarkation –

those Corps Will Detain there Stores in New York for there Evest [heaviest] Baggage, and Leve on Officer and a Serjeants Partey With the charge of them –  
The Sick Unhable to Inbark with there Regiments are to be sent to the Gen<sup>l</sup> Hospital  
5 Women Per Company will

---

be allowed to Embark, unless were Companes Consist of one handred men or upords these may Embark 8 Women –

[Embarkation arrangements are being made for Sir Henry Clinton's expedition to sieze the key rebel city of Chaleston, South Carolina.]

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 6<sup>th</sup> Dece<sup>r</sup> 79

the Camp acapage of the Comp<sup>ys</sup> who are Huttet, to be sent to morrow morning to the Bruery at Broakland; the Waggons to Go of by Sevan OClock –  
it is Recommended to the Commanding Officers of Companes to send there Evey Baggage to the Store of there Reg<sup>ts</sup>. Such Companes whos Regiments are not here to Send there Baggage to the Light Infantry

---

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Collonel [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Bn.] Recomend to the Commanding Officers of Companes not yet Huttet, to youes [use] there utmost in Devers [endeavors] to get there men under Cover as sune as Possobel – to Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup> [William Henry] Hamilton [37<sup>th</sup>], for the Quarter Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]

Guard Detail	S	C	P
Lieutenant		1	3

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> orders 6<sup>th</sup> Dece<sup>r</sup> 1779

To Visit the Guards Hospital & Hutts to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Alexander] Campbell 84<sup>th</sup> Company

For the Q<sup>r</sup> Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]

Ralph Walton of 7

Ralph Walton of 37<sup>th</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Company is appointed Corp<sup>ls</sup> in the rume of M<sup>c</sup>Kiligan Perferd, Will<sup>m</sup> Wood of Seade Companie to Do Duty as Corp<sup>l</sup> until further orders

Detail	S	C	P
Detal for Work			3
Detail Guard	S	C	P
	1	1	7

#### Duty State of Y<sup>e</sup> 37<sup>th</sup> L: Company

	S	C	D	P
Present Doing Duty				
Sick Present	0	0	0	0
Doto Absent	..	..	..	2
in Y <sup>e</sup> Troop	..	1	..	2
Officers Servants	..	..	..	4
Batt horse men				1
Prisoner				1

---

#### Head Quarters New York 6<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Chistopher Liester [Lyster] of his Majestyes 63<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Tried by the Gen<sup>l</sup> Court Martial of which Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Coll<sup>l</sup> [Robert] Abercromby 37<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> [and Lt. Inf. Bn.] is President accused of the Murder of Angus Anderson, Soldier in the 64<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> of foot the Night between the 21<sup>st</sup> and 22<sup>d</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1779 –

The Court having Considered the Evidence for and against the Prisoner Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Cristopher Liester, together with what he had to offer in his Defense is off Opinion that he his Not Guilty of the Charge alledged against him and it doth therefore acquit him – The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentence and orders Lieu<sup>t</sup> Cristopher Liester to be Released from his arreset.

[Note. Lt. Lyster later served in the 63<sup>rd</sup> Lt. Inf. Company.]

- - -

#### Memorandum –

If any of the Gentleman of the Corps going to Embark have any Horses to Disp[ose off that they thionk may answer for troop Horses M<sup>r</sup>. S<sup>t</sup> Clair paymaster to the 17<sup>th</sup> Light Dragoons wants a few, and may be heard off at Coll<sup>l</sup> [Samuel] Birch [17<sup>th</sup> Drag.] Lodgings Princess Street New York

#### Battalion Orders 7<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779

To Visit the Guards, Hospitalls and Hutts to morrow Capt<sup>n</sup> [William] Hawthorn [80<sup>th</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>] – for the Quarter Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [John] McEwen [38<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
			4

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Tryons orders 6 Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

The Asistant Barrack Master is Request  
[line off bottom of film]

- - -

and Candles from the Same day The Garrison of New York Commenced their Winter Allowance Viz 1<sup>st</sup> of Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1779 –

#### Head Quarters New York 7<sup>th</sup>. Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779

#### Orders –

As a Convoy for Georgia may Sail in a few days, Officers belonging to Corps there will give in their Names at the Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup> Office that a Passage may be Assigned to them

The Hospital Accounts to Sevaral Reg<sup>ts</sup> for Invaleeds going home are as yet unsettled from the 25<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> Lieut [Edward Pearce] Willington of 71<sup>st</sup> [and Adj. Gen. office] will Defray them and is to be Refunded by the Said Reg<sup>ts</sup> –

The Commander in Chief is Pleased to Order A Board of one Gen<sup>l</sup> & two Field Off<sup>rs</sup> to Assemble tomorrow at Eleven OClock

- - -

to Consider of the Proporiaty of given Redress to Content L<sup>t</sup> [Capt. Lt. Peter] Russell of 64<sup>th</sup>. and the Off<sup>rs</sup> promoted in Succession to them in point of Regim<sup>l</sup> Rank Brigadier [Thomas] Sterling President

Lieu <sup>t</sup> Coll <sup>l</sup> [Thomas] Dundass 80	{	Members
Major [Robert] M <sup>c</sup> Leroth [64 <sup>th</sup> ]	{	

His Excellency the Commander in Chief desires the Off<sup>rs</sup> of the Corps who have Received Intimation that they are to Embark may be Informed that those Ranks Intitled to Forage but not Permitted to Embark Horses, or not the Whole Number they are Allowed to Draw Forage for may Receive for them from the Quarter Master Gen: the Stated Price

- - -

Field Off<sup>rs</sup> have it in thier Obtian [option] to Dispose of theirs or Leave it at New York and Continue to Receive Forage – The Reg<sup>ts</sup> when they Embark have to take on Board with them their Barrack Beding Leaving with the Barrack Master a Receipt for the Same

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Tryons Orders 8 Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Johann von] Hoyne is requested to order three Signal Beacons to be Erected at Flushing, one Near his own Quarters, one near the Hutts off the Reg<sup>t</sup> of Landgrave & the third in the Visinity of the 57<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> so as it may be Seen from the Hills North of the Cantoontment of the Light Infantry Signals

---

of Alarm on the Enemies Landing in force by Night two Guns fired Quick then the Beacons to be Sett on fire after which two more Guns as the former in case the Beacon from very wett weather should not take fire two Rockets at half a Minutes Distance from Each other to be thrown up between the firing off the two first & two Last Guns – upon Alarm all Reg<sup>ts</sup> are to Dress & accouter and to be in Readiness to March Immediatly Sending Expresses to the Reg<sup>ts</sup> and Corps Neared to them and not by the Quarter from whence the Alarm was given the Militia are ordered not to assemble by Night an Alarm to Avoid Accident Excent their L<sup>t</sup> Horse

---

Who have their Sevaral Randesvous Alarms by Day will be Communicated by Expresses and such Beacons will be erected as Soon as a proper Sistiations are fixed for them on the island –

#### Battalion Orders 8<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

To Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup> Moir – For the Quarter Guard L<sup>t</sup> [George Worden] Bainton [23<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
		1	3

#### Head Q<sup>r</sup>. New York Dec<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 79

Return from Each Corps to be Gevin Emmediatly of the Deficancey in Arms and Ammonasion [ammunition] –

---

Accounting for Expenditures a Greeable to former Orders on that head –

Brigadier [sic] Major [Frederick] M<sup>c</sup>Kinze [23<sup>rd</sup>] is Happointe Depute Adjutant General –  
Lieu<sup>t</sup>: Collonell [George] Turnbull of the York Vollonteers is to take the Command of all the Officers and men belonging to the Provencal Corps Under Orders to be In redeness to Embark for Georgia –  
the Gen<sup>l</sup>: Court Martal of wich Lieu<sup>t</sup>: Colonel [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Bn.] was Presodant is Desolved

---

#### Ba<sup>tn</sup> Orders 19<sup>th</sup> [sic] Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779

to Visit the Guards Hospital and Hutts to morrow Cap<sup>n</sup> [George] Saymor [17<sup>th</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup> Alex<sup>r</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Donnal [84<sup>th</sup>] –

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard to morrow	Detail	S	C	P
				5

#### Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 10<sup>th</sup>: Dece<sup>r</sup> 1779

to Vissit the Guard Hospitals and Hutts Cap<sup>n</sup> [James] Graham [57<sup>th</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Charles Alexander] M<sup>c</sup>Rea [76<sup>th</sup>] –

for the Q<sup>r</sup>: Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

the Commanding Officers of the folloing Companes

---

Viz<sup>t</sup>: 7<sup>th</sup> – 22<sup>d</sup> – 33<sup>d</sup> – 37<sup>th</sup> – 42<sup>d</sup> – 54<sup>th</sup>: 63<sup>d</sup> – 70<sup>th</sup> and 74<sup>th</sup> are Desired to meat Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colonel [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Bn.] to morrow morning at 11 OClock at is Quarters

the Comp<sup>y</sup> as follow Viz<sup>t</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> – 23<sup>d</sup> – 38<sup>th</sup> – 43<sup>d</sup> – 57<sup>th</sup> – 64<sup>th</sup> – 76<sup>th</sup> – 80<sup>th</sup> – and 84<sup>th</sup> – the Commanding officers of the above Companes are requested to meet Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup> [Thomas] Dundass [80<sup>th</sup>] at the Same hower at the Sine of Gen<sup>l</sup> Amearst –

the horns are to Sound the Retreate at 8 OClock in the

---



a Court Martal to asembly at Murrow Morning at 12 OClock at the Signe of Gen<sup>l</sup> Amerast Capt<sup>n</sup> [James] Graham [57<sup>th</sup>] Presedant – Lieutenants [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] [Allen Malcolm] Makham [43<sup>rd</sup>] [George Worden] Bayanton [23<sup>rd</sup>] and Moy<sup>r</sup> Members all Evedances to attend –

Adejutants Gen<sup>ls</sup> Offices 9<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

The Initiaion [invitation] Sent with respect to officers about to Embark Despo<sup>sing</sup> of Supafues hores to the Q<sup>r</sup>. M<sup>t</sup>: Gen<sup>l</sup>. is not under Stood to Extend to Such as are actuley [Unserviceasol?]

---

the Comander In Chiff in adeation to what was before inted is Plesed to admit of Cap<sup>tns</sup> Leving there horses behind & Continig to Draw forage for them if y<sup>o</sup>: Chues it –

Officers are Conseved to be Upon honour as to the recept of forage being for Effective horses, and there passion Previous to this Order;

[Rutas?] will be geven when the horses to be offered for Sale to the Q<sup>ts</sup> General

---

Detail	S	C	P
			4

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders Jamaica 11<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779

As the Ships are allotted for the Several Companys of the battalion's of L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> & a Corp<sup>l</sup> and Six Men to be Sent to morrow Morning On board Each Ship, in Order to Remove the camp equipage from on board the favourite And to Continue on board their different Ships Untill farther orders

---

the above partey to March at 8 OClock, the whole to be Under the direction of an officer, who will not Allow any Solger to go on Shore without his leave; the off<sup>r</sup> to remain on board his own Ship – for the above duty L<sup>t</sup>. Anneas M<sup>c</sup>Donald [33<sup>rd</sup>]

the Serj<sup>t</sup>. & 12 men now on board, to be Sent to Camp

– Commanding off<sup>rs</sup>; of Comp<sup>ys</sup> are desired to take with them their Russia Drilling [more?] over

---

that the trousers for their men may be made on board

To Visite the Guards, Hospit<sup>ls</sup> and Hutts to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [John Daniel] Frazer [17<sup>th</sup>]

for the Q<sup>r</sup> G<sup>d</sup>. Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Armstrong [80<sup>th</sup>]

		S	C	P
to y <sup>e</sup> board	Detail		1	2
	<u>Guard</u>	1	..	6

Head Qr<sup>s</sup> N. York 10<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

Memerandam

All officers Gowing to England or Ireland are to Give their Names in to Maj<sup>r</sup> [Andrew] Gordon 26<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> at M<sup>r</sup> Isack Lorens's Dock

---

Street Specifying Whether Gowing on the Recruiting Service or otherwise and if they Have anney Partey's of Non Commiss<sup>d</sup> Off<sup>rs</sup> Drumers or private men Under their Command –

H<sup>d</sup> Qr<sup>s</sup>. N. York 11<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

the 26<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>., Invalids & Widdows, who are to Embark for England are to Go on board thier Respective Ships, on Monday Next at

---

ten OClock from the following places

26<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup> – from white Hall

– British Invalides from the hay warf

Hessian & ansbach from the wood warf –

Women for England from the wood warf –  
D<sup>o</sup>. for Irland, at burling Slip –

B: O Jamaica 12<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779

to Visite the Guard, Hospt<sup>l</sup> and huts to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [James] frazer [76<sup>th</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup>

---

[Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>]

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. G<sup>d</sup>. L<sup>t</sup>. [Colvin] Learmonth [80<sup>th</sup>]

the Same purtey as Order'd to Embark on bourd the transports this day are to march to Morrow  
Morning at 8 oClock Under the Command of Lt Annes M<sup>c</sup>Donule [33<sup>rd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail ..			5

H<sup>d</sup>. Qr<sup>s</sup>. N. York 12<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>. 1779

Orders

those Regt<sup>s</sup> who have prisoners With the Reabls May Receive for their effective Numbers from the Q<sup>r</sup>.  
Master General

---

the Nessesarys the Reast of the Armeys have Recived and on the Same tearms –

The Commander in Chief has been pleased, to Make the following promotions

16<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> ... [misplaced note] B: Orders

the fild officers, and Staff who Embark Horses, Will On application to the Commissary Gen<sup>l</sup>; by  
Reg<sup>ts</sup>. Receive furrage for the Passage

ten Sheep with furrage Will be Given to Each Reg<sup>t</sup>

---

Corps and Department Will Receive an proportion to their Numbers

Bett<sup>n</sup>. Orders Jamaica 13<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

For the Quarter G<sup>d</sup>. L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Freeman [64<sup>th</sup>]

To Visite the Guards, Hospit<sup>l</sup> and Huts Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Snow [64<sup>th</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail ..		1	4

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 14<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779

For the Q<sup>r</sup> G<sup>d</sup> to morrow L<sup>t</sup> [Winthrop] Roach [43<sup>rd</sup>]

To Visite the Guards, Hospt<sup>ls</sup> and Hutts Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [William Henry] Hamilton  
[37<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail ..			5

---

B. Orders Jamaica 15<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779

All officers, who have baggage Here Which they don't want to carry on bourd Ship, Are to Send it  
Emmeadetly to the Q<sup>r</sup>. master. Such Companey's who have baggage to Send a careful Man to See it put in  
Store; the Waggon's to go off to Morrow Morning at day break –

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. G<sup>d</sup>. to Morrow L<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]

To Visite the Guards, Hosptal and Hutts, Cap<sup>t</sup> [St. Lawrence] Boyd [38<sup>th</sup>]

And L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]

---

Head Quarters New York 15<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

Orders –

It having been Represented to the Commander in Chief, that A Great Part of the Necessaries Sent out for the use of the Army at the Original Prices in England, are ill Fabricated or Damaged; his Excellency, finding his Majesties Beneficient Intentions to the Soldiers, may have been frustrated by some Negligence or fraud in Execution of his Orders, apoints a Board of three Fields Officers, to Enquire into the State of the Articles above Alluded to, that he may be able to Report there of for his Majesties Information.

---

The above board will be Pleased to Call for the opinion of Such persons as may be able to Give them assistance in the matter.

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Coll: [Francis] Marsh 43<sup>d</sup> Regt – President

Major [Robert] M<sup>c</sup>Leroth 64<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> } Members

Major [Charles] Graham 42<sup>nd</sup> – }

The Board will meet at the Quarter Master Gen<sup>l</sup>: Office on friday Morning Next at 10 OClock –

The Battalions of Light Infan<sup>y</sup> are to Consist of the following Comp<sup>y</sup> –

First Batt<sup>n</sup>. 7<sup>th</sup>..22<sup>nd</sup>..33<sup>d</sup>..37<sup>th</sup>..42<sup>nd</sup>..54<sup>th</sup>..63<sup>d</sup>..70<sup>th</sup> 74<sup>th</sup> – Second Batt<sup>n</sup>. 7<sup>th</sup>.. 23<sup>d</sup>.. 38<sup>th</sup>.. 43<sup>d</sup>.. 57<sup>th</sup>.. 64<sup>th</sup>.. 76<sup>th</sup>.. 80<sup>th</sup>.. 84<sup>th</sup> –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders Jamaica 16<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

For the Quarters to Morrow Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Campbell 84

---

To Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts Capt<sup>n</sup> [Robert Irving] Irwin [70<sup>th</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup> [John] McEwen [38<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
		1	5

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779

The Reg<sup>ts</sup> of Landgrave, Darnop, Du Corps, 37<sup>th</sup>. and 57<sup>th</sup>. Are to Hould them Selves in Readness to Move at an hour's Notice

– You Will be Pleas'd to transmute to them, Severally, the following Information

the Reg<sup>t</sup> Landgrave } are to replace the Hessen

Dunnop } Gran<sup>rs</sup> in N. York & Ocokupey

Du Corps } part of they Barracks

the 37<sup>th</sup> to Occipuy the Cantoontments of the 64<sup>th</sup> on the East [hidden in binding]

---

the 57<sup>th</sup> are to Ocupay the Hutts of the 7<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup> on Statten Island

the above Reg<sup>ts</sup> Will do Well to Send their Qr Masters with a proper partey, to Waite the departe of the Corps they are to releive, And take Charge of their barracks, Hutts, or Cantoontments –

and his Excellency the Commander in Cheif Requests, You will Give directions, for the hutts, Vacauted, And Not Re Occipied, being taken care of when the Corps Quite them.

---

it is probable the Reg<sup>t</sup> Land Grave Well have to Cross at brooklin the 15<sup>th</sup>. Donnop at the Same place the Same day. Du Corps and 37<sup>th</sup>. at Hell Gate the 19<sup>th</sup> And the 57<sup>th</sup> to Embark at brooklin the 20th

B. Orders 17<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. G<sup>d</sup>. to morrow L<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>]

to Visite the Guards Hospt<sup>ls</sup> and Hutts Capt<sup>n</sup> [Eyre P.] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [Baynton – 23<sup>rd</sup>?]

Detail	S	C	P
			4

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> N. York 17<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779

the wast of ammunation [by?] Many Corps, it So [Numerous?]

---

Compaired With the frugall Expendature of others the Commander in Chief Cannot help expressing, his displeasure at thir want of Oecinomey [economy] it is Expected that the Corps Now Compleated, Will not have any farther demands to Make Without accounting in the Most Satisfactory manner for deficeincy's those officers, to whom it has been Intimated, that they might dispose of their Serviceable horses to the Q<sup>r</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>, Will Send them to Morrow Morning to the

---

following places

Reg<sup>ts</sup> in N. York to the Q<sup>r</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>'s Waggen Yard, at 10 OClock

– On Long Island, to brooklin at 10 OClock On Statten Island At 10 OClock to Coles ferrey

#### Memerandam

the Reg<sup>ts</sup> who have Give in Return's of arms and ammunation to Compleate them Will Receive Orders for the Same by Applying at the ordance Office

	S	C	P
on Duty	1	1	13
Sick			4
Servants			4
mounted			2
Artificer			1
Prisner with Rebels			1
	S	C	P
Total [orders....?]	1	1	25

---

Head Quarters NYork 17<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79...

Field and Staff Officers horses allowed to be Embarked are to [sic] taken on Board their own Transports, Forrafge for them for 30 days will be dilver'd on Application to the Commissary Gen<sup>l</sup>. The Proportion of of sheep with Forrage and eight Bushels of Indian corn will be Dilivered on a Simmalar Application

#### B. Orders 18<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. Guard to morrow Lieu<sup>t</sup> Moir, to visit the Guards, Hosp<sup>l</sup> and Hutts Captain [George] Saymore [17<sup>th</sup>] and Lieut [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail			5

[Note: Although the General Order of Dec. 15, 1779 split the Lt. Inf. Battalion into two battalions, Lt. Col. Abercromby continues to issue orders to officers from both battalion. In this order Lt. James Stewart, 42<sup>nd</sup> Regt., is in the 1<sup>st</sup> Bn. and Capt. George Seymour, 17<sup>th</sup> Regt. is in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn.]

---

After Orders 5 OClock

The L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> to be Rady to March, to morrow Morning at a Moments warning –

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 19<sup>th</sup> Dece<sup>r</sup> 79

Officers who Leve there horses According to the intemation in formor orders Will Give in there nemes to the Commacery General that forrage may be Geven in there Absence –

When the 37<sup>th</sup>: Leves there Hutts at Newtown, Part of them will be occpide by the Detachment of the Garrison Batt<sup>n</sup> –

the rest Will Serve as Quarters

---

for Such Women and Children as are left behind Regiments Inbarking and recomended by the Commanding Officers – y<sup>e</sup> Will receive Provisions and fewell [fuel] according to there number – for wich the Officer Commanding the Garrison Detachments Will Sine Returns

[Note: Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's expedition for Charleston, S.C., consisting of 133 ships, sailed on the afternoon of Dec. 26, 1779.]

Favourite Transport at Sea

Jan<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1780

Orders

Corp<sup>l</sup> Robinson 63<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> Confin'd by Captain [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] for neglect of Duty, the Court are of opinion the Prisoner is Guilty of the Crime laid to

- - -

his Charge and therefore Sentence him to be reduced and serve as Private –  
Lance Corp<sup>l</sup> Bell of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> is appointed Corp<sup>l</sup> Vice Robinson Reduced –

[1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn. Orders] On Board the Favorite Transport 2<sup>nd</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1780 –

Orders –

Tho<sup>s</sup> Harvey of the 63<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> Tried by the Court Martial of which Capt<sup>n</sup>. [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] was president for Abusing Corp<sup>l</sup>. McLaren is found Guilty and sentenced to receive thrice Hundred Lashes, the Commanding Off<sup>r</sup> approves of the above Sentence but in Consideration of the Prisoners Long Confinement is pleased to pardon him.

[Note: This order from on board the *Favorite* transport originally appeared in the order book after the battalion orders for Feb. 12, 1780. It has been relocated to its proper sequential location.]

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 12<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1780

For Picquet Immediately Captain [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>], Lieutenants John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] and Colin Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

For Picquet to morrow morning an hour before day Break Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>], Lieutenats [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] and [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] –

	S	C	P
Detail night	1	1	7
mornng			7

[Note: The Light Infantry and Grenadiers landed in the Charleston expedition's first debarkation on Feb. 11, 1780 at Edisto Inlet, about 25 miles southeast of Charleston. The flank battalions were brigaded under the command of Maj. Gen. Alexander Leslie.]

- - -

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quar<sup>tr</sup> Simons'shouse 12<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>r</sup> 1780

Orders –

Tp Prevent a waste which might Deprive the Army of an ample Supply of fresh provisions and to avert undistinguising oppression from the Inhabitants, the Commander in Cheif Requires the Greatest Watchfulness from every Off<sup>r</sup> to restrain Moroding and as his Excellency gives this is most possitive Prohibition of such Excesses so he Insists he has Removed even the Slightest Plea of Disobedience – Orders are given to Collect Cattle as Speedily as possible and his Excellency Promises that the Soldiers shall Receive fresh meat as often as the Country will admit of it and a Large'er proportion than the Commissary's usual Rations –

- - -

To the Commanding Off<sup>rs</sup> of Brigades and Corps his Excellency Particularly address this order, they with himself must feel its importance, and he his persuaded will cheirfully Render themselves Responsable to him for its being Strictly Complied with –

It will be Impossible as yet to Assign Waggans for the different Corps, Officers Will therefore Reconcile themselves for a few days to the inconveniency of having very Little Baggage –

The Gen<sup>l</sup> Recommends it to the the Comm<sup>s</sup> off<sup>rs</sup> of Corps to send orders to their Transports at the landing place that the officers Baggage immediatley wanted be put in thier Ships of the Least Draft of water these Ships shall be the first to come to any Place with which the army can

---

Conveniently Communicate –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders, Feb: 13<sup>th</sup> 1780

Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Coll: [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn.] is determined to enforce the Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders of the 12<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup> Cap<sup>ns</sup> and off<sup>rs</sup> Commanding Comp<sup>ys</sup> are to be responsible to Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Coll<sup>l</sup> Abercromby for the behaviour of their Companys any Soldier found Guilty of a breach of the above orders will be punished with the utmost Severity

B: Morning orders Feb<sup>y</sup> 13 – 80

A Court martial to assemble Immediately. Captain [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Presidant, Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>], [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] and [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] members

After Orders

For Picquet to morrow morn<sup>s</sup> an hour before day breake Capt<sup>n</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] and [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

	S:	C	P
Detail	1	8	

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders Feb<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>. 1780

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>], Lieutenants [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overen [54<sup>th</sup>]

	S:	C	P
Detail	1	1	10

On board the John Transport, 11<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1780

Orders

The first division of the Armeý to Land to day in two Debarkations as follows, British Lig<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> & British Granaders first Debarkation –

Hessen Granadears, Yagers, 33<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Debarkation, the above troops Will take On Shore With them 3 days provisions to the 14<sup>th</sup>, Inclusive –

The reast of the Armeý Will be in Readness to Land on Signal Early to morrow Morning on One Debarkation With 3 days to

---

to the 14<sup>th</sup> Inclusive –

The army Will brigade Untill farther Orders as follows. Brigaded of Lig<sup>t</sup> Infantry, brig'd of Granadears, Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Leslie, brig'd of Hession G<sup>rs</sup> Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [August Heinrich] Losberg. the Whole Under the Command of Lord Corn Wallace

The 7<sup>th</sup>. & 23<sup>d</sup>. Under the Inspection of L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup> [Alured] Clark [7<sup>th</sup>]. 33<sup>d</sup>. 71<sup>st</sup> & Yagers Under The Inspection of L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup> [James] Webster [33<sup>rd</sup>]. 63<sup>d</sup> 64<sup>th</sup> & Huyne Under the Command of Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Johann Christoph von] Huyne

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Simmons House 13 Feb<sup>y</sup> 1780

The Armeý to form in Colom of March by the Right to Morrow Morning at Six OClock Upon the Charlestown Road in the following Order

Two Companies of B Granadears

Pioneers

British Granadears

Hessian Granadears

7<sup>th</sup> ) Regiments

23<sup>d</sup> )

63<sup>d</sup> ) of Gen<sup>l</sup> Huynes brigade  
64 )

The Reg<sup>t</sup>. of Huyne Will Remain at thiss poast Untill farther Orders, And Send One Company to the landing place At North Edisto

Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> [Johann von] Huyne Will be pleased to march With the Armeý

Orders Will be Sent to the front to Move At Half past 6 OClock

Head Quarters Will be at Willsons Farm Where Orders will be delevered

- - -

to Morrow at 2 OClock

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 14<sup>th</sup> Febuary 1780

P.[Parole] Maitland CS [Countersign] Stono

Cap<sup>t</sup> [Moncrieff] Moninford and Maj<sup>r</sup> [George] Hay [80<sup>th</sup>] are Appointed Commissary's of Captures.

Serjeant Maj<sup>r</sup> Sutherland of the Royal Fuzelers is appointed assistant Comm<sup>y</sup> Of Captured Cattle Under the above Gentlemen – No Cattle are to be Driven in by Solgers Unless when detachments May be Orderd for that Service

it Will be the Care of Commessarys of Captures to Procuire Cattle for the Armeý And the ration of fresh Mate Will be One pound and half *p<sup>r</sup>*. Man – When Captured provison is Issued the Over plus of the Stoppage from the Armeý beyond the Proportion Which is payed for bread Shall be Ascribed to Some Charatable fund

- - -

in favour of the Solgers at the Close of the Campane

The Artillery and provosion train must be Supplied with Horses, the Commander in Chief is therefore Under the Necessity of Requiring from the Officers Commanding Corps, that None Are Kept for private Convenience Until the Departments are Supplied,

As soon as a Sufficiency is procured a distribution Shall be Made to the Several Corps And Officers Will be at liberty to purchase – Negroes Will Also be Wanted, And as the Employing them Will Save the Ttroops Much Toyle And fatuge [fatigue] the General Orders that Whenever theay May be taken from the Enemy Or Come in, they May be Sent Emmedatly to One of the Comm<sup>ys</sup> of Captures, A Number of them Will be Sent to Each Corps as Soon as there

- - -

Shall be enough Collected for the publick Service

One days pork & 3 days bread and Rum Will be Issued to the armye by the Comm<sup>y</sup> Gen<sup>ls</sup> Assistant at the bridge near the Meeting House And 2 days freash provisions by the Commissary of Captures Cattle Near Head Quarters at 3 OClock thiss after noon – the Whole being 3 days Provosion to the 17<sup>th</sup>. Inclusive

A proportion of fresh Mate Will be

[remainder of page torn off]

...

[top of page torn – remainder of page lists promotions in 60<sup>th</sup> Regt.]

- - -

[officer promotions contined]...

4<sup>th</sup> Battalion [60<sup>th</sup> Regt.]...

- - -

[Officer promotions continued]...



Lt. Gen. Alexander Leslie, circa 1786

[Picture Source: *A Series of Original Portraits and caricature Etchings by the late John Kay*, Vol. II, Edinburgh, 1838, Google Books, after p. 78.]

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Stono Ferry Feb<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1780  
Orders

Major General [Alexander] Lesley orders that all negroes (who may have come to the troops since there Arrival at Stono) be Immediately Collected and sent to his Quarters in Order to be forwarded to head Quarters, those Employed in Roying the Boats, or as Guides Excepted, Commanding Officers are desired to forbid any negroe (coming in) to be detain'd by the officers or Soldiers of their Corps, as they are always to be sent to Head Quarters –

B: O: Stono Feb<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>. 1780

For Picquest to morrow morning Captain [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>], Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] and [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail	1	1	6

---

Alex<sup>r</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Intosh of 42<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Company is appointed Corp<sup>l</sup>: in sade Company vice Smith –

[Note: Corp. James Smith “sent to Garrison duty 24<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79” per Muster of 42<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf. Co. at “Camp near East Chester 17<sup>th</sup> July 1780” from WO12/5479]

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Quarters Stono ferrey 17<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1780

it is Recommended to the Officers inspecting Bragades, to have Dubble Sentres in front of there Picquets –

a Cap<sup>tn</sup>: from Each Bragade to take the Command of the respective Picquets a filed officer to take the Command of the whole, and to report to Major Gen<sup>l</sup> Leasley in the morning –  
as the Enemys Cavalry is in front the Comanding officers of Bragades will take ansevy Porcation [every precaution] to prevent there men Going behind the Picquits –  
Fild officer for Picquet this night [none listed]

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup>: Orders 18<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1780

the Light Infantry gives the Guard at the Ferrey at 9 OClock, one Serg<sup>t</sup> two Corp<sup>ls</sup> and 15 Privat –

---



Fild Officer for Picquet this Evening Major Wormb –

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders For Picquet to morrow morning Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] Lieu<sup>ts</sup>: [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] and [David Robertson] Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>] –

a Court martil to asembel to morrow morning at 8 OClock Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] Pressadent Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] and En: [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] Members all Evedances to attend –

	S	C	P
Detail P:	1		7
G			2

#### Battalion Orders 26<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1780

For picquet this Evening Cap<sup>t</sup> [James William] Baley [7<sup>th</sup>], Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>], [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>], And [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] John [Cairjins?] private of the 70<sup>th</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup>

---

is appointed Serjeant in Said Comp<sup>y</sup> in The Room of Cunningham Reduced by the Sentence of a Court Martile

Brian Kelly of the 63<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> os Appointed to do duty as Corp<sup>l</sup> Untill farther Orders

	S	C	P
Detail	1	1	10

Batt orders 27 [Pererios?]

for Piq<sup>t</sup>: this Eving Cap<sup>t</sup> [none shown] & [Ens. Henry] Overen [54<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail			7

---

#### Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lesleys Orders 27<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 80

##### James Island

It is recommended to Command<sup>s</sup> officers of Battalions of Light Inf<sup>y</sup> and Granadiers that whatever Poultry is found in an Inhabitants Houses, that the same is secured and Report it to them, so that it may be Equalely Devided, all partys sent out for Forrage

---

and Vigatables to be under the Command of an officer who is to be ansiorable for the regular behaviour of his men –

B: O: 28<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1780

For Picquet this Evening Captain [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>], Lieutenants [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] & [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

	S	C	P
Detail	1	1	8

B: Orders 29<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1780

For Picquet this Evening Capt [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] and Lieutenant [Thomas] Nichol [33<sup>rd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail	1	1	7

---

#### [Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] H<sup>d</sup> Quarters James's Island 29<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1780 Orders

of the Captured horses Yet remaining with Corps.[sic] The Commanding officers of brigades And corps, Are desired to Allot the beast [best] to fild officers and Majors of Brigade Onbe to each, All other Captured Horses Are liable to be Collected for by Order from Head Quarters for the Publick Service

M<sup>r</sup> Charles Steadman is Appointed to act as assistant Commissary of Captured furrage  
 The Troops on James's island are to receive thiss day, 3 days Rum, 2 days flower & pork from the  
 Commissary Gen<sup>ls</sup> Assistant near Head Quarters And One days Rice and freash provosion from The  
 Commissary of captures, being 3 days provosion to the 3<sup>d</sup>, of March Inclusive

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters James's Island Feb<sup>y</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1780  
 After Orders

A Gen<sup>l</sup> Courtmartal Consisting of

---

3 Fild officers and 10 Captains to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at the Head of the B.  
 Granidears to Try Such Prisoners as Shall be brought before them

Liu<sup>t</sup> Colo: [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn.] President

Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [John] York [22<sup>nd</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.]

Maj<sup>r</sup> [Robert] M<sup>c</sup>Learoth [64<sup>th</sup>]

Light Infantry 5 Captains

Granaders 4 Captains

64<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> 1 Captain

B.O. March 1<sup>st</sup> – 1780

For the Gen<sup>l</sup> Court mart<sup>l</sup> this day at 10 OClock Cap<sup>ts</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>], [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] and  
 [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]

All Horses in the possession of officers of the first Batt<sup>n</sup> of Lig<sup>t</sup> Infantry To be delivered over to the Q<sup>r</sup>  
 Master at 8 OClock in the morning

-----  
 [Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] H<sup>d</sup> Quarters James's Island 1<sup>st</sup>. March 1780  
 Maj<sup>r</sup> [Oliver] D Lancey of 17<sup>th</sup> Lig<sup>t</sup> Dragoons is Appointed during thiss  
 turn over

---

Expedetion to Act in the fild As Supernumery Depty Q<sup>r</sup>. Master Gen<sup>l</sup>

B. Orders

For picquet this Evening Capt<sup>n</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>], Lieut<sup>s</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>] & [James]  
 Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>7</u>

Batt<sup>ln</sup> Orders 2<sup>d</sup>. March 1780

For Picquet this Evening Captain [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] and L<sup>t</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail	1	1	8

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters James's Island  
 After Orders 2<sup>d</sup>. March 1780

At a General Court martial of which Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>o</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn.] is presidant,  
 The prisoners John Lovell, James Reynolds and Rich<sup>d</sup> Kennedy Private Soldiers in the 37<sup>th</sup> Granadier

---

Company, were tryed for Quitting their Camp in Disobedience to orders and plundering the house of an  
 Inhabitant of Farous [various] Articles – The Court are of oppinion that they Prisoners are Guilty of the  
 Crime laid to their charge being a breach of the Seventhith first Article of the fourteenth Sextion [section]  
 of the Articles of warr, And do therefor Sentance them to Receive One thousand lashes Each, on there  
 Bare backs with the catt of nine tails –

The Commander in Chief approves  
[line off bottom of film]

- - -

it to be put in Execution, at the Discretion of L<sup>t</sup>. C<sup>o</sup>. [Henry] Hope [44<sup>th</sup>] Commanding Officer of the 1<sup>st</sup>  
Batt<sup>n</sup> of the British Gran<sup>r</sup>  
the Above Court Martial is desolo<sup>d</sup>

B: Orders 3<sup>d</sup> March 1780

For Picquet this Evening C [James William] Baily [7<sup>th</sup>] Lieut<sup>s</sup> Collin Campbel [74<sup>th</sup>] and [George] Dunlap  
[74<sup>th</sup>] –

Corp<sup>l</sup> Sainsbury of 37<sup>th</sup>: L<sup>t</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> is appointed to do Duty as Serj<sup>t</sup>, and Hen<sup>y</sup> Freemantle to do Duty as  
Corp<sup>l</sup> in Said Company Untill further Orders –

	S	C	P
Detail	1	1	10

- - -

Batt<sup>n</sup> morning Orders 4<sup>th</sup> March 1780

For the Working Party [ya?] before 8 OClock Capt<sup>n</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] Lieut<sup>s</sup> [Hugh] Wallace  
[22<sup>nd</sup>] & [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail for Work	S	C	P
		1	19

For Picquet this Evening Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Ervine [70<sup>th</sup>], and Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] –

	S	C	P
Detail	1	1	7

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. James's Island 4 March 80

One days fresh provision will be Issued to the troops to morrow by the Commissary of captures near head  
Quarters being part of Provision for the Seventh Ins<sup>t</sup>

Detail for work from 1<sup>st</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> Light Infantry to morrow at one OClock

- - -

B: Orders 5<sup>th</sup> March 1780

For the working Party at one oclock Captain [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>], Lieutenants [Robert] Walker  
[7<sup>th</sup>] and [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

For Picquet this evening Captain [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] & Lieut [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail For work	1	..	21
For Picquet	..	1	7

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Hed Q<sup>rs</sup> March Y<sup>e</sup> 5 1780

the Commorecys of Captors have Orders to Reseve from the Defrent Corps Sosh [such] Abbell Body  
neroid [negroes] hase joind them Sence the arme Landed thay being Wanted for Y<sup>e</sup> Poblick Partmint

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Hed Q<sup>rs</sup>. James Island March [no date shown]

- - -

3 Days Roums [rum] & 2 Days Bred And 1 Days Pork Will be Ishew to Y<sup>e</sup> troops to morrow, Liquiser  
Days Rise [yesterday's rice?] & fresh provisons from the Commercsy of Capters being Provisons to Y<sup>e</sup>  
ninth Encluded

Batt O<sup>f</sup>: March [no date] for Picquet this Evening Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] L<sup>t</sup> [Henry] Potinger [37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P

1 1 7

hed Q<sup>rs</sup> March Y<sup>e</sup> 5

Maj: [Thomas] Armstrong of Y<sup>e</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> Reg: is appointed to the 2<sup>d</sup> Batt: of Light Infantry

[Note: Maj. Armstrong had previously served as Capt. of 64<sup>th</sup> Lt. Inf. Company.]

B Orders 8<sup>th</sup> March 1780

For Picquet this Evening Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] and Lieut [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail	1	1	7

---

Batt O<sup>rs</sup>: March Y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1780

For Piquet Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & Lieut [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail		1	7

---

Batt O<sup>rs</sup> 10 March 1780

for Piquet this Evning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] Lieut [Thomas] Nickel [33<sup>rd</sup>] & [Zachariah] hall [70<sup>th</sup>]  
for Piquet to morrow morning Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George] Dullrumpell [42<sup>nd</sup>] Lieut [James] Stewa<sup>t</sup> [42<sup>nd</sup>] & John  
Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail		4	
Detail S		C	P

B: Orders 11<sup>th</sup> March 1780

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>], Lieutenants Collin Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]  
and [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] For the working party at Sun Rise Lieutenant [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]

---

	S.	C.	P.
Detail	1	1	7

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Quarters 13 March 1780

3 Days Rum, 2 Days bread 1 days Rice & pork to be Issued to the Troops to Morrow by the Commissary  
at Head Q<sup>rs</sup>

2 Days freash Meat Will be Issued by the Commissary of Captures, The Whole being provisions to  
the 16<sup>th</sup> Inclusif

B. Orders

For Picquet to Morrow morning Cap<sup>tn</sup> [James William] Baley [7<sup>th</sup>], Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] &  
[Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail		1	6

B Orders 15<sup>th</sup> March 1780

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Ervin [70<sup>th</sup>] & Liu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –  
For the Working partey at 6 OClock Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] & [More?]

---

And [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail picket	1	[?]	7
Work	..	1	10

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters James's Island 13<sup>th</sup> March 1780

Promotions received from the warr office –

1<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. Foot Guards

En<sup>s</sup> Richard S<sup>t</sup>. George to be L<sup>t</sup> vice [Hon. Henry Phipps] Fips promoted  
 The Hon. Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup> Andrew [Henry] Fox of the 38<sup>th</sup>. Regiment, is appointed to do duty in the first, and  
 Maj<sup>r</sup> [Thomas] Coore of the 28<sup>th</sup> Regiment in the 2<sup>d</sup>. Battalion of Brittish Granad<sup>rs</sup>  
 The Different departments are to give in to the Commissary of Captures as Speedily as possible

---

returns of the negroes they have with them those which landed with the army are not Included –

#### Brigade Orders

For the Redoubt Guards to morrow [morning at] Six oClock  
 [remainder of page torn off]

---

[top of page torn off]

	[C?]	[S?]	S	R & File
1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>d</sup> L <sup>t</sup> Inf <sup>y</sup>	2	4	6	150
1 <sup>st</sup> Granadiers	1	1	2	66
2 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>			2	73
7 <sup>th</sup> Regiment	..	1	1	49
23 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	..	1	1	62
	4	8	12	400

---

#### Battalion Orders 14<sup>th</sup> March 1780

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] and L<sup>t</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]  
 For the working party at Six oClock Lieutenant [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail		1	4

#### Batt O<sup>s</sup> March Y<sup>e</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

for Y<sup>e</sup> Working party to morrow morning Cap<sup>ts</sup> [James William] Bayle [7<sup>th</sup>] & [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] L<sup>ts</sup>  
 [Stafford] Lightbiuern [37<sup>th</sup>] [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] Colling Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail for Work 1	..	13	

#### Head Quarters James's Island 14<sup>th</sup> March 1780

For the Redoubt Guard tomorrow Morning at Six OClock –

	Detail	C	S	S	R&F
1 <sup>st</sup> Granadiers		1	..	1	26
2 <sup>nd</sup> D <sup>o</sup>			1	1	30
7 <sup>th</sup> Reg <sup>t</sup>			1	1	19
23 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>					25
Total		1	2	3	100

The Granadiers the Guard at the Wharf this Evening – The first & Second Light Infantry, First & Second  
 Granadiers 7<sup>th</sup>. & 23<sup>d</sup> Regim<sup>t</sup> will send their Quarter Masters to morrow Morning where they will Receive  
 one days Pork –

A Forageing Party tomorrow Morning 8 Oclock. For this Duty 2<sup>nd</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> Light Infantry – NB No Working  
 Party as yett Applie'd for –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] After Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders 14<sup>th</sup> March 1780 –

A Working Party of one Field Off<sup>r</sup> 6 Cap<sup>ts</sup> 12 Subs, 18 Serj<sup>ts</sup> & 600 Rank & File

---

to Parade tomorrow morning at Seven OClock without arms, at the Encampment of the Fuzileers, and to Proceed to the redoubt at Feanwicks Barn, Field Officer for this Duty Lieu<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>l</sup> [Henry] Hope [44<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Gr. Bn.]

	Detail	C	S	S	R&F
1 <sup>st</sup> Light Infantry		2	4	6	163
1 <sup>st</sup> Granadiers		2	3	3	116
2 <sup>nd</sup> D <sup>o</sup>			2	3	128
7 <sup>th</sup> Regim <sup>t</sup>		1	2	3	85
23 <sup>rd</sup> D <sup>o</sup>		<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>108</u>
Total		6	12	18	600

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters James's Island 15<sup>th</sup> March 1780  
Ew<sup>d</sup> Fenwick Esq<sup>r</sup> is Appointed fild Inspector of Refugees

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] and Liu<sup>t</sup> [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>]  
For the Working party at 6 OClock Liu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail for picquet	1	..	6

---

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] After G: O: March Y<sup>e</sup> 15 1780  
for Work to morrow to be at Y<sup>e</sup> hand of Y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> Regiment at 7: OClock  
Detail for the Light Infantry

	C	[S <sup>e</sup> .?]	S	R& file
first Batt:	1	[?]	2	79

#### Batt O<sup>s</sup>

for the a Bove Duity Cap<sup>t</sup>. [James William] Bay<sup>le</sup> [7<sup>th</sup>] Lieut [Zachariah] hall [70<sup>th</sup>] & [Thomas] nickel [33<sup>rd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail for work			8

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] 16<sup>th</sup> March 1780  
A Working party of one Captain three Sub<sup>s</sup> four Serjeants and 150 Rank and file to parade at half past one OClock at the Encamp<sup>s</sup> at the Fuzileers the are to Releive

---

Field Officer working party at Phenix Barn –

	C:	S.	S.	R&file
1 <sup>st</sup> Light Inf <sup>y</sup>	1	..	1	29
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>	..	1	1	32
1 <sup>st</sup> Granadiers	..	1	..	25
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	..	26
7 <sup>th</sup> Reg <sup>t</sup>	..	..	1	21
23 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	..	1	1	<u>21</u>
Total	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>150</u>

#### B: Orders

For the working at one OClock Captain [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail	..	1	<u>2</u>

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [James William] Bale [7<sup>th</sup>], and L<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] –  
 For the working party at Six oClock Lieut [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

	S	C	P
Detail { Picquet	..	..	5
{ Work			

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarter March 16<sup>th</sup> 1780

Maj<sup>r</sup>. [Charles] Stewart 63<sup>d</sup> Regiment is appointed Commissary of Prisoners on the present Expedition –  
 After Orders

A working party to morrow Consisting of two Captains four Subs Eight Serjeants and 200 rank and file,  
 to parade to morrow morning at Seven oClock at the Encampment of the Fuzileers from

---

thence to proceed to the new Redoubt near Phenix Barn –

Detail	C:	S.	S.	R&file
1 <sup>st</sup> Light Infantry	..	..	2	39
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>	1	1	2	41
1 <sup>st</sup> Granddiers	..	..	2	33
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>	..	1	1	34
7 <sup>th</sup> Regiment [page torn]				
23 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup> [page torn]				

---

For the Working [page torn]

Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [page torn]

	S	C	P
Detail {			3

for Piquet to morrow morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & Ensine [Henry] ouring [54<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail {	1	1	5

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 18<sup>th</sup> March 1780

For picquet to morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] Liu<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]

---

	S	C	P
Detail {	..	..	4
To Parade Imidatly {			3

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>s</sup> James Island 19<sup>th</sup> March 1780

James Simson Esq<sup>r</sup>; Edward fenwick Esq<sup>r</sup>; & The Revorend M<sup>r</sup> Jenkins [Jenkinson] are Apointed By his  
 Excelency the Comd: In Chief To Deside as To the Title of Loyal Inhabitants Having Negroes Which  
 They May Clame as there Property Upon a certificate therof, from one of These Gentlemen, Counter  
 Signd By an Aidecamp, Negrows So Clamed Are to be Given Up –

Four Days Pork & Rum & flower Will be Eshewed toThe Army to Morrow Morning, By the Comisary  
 Generals Assistant, Near Head Qrs, being provisions to the 24<sup>th</sup> Inclusive, –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Brigade Orders

A Working Party Without Arms to Parade at the Encampment

---

of the fuzzeleers at 4 OClock this After Noon, Consisting of one Cap<sup>t</sup> 2 Sub<sup>s</sup> 4 Serj<sup>ts</sup>, & 150 R & file,  
 They are to Perceed to the Landing Place Where they Will Receive there Directions From an Artilery off<sup>r</sup>

Detail	{ Cap <sup>t</sup>	Sub	Serj <sup>t</sup>	R&f:
1 <sup>st</sup> L <sup>t</sup> Inf <sup>y</sup>		1	1	29
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>			1	31
1 <sup>st</sup> Granadeers			1	25
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>	1		1	26
7 <sup>th</sup> Regim <sup>t</sup>				17
23 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>		1		22
Total	1	2	4	150

#### Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders

For Picquet to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]

Detail	{ S	C	P
	1	1	6

---

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] After Brigade Orders

A Working party without arms to parade To morrow morning at six OClock, Consisting of one Captain two Sub<sup>s</sup>. four Serjeants and one hundred and fifty rank and file, at the Fuzileers Encampment the are to proceed to the landing place where they will receive their Directions from an officer of Artillery,

Detail	C:	S:	S:	R&file
1 <sup>st</sup> Light Inf <sup>y</sup>	..	..	1	29
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>	..	1	1	31
1 <sup>st</sup> Grand <sup>n</sup>	..	1	..	25
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	1	26
7 <sup>th</sup> Reg <sup>t</sup>	1	..	..	17
23 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	1	22
Total	1	2	4	150

---

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Brigade Orders 20<sup>th</sup> March 1780

A working party to parade at the Encampment of the Fuzileirs at half past two OClock

Detail for the Light Inf<sup>y</sup>

	C:	S:	S:	R&file
1 <sup>st</sup> L <sup>t</sup> Inf <sup>y</sup>	..	..	1	29
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	1	31
	..	..	2	60

Battalion Orders

For Picquit to morrow morning Captain [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup>. [Thomas] Nichols [33<sup>rd</sup>]

	S.	C.	P.
Detail	..	1	5

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] After Brigade Orders

A Working Party without Arms to Parade tomorrow morning at 12 OClock, of one Capt<sup>n</sup> 2 Sub<sup>s</sup>. 4 Serj<sup>ts</sup> & 150

---

Rank & File, at the Encampment of the Fuzileers, they are to Proceed to the Landing Place where they will receive their Directions from an Officer of Artillery –

Detail	C:	S:	S:	R&File
1 <sup>st</sup> Light Infantry	1	1	1	29
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>			1	31
1 <sup>st</sup> Granadiers				25
2 <sup>nd</sup> D <sup>o</sup>				26
7 <sup>th</sup> Reg <sup>t</sup>			1	17



23 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	..	1	1	22
Total	1	2	4	150

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Morning Orders 21<sup>st</sup> March 80

For the Working Party this day at half an hour after Eleven OClock Capt<sup>n</sup>. [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

Detail – S – C – P  
2

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders, James' Island, 20<sup>th</sup> Mar. 1780] After Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders

The Q<sup>r</sup>. Mast<sup>r</sup> General having Represented to the Commander in Chief that the Provesion Train is not yet Completely supply'd with horses –

His Excellency has directed the Commissary of Captures to Visit those remaining with the different Corps, and to receive such as are fit for waggons, not Exceeding three p<sup>r</sup>. Regiment – From those Horses which may after this remain in the Sereral Corps, The Commanding Officers of Brigades, will be pleased to Assign One to Each Adjutant & Each Q<sup>r</sup>.

---

Master, which will hence forth not be Liable to be taken for the Public Service –

[Note: This order is shown as a regular order, not an after order in the *Clinton Papers*.]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Qu<sup>rs</sup>. [James Island] 21<sup>st</sup> March 1780

Parole Gilderland C: S. Newberry

When Extra Rum is Issued to the troops, it is to be in the proportion of one Gill p<sup>r</sup>. man –

[Note: A Gill is ¼ pint or half a cup]

After B. Orders

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [James William] Bailly [7<sup>th</sup>] and L<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>] Lieutenant Colonel [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1st Lt. Inf. Bn.] having reason to believe that rum is brought into Camp by Soldiers wives, he requests the Attention of the Cap<sup>ts</sup>, to [proving?]

---

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] After Brigade Orders

A working party without arms to parade this Evening at Seven OClock at the 23<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>

	Detail for the 1 <sup>st</sup> L <sup>t</sup> Infantry			
	C:	S:	S:	R&File
1 <sup>st</sup> L <sup>t</sup> Inf <sup>y</sup>	..	..	1	29
Detail			1	6

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Morning Brigade Orders 22<sup>d</sup> March 1780

A working party without arms to parade this morning at ten OClock at the Engineer's Encamp<sup>t</sup> near General [Alexander] Lesley's Quarters where they will receive their duties from Captain [James] Montcrif [Royal Eng.]

Detail	C.	S.	S.	R&File
---				
1 <sup>st</sup> L <sup>t</sup> Inf <sup>y</sup>	1	..	1	14
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	1	15
1 <sup>st</sup> Grend <sup>rs</sup>	..	..	..	11
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup>	..	1	..	12
7 <sup>th</sup> Reg <sup>t</sup>	..	..	..	8
23 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	..	10

Total    1       1       2       70

Batt<sup>ln</sup> Morning Orders

For the working party at ¼ before ten OClock. C: Campbell

After Battalion Orders

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>], and L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Qu<sup>rs</sup> James Island March 22<sup>d</sup> 1780

Captain Will<sup>m</sup> Raphill of the Royal Welch Fuzilurs and L<sup>t</sup> Colonel

---

[John W. T.] Watson [3<sup>rd</sup> Guards], are Appointed to Act as Aid De Camps, to his Excellency the Commander in Chief. – The General Requests that persons having Information , wherte any Negroes are lying sick in the small pox, will be pleas'd to give notice of it to Maj [George] Hay [80<sup>th</sup>] Commissary of Captures that provisin may be made for them –

Commanding Officers of regiments are requested to give in to the Deputy Adjutant General, returns of such Officers as are desirous to purchase and also of the Volinteers Attatched to their Several Corps with their time of Service, and with such Recommendations as they may Desvive [deserve], to the Commander In

---

Chiefs Attention

Battalion Orders 23<sup>d</sup> March 1780

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>], Lieutenants Collin Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] and [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] –

Battalion Orders 24<sup>th</sup> . March 1780

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>], Lieut<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] & [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>] –

General [Alexander] Lesley's Quarters Dreyton's House 24 March 1780 –

The Troops to receive this evening One days fresh provision, Rum and flour will be sent them from the Commissary Gen<sup>ls</sup> Departm<sup>t</sup> at Head Quarters –

It is strongly Recommended to the Commanding Officers of Battalions, to prevent their men from leving Camp and the Picquets are on no Account to suffer any person to pass without a written order from Gen<sup>l</sup> Lesley's Quarters

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders 24 March 1780

A Gen<sup>l</sup> Court martial to assemble near head Quarters this morning at Eleven OClock, Consisting pf one Field Officer four Cap<sup>ts</sup> and Eight Lieu<sup>ts</sup>, for the tryal of such prisoners as shall be brought before them, Major [Robert] M<sup>c</sup> Leroth 64<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Presidant

Detail	FO	Cap <sup>ts</sup>	Liu <sup>ts</sup>
--------	----	-------------------	-------------------

---

63 Reg <sup>t</sup>	..	2	4
---------------------	----	---	---

64 D <sup>o</sup>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>
-------------------	----------	----------	----------

Total	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>8</u>
-------	----------	----------	----------

Lieut [John] Bluck [23<sup>rd</sup>] Deputy Judge Advocate – The Light Inf<sup>y</sup> 33<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> and Yagers will receive four days Bread and rum and one days pork, and the rest of the Army four days pork Rum and flour from the [torn – Commissary?] Gen<sup>l</sup> Assistants

[remainder of page torn]

[Note: The order book in the *Clinton Papers* shows this order issued on Mar. 23, 1780.]

---  
[torn] morning what articles Consign'd to their differ<sup>t</sup> Regim<sup>ts</sup> the wish should be brought in Victulars  
from on board the Ceres at Tybee to Stono Inlet –  
B.O. 25 March 1780 [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>], Lieut [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overin [54<sup>th</sup>] –  
---

Head Quarters James' Island 25<sup>th</sup> March 1780  
The Gen<sup>l</sup> Court Martial of which Major [Robert] M<sup>c</sup>Leroth [64<sup>th</sup>] was presedant is Dissolved –  
List of Promotions Rec<sup>d</sup> from the Warr Office –

7<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>tn</sup> of Foot...  
22<sup>nd</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> –  
Tho<sup>s</sup> Dunn Gen<sup>t</sup> to be Ensign Vice Ackid prefer'd Blank Commission 14<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 1778

[Note: Thomas Dunn later served in the 22<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf. Company.]

26<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
---  
...37<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
38<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
44<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
---  
...70<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
Promotions Receivd from the Warr Office Continued –  
23<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
33<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
---  
...42<sup>nd</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
63<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
Coltstream Reg<sup>t</sup>. Foot Guards...  
3<sup>rd</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> foot Guards...  
---  
...Promotions from the Warr Office Continued  
16<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Foot ...  
38<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
Coltstream Reg<sup>t</sup>. Foot Guards...  
---

...Head Quarters James Island 26 March 1780  
The Commander in Chief is Pleased to make the following Promotion –  
16<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Foot...

The Surgeons of Reg<sup>ts</sup> when they may be in want of Medicines are to make their Application Emmediatly  
to the Gen<sup>l</sup>. Hospital  
---

Battalion Orders 27<sup>th</sup> March 1780  
For Picquet to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>], Lieutenants [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>] and [James]  
Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

Batt<sup>n</sup> Morning Orders 28<sup>th</sup> March 1780  
A Court Martial to Assemble Immediately  
Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] President

Lieut<sup>s</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] { Members { [Thomas] Nichol [33<sup>rd</sup>] &  
 [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] { { Ens [Henry] Overin [54<sup>th</sup>]

Corp: Jn<sup>o</sup> Smith of 70<sup>th</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> Tried by the Court Martial of which Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] was President for Neglect of Duty the Court are of Opinion that the Prisoner is Guilty of the crime Laid to his Charge being a Breach of the Articles of War and Sentence him to be reduced to Serve as Private in the Ranks Lieu<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>l</sup> [Robert] Abercrombie [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] Approves of the above Sentence but on Account of the good Character given of him by his Captain

---

is Pleased to Pardon him the Prisoner to be Released to do his Duty –  
 For Picquet to morrow morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] Lieut: Jn<sup>o</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & Colin Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

[Note: On Mar. 29, 1780 the 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn. and other units crossed the Ashley River from James Island to land on the Charleston Peninsula]

After Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders 30<sup>th</sup> March 1780

Guards are to be placed in All Buildings by the Corps Contiguous to them that the boards and other Materials Wanted by the Engineers may not be taken –

[Note: On Mar. 30 Gen. Clinton advanced up the Charleston road. The Light Infantry skirmished with the advanced pickets of the rebel army. The army encamped that night in three lines extending across the Charleston Neck. The Light Infantry and Jagers comprised the first line and were about 1600 yards from the rebel defenses.]

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 31<sup>st</sup> March 1780

For a Working Partey Emmadatly Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]  
 For Picquet to morrow morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>], Liu<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] & [Thomas] Nicol [33<sup>rd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail			11

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Williams House 31<sup>st</sup> March 1780  
 After Orders

---

A Corps Commanded by Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup> [James] Webster [33<sup>rd</sup>], to Morrow Morning at day break [sic] towards the Contry, Under Cover of which Forrageing parteyes May be Sent out each party Under an officer, Excepting on Such Occasions no person is to pass the Picquets but by an Especiall Order from Head Quarters –

The forragers are to parade at 5 OClock in front of the 71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. –

The Several Corps are to Morrow Forenoon to Send thier Soulgers who are CarpanTERS to Cap<sup>t</sup> [James] Moncrieff Commanding Engineer at Gibes's House Who Will Employ & pay them as Such During the Siege –

It is Intended that the Camp Equipage Shall be brought to the ArmeY

---

As Soon as Stores More Emmadatly wanted Shall have been Conveyed across the River Officers Commanding Corps Will therefore be pleased to Send the directions Nessasary to the person in Whose Care it is On board the Several transports, that no Delays may Arise When the Boats go Along Side to Receive it

B – O For the furrageing party to morrow morning L<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>]  
 1<sup>st</sup> Apreal 1780

No trees in front, or in the line of the Encampment to be Cut Down, Any Firewood Or bushes for Wigwams, to be Taken from the Rear –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 3<sup>d</sup> Aprill 1780

A Court Martial To Assemble Imidatly at the Presidents Wigwam Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Rayman [22<sup>nd</sup>]  
President

L<sup>ts</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>], [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>], J<sup>o</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & Collin Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Members

---

After Orders

For Picquet This Evining at ½ Past 5 OClock Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>], L<sup>ts</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>] & [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Y<sup>e</sup> Working party at the Same Time Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>] L<sup>ts</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] & [blank]

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{ P <sup>t</sup>	..	..	7
	{ W <sup>k</sup>	1	..	6

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> April 1780

The Trinches Will Open this Evining, The L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> are to form the Covering Party And Will be Conducted to the Ground they are to Ocqupye By Cap<sup>t</sup> [James] Moncreaf [RE]

A Working Party is Required from the Rest of the Army of 3 field Off<sup>rs</sup> 15 Cap<sup>ts</sup> & 1500 Private With Subalterns & Non Com<sup>d</sup> Off<sup>rs</sup> In Proportion

---

A Reserve Is also to be Given of 1 Field Off<sup>r</sup> 5 Cap<sup>ts</sup> & 500 private With Subaltrins & Non Com<sup>d</sup> Off<sup>rs</sup> In Proportion –

The Whole are to Parade this Evining As follows –

The L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> at 4 OClock In there Own Camp The Working party With There Arms and reserve at 6 OClock On the CharlesTown Road –

The former With there Right to The Huts of the L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup>, and Fronting Coupers River, The Latter On the Lift of These –

Field Off<sup>s</sup> For The Working Party L<sup>t</sup> Coll: [Otto Christian von] Linsing Hessian Granadeers

Major [Alexander ] M<sup>c</sup>Donald { [2<sup>nd</sup> Bn.] 71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>

Major [Archibald] M<sup>c</sup> Carther {

---

Field Off<sup>r</sup> for the Reserve L<sup>t</sup> Coll: [James] Webster 33<sup>d</sup> Regim<sup>t</sup>.

Major of Brigade [John] Lewis [64<sup>th</sup>]

An Major from Each Bregade to attend

The Commanding Enjiner Will Give Derections to the Working Partys Which Will be Form'd by the Major of Bregade Into Such Detachments As May be Required –

On this first and principal Operation of the Siege, His Excellency the Com<sup>dr</sup> In Chief Trusts that the troops Will Evince [evidence] there Zeal and good Discipline, by the Strictest Silence The Out Most Attention to the Directions of the Engineers and the Most Animated Exertion In there Work –

L<sup>t</sup> General Earl Cornwallis

---

Will be Pleased to take the Com<sup>d</sup> of the Whole –

	Detail	Cap <sup>s</sup>
British Gr <sup>d</sup>		5
Hessian D <sup>o</sup>		5
Reserve		5

For the Reserve

British Gran <sup>d</sup>	2
Hessian D <sup>o</sup>	2
Reserve	1

		S	C	P
For Work Emedatly	[Bunton?]	1	..	14

[Note: On the night of Apr. 1 three redoubts were completed about 1000 yards from the rebel defenses, protected by the Light Infantry who advanced to within 500 yards of the rebel lines.]

- - -

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 2<sup>d</sup> April 1780  
A Detachment of two Field Officers Eight Captains and Eight Hundred men from the British and Hessian Gran<sup>ts</sup> to Relieve the Light Infantry & Occupy the Redoubt, and a Detachment of one Field officer four Captains and 400 men for work 400 men for work both with Sub<sup>s</sup> and non Commissioned officers in proportion

- - -

will parade this Evening at six o'Clock, at the place the working party marched from Yesterday.

Maj<sup>r</sup> [Colin] Graham's [16<sup>th</sup>] Light Infantry with one Captain and 100 men from the Line will parade on the right of the whole, these with one Field Officer, and 200 Grand<sup>ts</sup> from the redoubts will form the Covering party –

When the work men retire, the Field Off<sup>r</sup>. and 200 Grand<sup>ts</sup> are to return to the redoubts, and the rest of the Covering party into Camp. The Commanding Engineer will give Directions to the whole as to the hour in which the move and the posts to be Occupied – Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lesley will be pleas'd to Command the troops for the Above duty this night –

Field Officers for the Covering party and Redoubt L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>o</sup>. [George Emanuel von] Lingerke and [Ferdinand von] Schular. For the working party Maj<sup>r</sup>. [William] Dancey [33<sup>rd</sup>] – Major of Brigade [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>] – An Adjutant from Each Brigade

- - -

The different Corps will apply to the Commissary Generals Store for rum. For the 1500 men who work'd with so much spirit last night.

After Orders 2<sup>d</sup> April 1780

His Majesty has been pleas'd to grant to Cap<sup>t</sup> [James] Moncrieff [Royal Eng.] a Commission of Major in the Army.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief having received Intimation of his Majesty's pleasure as to the memorial of Several Field Officers relative to provisional rank and as to Officers in regular troops holding provincial Commissions, The Gen<sup>l</sup> has order'd the Secretary's of states letter on that Subject in date of the 4<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1779 to be Lodged at the deputy Adj<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>ls</sup> Office, For the Inspection of Officers, who are desirous to know its Import –

His Excellency must in Consequence of the Above Letter call upon Officers houlding two Commission's to give in their resignation of one of them.

An Extract of a Letter from [Secretary of State for the American Department] Lord George Germain bearing date 10<sup>th</sup>. December instructs

- - -

Certain Certain provincial Corps it also left at the Same Office for perusal, or as well as the former to be transcribed –

Admaral [Marriot] Arbuthnot has notified to the Commander in Chief, that the Vernan Store Ship has arrived with Several Stores and with various Articles for the Army, Particularly Several Casks with hats and Accouterments, His Excellency not having Invoices of her Cargo, can give the Army no further Information on this Subject, but requests that Regiments will notify what Articles the Expect in her and which they desire to be landed at James Island before the Ship Quits this post.

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> Williams House 3<sup>d</sup> April 1780

The several dutys of this night are to be by Detachment from the whole army, Excepting the 33<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. maj<sup>r</sup> [Colin] Grahams L<sup>t</sup> Infantry and Hessian Yegars –

For the redoubts two Field Officers Six Captains & 600 men

---

For work one Field Officer 5 captains and 500 men both with Subaltirns and Non Commiss<sup>d</sup> Officers in proportion –

The 33<sup>d</sup> Regiment, Excepting (at L<sup>t</sup> Colonel [James] Websters direction) such men as have been resently submitted to purculiar Fatigues are to parade for A particular service on the right of the whole –

The 33<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. not being Included in the Gen<sup>l</sup> Detail for to night, Maj<sup>r</sup> [William] Dansey is of course to do duty in the 33<sup>d</sup> and not on Detachment –

The place of parade is the same as Yesterday According to the directions of the Engineers, the troops are to be put in motion and disposed of.

Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Rospoth will be pleas<sup>d</sup> to Command the whole of the troops on duty

For the working party L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup> [Hon. Henry] Fox [38<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Gren.]

Detail for the Redoubts

---

	Captains	Privates
L <sup>t</sup> Infantry	2	145
B. Grand <sup>ts</sup>	1	128
Hession d <sup>o</sup>	2	190
7 <sup>th</sup> & 71 <sup>st</sup> Reg <sup>ts</sup>	<u>1</u>	<u>137</u>
	6	600

two field officers

For Works

L <sup>t</sup> Inf <sup>y</sup>	1	130
B. Grend <sup>ts</sup>	2	107
H. d <sup>o</sup>	1	159
7 <sup>th</sup> and 71 <sup>st</sup> Reg <sup>ts</sup>	<u>1</u>	<u>114</u>
1 field Officer	5	500

The Corps will apply to the Commossary Gen<sup>ls</sup>. Store for rum for the 400 men orderd for work, and the Grand<sup>ts</sup> who Volluntuely gave their Assistance last night –

Three days provisions and rum to the 6<sup>th</sup> Inclusive will be Immediatly Issued at Gibb's Landing -

---

Battalion Orders 4<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1780

For Picquett this evening Cap<sup>tns</sup> Cambell and [Eyre] Coot [37<sup>th</sup>] Lieu<sup>ts</sup> Jo<sup>n</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Collen Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

For the Working Party Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

The Surgeon of the 1<sup>st</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> L: Inf<sup>y</sup> for the Trincers this evening

Detail	P	W	Guard
	4	5	1

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 4<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1780...  
the 33<sup>d</sup> and Yagers are to Give No men for the Duty to Night

the Rest of the Army are to Give a Detachment of 2 field officers 10 Cap<sup>ts</sup> 1000 Men for the Trenches and one field officer

- - -

5 Cap<sup>ts</sup> and 500 men for Work the Place and time of Preade as Yesterday –

Field officer for the Trinches L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>os</sup> [Otto Christian von] Linsing and [Alured] Clark [7<sup>th</sup>]

For Work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Alexander] M<sup>c</sup>Donald [2<sup>nd</sup> Bn.] 71<sup>st</sup>

the Working Partey Well Well Return into Camp to Morning [sic] –

L<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Earl [sic] Corn Wallas Well be Pleased to take Comman of the Troops on Duty –

Working Parteys are Not to be Dismesed Untel they heave been marched Back to Camp by the officers

Commanding them and the Toul's Returned to the Engnr

The Commander in Chif has to Request that No other then Publick officers or Such as are

- - -

on Duty Well Veset the Works

On Aplycation to the Commssary th [sic] Rum Well be Isheud for Last Nights working Party

Total for the Trenches

	C	S	S	C	P
L <sup>t</sup> Inf <sup>y</sup>	3	..	..	..	230
B. Granados	3	..	..	..	205
Hessen Grand <sup>s</sup>	3	..	..	..	304
7 <sup>th</sup> and 71 <sup>st</sup> Reg <sup>ts</sup>	1	..	..	..	218
Maj <sup>r</sup> Graham's L: I:	..	..	..	..	43
Total	10	..	..	..	1000

	For Work				
Light Infantry	1	..	..	..	115
Maj <sup>r</sup> Graham's L: I:	1	..	..	..	22
B. Granaders	1	..	..	..	102
H. Granaders	1	..	..	..	152
7 <sup>th</sup> and 71 <sup>st</sup> Regmen <sup>ts</sup>	1	..	..	..	199
Total	5	..	..	..	500

[Note: Gen. Clinton's troops had completed five redoubts and had strengthened the trenches between them by Apr. 4. A battery of five 24-pound cannon was emplaced. The first parallel was completed Apr. 5.]

- - -

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> Williams House 6 April 1780

The Duty to Night are to be from The Same Corps & For the Same Numbers as Yesterday –

Field Off<sup>rs</sup> for the Trenches

L<sup>t</sup> Collonels [Ferdinand von] Schulier & [George Emanuel von Lengerke] Langrick

For Work Major Campbell

major of Brigade [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>]

L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> & Grana<sup>ds</sup> A Surgeon Each

The L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> to Take the Provision Guard at Gibes Landing –

Sub	Serj <sup>t</sup>	Corp	Priv
1	1	1	20

2<sup>d</sup> Battalion the Surgon –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For the trenches this Evining Cap<sup>t</sup> Ervin L<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] & [Thomas] Nichols [33<sup>rd</sup>] –

For Work Eng<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overey [54<sup>th</sup>]

For the Rovision Guard at Gibes Landing to Morrow Morning at 8 OClock L<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>]

- - -

[scribbled note page]



- - -

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> Williams House, 7<sup>th</sup> April

For the Trenches to Night 2 field Off<sup>rs</sup>, 10 Cap<sup>ts</sup>, and 1000 Men.

For Work 1 field Off<sup>r</sup>, 5 Cap<sup>ts</sup>, & 500 men

Field Off<sup>s</sup> for the Trenches

L<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>ls</sup> [Henry] Hope [44<sup>th</sup>] & [Thomas] Dundas [80<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Bn. Lt. Inf.]

For Work Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf.]

Major of Brigade [John] Lewas [64<sup>th</sup>]

L<sup>t</sup> General Earl Cornwallis Will be Pleased to Command

#### Memorandum

The Invoice of the Cargo of the Vernon Store Ship To be Seen to Morrow at 12 OClock at the Adjutant Gen<sup>s</sup> office by the Q<sup>r</sup>. Masters of Corps

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For the trenches this Evining Cap<sup>ts</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] & [William] Goar [33<sup>rd</sup>] L<sup>ts</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] J<sup>o</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & Collin Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

- - -

For Work Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

For the Camp Duty Eng<sup>n</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
{ Picq	1		11
Detail { Work			5
{ Guard	1	1	3

Serj Airton Orderly offer Coll

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams's House 8<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> – 1780

Morning Orders 8 OClock

The Army are to furnish 500 faciens as Speedely as possable, in the proportion at the foot of the orders –

The facines are to be 20 foot long, With 10 Pickets 6 Foot Long to Each –

For the Trinches to night 2 Fold officers 10 Captains & 1000 Men –

For Work 1 Fild officer, 5 Cap<sup>ts</sup> & 500 Men –

For the Trenches Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [John] York [22<sup>nd</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.] and Maj<sup>r</sup> [Thomas] Coree [28<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.]–

[Note: A ten gun battery was completed during the night.]

- - -

H<sup>d</sup>.. Quarters Williams's House 9<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1780

Fild off<sup>rs</sup> for the Trinches this Night Liu<sup>ts</sup>.. Colols [Otto von] Linsing [Hess. Gren.] and [Hon. Henry] Fox [38<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Gren. Bn.] –

Fild officer for Work Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [Wilhelm] Graff [Hess. Gren.] – Maj<sup>r</sup> of Brigade [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>]

Surgens from the Lig<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>ry</sup> –

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport Will Command.

#### Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 1 thiss Evening Cap<sup>t</sup> [James William] Baley [7<sup>th</sup>], Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] & [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>]– For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 2 Cap<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] and Liu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Work Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] & En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] – For the Camp Dute Liu<sup>t</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

	S	C	P
{ Picquet	1	..	11
Detail { Work	..	..	5

{G<sup>d</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> morg                      1                      1                      3

[Note: A battery was erected with 450 yards of the rebel lines]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Qarters Williams House Ap<sup>l</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1780  
Six Pence Well Be Payed for Every Cannon Shot fierd by the Enimey Wich Shall Be Browgnt to the  
Arterly Park and one Shillin for Every Dead Shell –  
Fild offser for the Trinches Lu<sup>t</sup> Coln<sup>s</sup> [James] Webster [33<sup>rd</sup>] and [Alured] Clark [7<sup>th</sup>]  
For Work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Alexander] M<sup>c</sup>Donald [2<sup>nd</sup> Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>]  
Maj<sup>r</sup> of Brigade [John] Lewas [64<sup>th</sup>]  
Lu<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Charles, Earl] Cornwalles Well Be Pleased to take the Command

---

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup> one thes Evining Cap<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Erven [70<sup>th</sup>] Lu<sup>ts</sup> [Thomas] Nickel and [Zachariah] Hall  
[70<sup>th</sup>]  
For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup> 2 L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –  
For Work Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trinch [54<sup>th</sup>] and L<sup>t</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]  
For the Camp Dutys Lu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] For the Provison Guard to Morrow Morning Lu<sup>t</sup> Collin  
Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

		S	C	P
	{Piuquet	0	0	11
Detal	{Work	1	0	5
	{G <sup>d</sup> in the Morn	1	1	4

[Note: A soldier of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf. Company was killed by an expoding shell in the trenches. Fourteen 24-pounders were emplaced that night and another battery completed. The army estimated the rebels had fired 4000 “*Shot and Shells*” at the besieging army, causing two deaths and wounding five men.]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Qarters Williams Hous Ap<sup>l</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1780  
Fild offsers for the Trinches L<sup>t</sup> Con<sup>l</sup>: [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] and Maj<sup>r</sup> [Colin] Graham  
[16<sup>th</sup>/ Graham's Lt. Inf.] –  
for Work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Archibald] M<sup>c</sup>Arthur [2<sup>nd</sup> Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>]  
Maj<sup>r</sup> Brigade Bows  
Surgons from the Line  
Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessley Well Commandr [sic] therr [three] Days Porvisons Well be Ishud to the  
Armey tomorrow by the Commessary Gen<sup>l</sup>: Assistant at Gibes Landing being Provison to the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Inclusive

---

#### Batt orders

for Redoubt N<sup>o</sup> one this Evining at half past 5 oClock Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] Lu<sup>ts</sup> [George] Dunlap  
[74<sup>th</sup>] and [Stafford] Lighburn [37<sup>th</sup>]  
for Redoubt N<sup>o</sup> tow Cap<sup>n</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] and Lu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]  
for the Working Party at 11 oClock Lu<sup>t</sup> [David] Robrtson [63<sup>rd</sup>]  
for the Camp Duty Lu<sup>t</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

		S	C	P
	{Piuq <sup>t</sup>	0	0	12
Detal	{Work	1	1	5
	{G <sup>d</sup> in y <sup>e</sup> Mor <sup>g</sup>	0	0	3

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters 12<sup>th</sup> April 1780

Those officers holding Commissiones both Regular and Provincial, & who have not yet made there Option are Requested by the Commander in Chife Imiadiatly to Send in writing to the Deptuy Adj<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> their Ressiagniation of One Rank –

Report of Officers Respecting Captured Provision Aggreobiel to the Directions of the Commander in Chife we have Consulted on what we Judge the best meathod of Realising the Amount of Stopages for Captrued Provisions and Placing the fund Arising therefrom and are Unanimously of Oppinion, that the Pay Master General Should Retain no More from the Subsistance then the Ammount of Stopages from Crown Provisions and that the Ammount of Stopages for Captrud Rations

---

Should be Rec<sup>d</sup>. by the Pay Masters of the Sevral Regim<sup>ts</sup> and Paid by them into the Hands of any Pearson, that his Excelency the Commander in Chife Shall be Pleasd to Appoint to Receive it from them

—

Signd

W<sup>m</sup> Dansey Major 33<sup>d</sup> Regiment

J: Harrison Pay Master Royal Fuzielers

J: Grant Paymaster 1<sup>st</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> 71<sup>st</sup>

T: Frazir Paymaster 2<sup>d</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> 71<sup>st</sup>

Geo. Touensend Assistant Comm<sup>y</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup>

The Commander in Chife Aproves of the Above Oppinion and Requests A Field Officers from Each of the Following Corps –

Light Infantry, Britis Grandeers

---

[Hessian Grenadiers] and four Regim<sup>ts</sup> of the 3<sup>d</sup> Line. Will Assemble at Head Quarters tomorrow Morning at 11 OClock to Appoint a pearson to Receive the Money and Decide in what manner it Shall be Disposed of. –

The General has Observed that from a Neglect of burieing the Affauels [offals] of Cattle, Many of the Camps are Unwholesome, and Offinceve; his Excelency Desires Attention may be Paid in this matter – Field Officers for the Trenches Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colonells [Ferdinand von] Schuler and [George Emanuel von] Lingerkie –

For Work Major Campbell –

Major of Brigade [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>] –

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport Will Command.

Batt<sup>n</sup> orders

for Redoubt N<sup>o</sup> 1 this Evining Cap<sup>ts</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] and [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>], Liu<sup>ts</sup> [John] Grame [54<sup>th</sup>] and [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] –

---

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup> 2 Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For work Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalryample [42<sup>nd</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overen [54<sup>th</sup>] –

For the Camp Duty Lieut [James Stewart] Stuart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For the provision Guard tomorrow morning at 8 oClock Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	-	-	11
Work	1	1	5
Guard	-	-	4

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart<sup>rs</sup> William's House 13<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 80

Field Officers for ther Trenches Lieut<sup>s</sup> Coll [Hon. Henry] Hope [44<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Gren. Bn.] & [Thomas] Dundas [80<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Bn. Lt. Inf.] -

For Work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf.] Major of Brigade [John] Lewis [64<sup>th</sup>] – Surgeons from [Maj. Colin] Grahams Light Infan<sup>y</sup> & Brittish Granadiers  
 Liu<sup>t</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> Earl Cornwallis will please to Command –  
 One days frish Meat will be Issued to the Troops to morrow Morning

---

to the 16<sup>th</sup> Inclusive by the Commiss<sup>y</sup> of Captures [Nar –near?] Head Quarters –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders – For the Trenches this Evening Capt<sup>n</sup>. [James William] Bailie [7<sup>th</sup>] Lieut<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Nichol [33<sup>rd</sup>], [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>] & [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]  
 For Work Capt<sup>n</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] & Lieut<sup>t</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup> Campbele [74<sup>th</sup>] – For the Camp Duty En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overin [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	-	12
Work	1	-	6
Guard	-	1	1
Total	2	1	19

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart<sup>rs</sup> William's House 14<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1780  
 Field Officers for the Trenches Lieut Collonels [Nesbitt Balfour] Ballford [23<sup>rd</sup>] & [John] York [22<sup>nd</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.] –  
 For Work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Thomas] Coore [28<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.] –

---

Major of Brigade [William] Scot [17<sup>th</sup>] –  
 Surgeons from the Line –  
 Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessley will Command  
 Three days Bread & Rum & two days Pork will be Issued to the Army being provisions to the 18<sup>th</sup> Instant

#### Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders

For the Trenches this Evening Capt<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Irwin [70<sup>th</sup>], Lieut<sup>s</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup>, Campblem [74<sup>th</sup>] Colin Campble [74<sup>th</sup>] & [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]. For Work Capt<sup>n</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] & Lieut<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] – For the Camp Duty Lieut<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] – For the Provision Guard to morrow morning at 8 OClock Lieut<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	-	-	12
Work	-	1	5
Guard	1	-	3
Total	1	1	20

[Note: The British Artillery opened fire on the rebel works with twentyfour 24-pounders and a number of mortars, damaging the rebel works.]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters William's House 15<sup>th</sup> Apr 80  
 Field Officers for the Trenches Lieut<sup>s</sup> Coll<sup>l</sup> [Hon. Henry] Fox [38<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Gren. Bn.] & [Wilhelm] Graff [Hess. Gren.]  
 For Work Major [M<sup>c</sup>Hann?] –  
 Major Brigade [John] Lewis [64<sup>th</sup>] –  
 Surgeons from the Line –  
 Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Cosport will Command.

#### Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 1 this Evening Capt<sup>n</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>], & Lieu<sup>t</sup> [David] Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>], for Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 2 Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>]  
 For Work Capt<sup>n</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>], Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] & En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overin [54<sup>th</sup>] – For the Camp Duty Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Trenches	-	-	11
Work	-	-	5
Guard	1	1	2
Total	1	1	18

[Note: the British trenches advanced from left and right of the lines to within 250 yards of the rebel works and a 13-inch siege mortar arrived in the British lines from St. Augustine]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 16<sup>th</sup> Apr...

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 1 this Evening Captain [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]  
 For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 2 Capt [Erye] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] L<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] and [Thomas ] nickol [33<sup>rd</sup>] – for work C: [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>], & L<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>]

---

For the Camp duty L<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]  
 For the Trenches D<sup>r</sup>. Carr  
 For the provision Guard to morrow morning L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

		S	C	P
	{ P	..	..	9
Detail	{ W	1	1	5
	{ G	1	..	4

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 17<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1780  
 Fild off<sup>ers</sup> for the Trenches Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] and Maj<sup>r</sup> [Colin] Graham [16<sup>th</sup>/Graham's Lt. Inf.] – For Work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Archibald] M<sup>c</sup>Arthur [2<sup>nd</sup> Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>]  
 Maj<sup>r</sup>. Brigade [John] Lewies [64<sup>th</sup>] –  
 Surgents from the L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> and

---

Granadears

Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessley Will Command

Three days provisions to The [20<sup>th</sup>?] Inclusive Will be Isued by the Commassary Gen<sup>l</sup> for the troops to Morrow

#### Memmorandum

The Lucretia transport is to Sail Emmedatly for Savanna Letters to go by here Will be received at the Dep<sup>y</sup> Adj<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>ls</sup> office before this day, She is to return Shortly –

#### B. Orders

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 1 this Evening Liu<sup>t</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]  
 For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 2 Captains

---

Baley & [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup> Collin Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]  
 For Work Liu<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]  
 For the Camp Duty Liu<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>]

A court martial to assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 O'Clock At the Presedants Marque Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Erven [70<sup>th</sup>] presedant. Liu<sup>ts</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>], [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] and [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] Members all Evedances to Attend

		S	C	P
[Rneas?] Detail	{ picquet	..	..	11
	{ Work	..	1	4
	{ G <sup>d</sup> Morning	1	..	2
	Total	1	1	17

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 18 April 80

The Commander in Chief is pleas'd to make the following promotions

33<sup>d</sup> Regiment...

42<sup>d</sup>. Regiment ...

---

...70<sup>th</sup> Regiment...

71<sup>st</sup> Regiment

Maj<sup>r</sup> Alex<sup>r</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Donald to be Lieutenant Colonel[1<sup>st</sup> Bn.] vice [Hon. John] Maitland Deseased 25 Oct<sup>r</sup> 1779  
Captain Patrick Ferguson from 70<sup>th</sup> to be Maj<sup>r</sup> [2<sup>nd</sup> Battn.] vice M<sup>c</sup>Donald Promoted d<sup>o</sup> ...

---

[71<sup>st</sup> Regt. promotions continued]...

---

[71<sup>st</sup> Regt. promotions continued]...

Field Officers for the trenches Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colonels [Ferdinand von] Schuler and [George Emanuel von] Lingerker –

For work Maj<sup>r</sup> Campbell –

Surgeons from Granad<sup>s</sup> L<sup>t</sup>. Infantry and Line,

Maj<sup>r</sup> General [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport will Command

#### Battalion Orders

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 1 this Evening Captain [Robert] Ervin [70<sup>th</sup>] and L<sup>t</sup>. [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>]

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 2 Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] Lieutenants [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] & [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

For Work Captain [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] and

---

Lieut [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] –

For the camp duty L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Nickol [33<sup>rd</sup>]

For the provision Guard to morrow morning at Eight O'Clock L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

		S	C	P
Detail	{ Picquet	..	..	11
	{ Work	..	1	4
	{ G <sup>d</sup> Morning	1	..	3
	Total	1	1	18

Battalion morning Orders 19 April 1780

A Court martial to assemble this forenoon at 11 O'Clock at the presidents marquee Captain Gore president  
Lieutenants [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>], [Thomas] Nickol [33<sup>rd</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overin [54<sup>th</sup>] members All evediences to Attend –

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quar<sup>ts</sup> Williams House 19 Ap<sup>l</sup> 80

Field Officers for the trenches Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colonels [Henry] Hope [44<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Gren. Bn.] and [Thomas] Dundas [80<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf.]

For work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf.]

Maj<sup>r</sup>. Brigade [John] Lewis [64<sup>th</sup>] –

Surgeons from the Line

Lieut General Earl Cornwallace will please to Command –

The date of Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robertson] Duncanson's [71<sup>st</sup>] Commoission is the 12<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup> [1778] and not the 30<sup>th</sup>. of Dec<sup>r</sup> as put by mistake in Yesterdays orders –

One days fresh provision to the 22<sup>d</sup>. Instant will be Isued to the Army to morrow by the Commoissary of Captures –

#### Battalion Orders

---

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 1 this evening Lieut Graham

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 2 Capt [James William] Bale [7<sup>th</sup>] Lieutenant [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]. and En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overin [54<sup>th</sup>]

For work Captain [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

For the camp duty L<sup>t</sup>. [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>]

		S	C	P
	{ P	..	..	11
Detail	{ W	..	..	4
	{ G	..	1	3
Orderly		1		
<hr/>				
Total	{	1	1	18

[Note: On this day a Sap (trench) from the left side reached to within 100 yards of the ditch in front of the rebel works.]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Hed Qurs Williams House 28<sup>th</sup> [20<sup>th</sup>] April 1780

#### Orders

officer of artillery Comma<sup>g</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Batterys Will be Each day in formed by the Commanding Engineer to what point Fire is to be Directed and what times Guns & Mortars are to be fired –

And the Officers Commanding the Sevrall Battaries are in this Respect to Observe the Directions of the Commanding Engineer In the Trenches; the Gen<sup>l</sup>. desires that the Trees on the Road Side may not be cut down, or the bark be Stript from them –

Field Officers for the trenches Lieut Coll<sup>s</sup>. [John] York & [Jonns?] -

---

For Work Maj<sup>r</sup>: Coore Maj: Brigade [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>] Surgeons line –

Maj: Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lesley Will Command

3 Days Bread & Rum and 2 Days Pork Will be Issued to the army to morrow being provisons to the 24 Ins<sup>t</sup>

#### Batt: Orders

For Redoubt No 1 this Evning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] and Liut [Thomas] Nickoll [33<sup>rd</sup>]

For Redoubt No 2 Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dayrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] Lieut [Zachariah] hall [70<sup>th</sup>] and [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] – for work Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] and Liu<sup>t</sup> Jo: Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

for the Camp Duty Liut [David] Robitson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

for the Provison Guard morrow morning At 8 oClock Liut Collin Cample [74<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Trenches	..	..	10
Work	..	..	4
Guard	[off bottom of film]		

---

[unreadable list of names]

# Memmorandum

Mate for the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15 January and 15 Feb<sup>y</sup> 1780 wanting from the [H?] L<sup>t</sup>. Infantry

---

Batt Orders 21 Ap<sup>l</sup>: 1780 –

A Cort Martil to asembell Emeditly At the preseidents Marque –

Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campble [74<sup>th</sup>] Presedent – Liut John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] [Stafford]

Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] [David] Robison [63<sup>rd</sup>] Members

All Evidences to attend –

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> Williams House Ap<sup>l</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 80

Field officers for the [lines?] L<sup>t</sup> Colonels [Alrued] Clark [7<sup>th</sup>] and [Wilhelm] Graff [Hess. Gren.]

For work L<sup>t</sup> Colonel [Alexander] M<sup>c</sup>Donald [1<sup>st</sup> Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>]

Maj<sup>r</sup> of Brigade [John] Lewis [64<sup>th</sup>]

Surgeons from the 1<sup>st</sup> L<sup>t</sup>. Infantry and Brittish Grand<sup>rs</sup>

Maj<sup>r</sup> General [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport will Command

[Note: Rebel Maj. Gen. Benjamin Lincoln sent out a flag of truce proposing terms for surrender and included a provision for the rebel troops to be able to march away without becoming prisoners of war. Gen. Clinton rejected the terms as far too generous to the rebel forces. The third and final parallel was begun]

---

## B: Orders

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup> 1 this Evening Lieu<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] –

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup> 2 Capt [James W] Baily [7<sup>th</sup>] Lieutenants [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] & [Robert] Wolkur [7<sup>th</sup>]

For work Captain [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>] and Lieutenant [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]–

For the Camp duty Lieutenant John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

		S	C	P
	P	..	..	11
Detail	W	..	..	4
	G	..	..	2
	Total	..	..	17

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Qu<sup>rs</sup> Williams house 22<sup>d</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 80

Field Officers for the trenches L<sup>t</sup> Colonce [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup> / 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] and Maj<sup>r</sup> [Colin]

Graham [16<sup>th</sup>/Graham's Lt. Inf.]

For work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Archibald] M<sup>c</sup>Arthur [2<sup>nd</sup> Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>]

Major Brigade [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>]

Surgions from the L<sup>t</sup> infantry and Granad<sup>rs</sup>

Lieutenant General Earl Cornwallis will please to Command

## Battalion Orders

For redoubt N<sup>o</sup> 1 this Evening Lieutenant [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>]

For redoubt N<sup>o</sup> 2 Captains [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] and [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] L<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overin [54<sup>th</sup>] – For the Camp duty Lt [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

---

For the provision Guard tomorrow morning at 8 OClock L<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]

		S	C	P
	P	1	1	11
Detail	W	..	..	4
	G	..	..	3
	Total	1	1	18



[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Qu<sup>rs</sup> Williams house 23 Ap<sup>l</sup> 80  
 Field officers for the trenches, Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colonels [Ferdinand von] Schuler and [George Emanuel von ]  
 Lingerke  
 For Work Maj<sup>r</sup> Campbell  
 Maj<sup>r</sup> Brigade [John] Lewis [64<sup>th</sup>]  
 Surgeons from Major [Colin] Graham's L<sup>t</sup> Infantry and Line –

Battalion Orders  
 For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 1 this evening

[Note: The 42<sup>nd</sup> Regt., part of the reinforcements to the siege just arrived from New York, joined the siege forces.]

---

Captain [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] & Lieut [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]  
 For redoubt N<sup>o</sup> 2 Captain [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Lieutenants [Thomas] Nickol [33<sup>rd</sup>] and [Zachariah]  
 Hall [70<sup>th</sup>]  
 For work Captain [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] and Lieut [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] – For the Camp duty Lieut [David]  
 Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

	Detail	S	C	P
	Trenches	1	1	10
	Work	..	..	4
	Guard	..	..	2
Total		1	1	16

All Horses in Possession of the Officers of the [1<sup>st</sup> Batt Lig<sup>t</sup> Infan<sup>y</sup>?] Field Officers, Adjutant & Quarter  
 master Excepted to be Sent Immeadlatly to the Quarter master for the Inspection of the Quarter Master  
 Gen<sup>l</sup> Department

[Note: The sap approached within 60 yards of the enemy works]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 24 Ap<sup>l</sup> 1780  
 Fild officers for the Trenches Liu<sup>t</sup>. Colonels [Duncan] M<sup>c</sup>Pherson [42<sup>nd</sup>] & [Henry] Hope [44<sup>th</sup>/Gren. Bn.]  
 For Work Maj<sup>r</sup> [James Wemyss] Whimes [63<sup>rd</sup>] –  
 Maj<sup>r</sup> Brigade [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>] Surgens from the 42<sup>d</sup> & 63<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>ts</sup>  
 Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport Will Command –

Note: Although Lt. Col. Duncan M<sup>c</sup>Pherson, 42<sup>nd</sup> or Royal Highland Regt., was a Lt. Colonel in the army, he was  
 junior in the regiment to Maj. Charles Graham, the commander of the two provisional battalions of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Regt.]

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 2 this Evening Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] Liu<sup>ts</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & [George]  
 Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]. For Work Liu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>]  
 For the Camp Duty Liu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]  
 For the provision Guard to morrow morning

---

L<sup>t</sup> [illegible]

	Picquet		1	9
	Work	1		2
	Guard			4
Total		1	1	15

---

[Note: On the morning of Apr. 24, rebel troops from Charleston conducted a sortie against the left sap and killed and wounded a number of British and Hessian troops.]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters William's House 25<sup>th</sup> A<sup>l</sup> 1780  
Field Officers for trenches L<sup>t</sup> Colonel [Thomas] Dundas [80<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Bn. Lt. Inf.] and Maj<sup>r</sup> [Charles] Graham  
42<sup>d</sup> Regiment  
For work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf.]  
Maj<sup>r</sup> Brigade [George] Benson [44<sup>th</sup>] –  
Surgeons from the 7<sup>th</sup> and 71<sup>st</sup>.  
Brigadier General [James] Patterson will Command,

Battalion Orders  
For 2<sup>d</sup> Parrullel This Evening

---  
Captains [James William] Baily [7<sup>th</sup>] and [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>] and Lieut [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] . For the 3<sup>d</sup>  
Parrullel Lieuten<sup>ts</sup> [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] and [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]  
For work Capt. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overin [54<sup>th</sup>]  
Lieutenant [Lolles?] [in different ink]  
For the Camp duty [Zachariah Hall] Hale [70<sup>th</sup>]

		S	C	P
	P	..	..	11
Detail	W	..	..	4
	G	..	1	1
Total		..	1	16

[illegible notes]

[Note: on the morning of the 25<sup>th</sup> the rebels formed behind their abbatis and appeared to be preparing for another sortie. The British and Hessian working party took cover in the trenches and considerable cannon fire and musketry commenced. The rebels did not leave their lines, but in the fire a number of soldiers of the 71<sup>st</sup> Highlanders were wounded.]

---

[duplicate of Apr. 29, Order inserted here – see below]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 27<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1780  
Field officers for the trenches Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colonels [Wilhelm] Graff & [Alexander] M<sup>c</sup>Donald [1<sup>st</sup> Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>].  
For Work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Colin] Graham [16<sup>th</sup>] Lig<sup>t</sup> Infantry  
Maj<sup>r</sup>. Brigade [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>]. Surgeons from the 7<sup>th</sup> & 71<sup>st</sup>.  
Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Rosport Will Command  
Three Days bread and Rum, And One days Pork Will be Isued to the Armeý this day being provons to the  
30<sup>th</sup>, Inclusive

Memmerandom

The Surgents are to Remain in Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 3

Bettlion Orders

For the 2<sup>d</sup> parallel this evening  
[illegible]

---

[illegible lines]...

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Qu<sup>rs</sup> Williams house 28<sup>th</sup> April 1780

Field Officers for the trenches Lieutenant Col<sup>o</sup>. [Alured] Clark [7<sup>th</sup>] and Major [Archibald] M<sup>c</sup>Arthur [2<sup>nd</sup> Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>]. For Work Major Campbell, Major Brigade Bensen  
Surgeons from the Line  
Brigadier [James] Patterson will Command

#### B. Orders

For the 2<sup>d</sup> Parralal this evening Captain [George] Dayrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] and Lieut [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

---

For the 3<sup>d</sup> Parallel Lieutenant [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] and [Hugh] Wallace 2<sup>nd</sup>. For the Camp duty L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For work to morrow morning Captain [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] and Ensign [Henry] Overin [54<sup>th</sup>]

For the Provision Guard L<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail { Picquet	..	..	11
{ Work to night	..	..	1
{ D <sup>o</sup> in the mor <sup>g</sup> .	..	..	2
{ Guard d <sup>o</sup>	..	..	3
Total	..	..	17

Head Quarters 29<sup>th</sup> April 1780

#### Morning Orders

4000 Fascines are wanted. With all Possible Expedition they are to be 5 Feet Long and to be thicker than the Common Proportions, the Corps by Sending to

---

Major [James Moncrieffe] Montcrief [Royal Eng.] will Receive further directions in this Particular

#### After Orders

Field Officers for the Trenches Lieut Collonel [Ferdinand von] Schuler and [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] –

For Work Major [James Wemyss] Waymes [63<sup>rd</sup>] –

Major Brigade [John] Lewis [64<sup>th</sup>] –

Surgeons from the first Light Infantry and Grandier

Major Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lessly will Command

---

The Commander in Cheif is Pleased to make the following Appointments

Surgeon Rich<sup>d</sup> Hudelston of the 7<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. to be Apothecary to the Gen<sup>l</sup> Hospital –

M<sup>r</sup>. Geo. Haselton acting Surgeon to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Granadiers to be Surgeon to the 7<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. in Room of Hudelston promoted –

one days fresh provisions to the 1<sup>st</sup> of May to be Issued to the army this Afternoon by the Commissary of Captures –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders –

For the 2<sup>nd</sup> Parallel this Evening Capt<sup>n</sup> [James William] Bailie [7<sup>th</sup>] & Lieut [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] for the 3<sup>d</sup> Parralal Capt<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>] Lieu<sup>t</sup> [illegible in binding]

---

For Work Lieu<sup>t</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup>. Campble [74<sup>th</sup>]

For the Camp Duty Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

For Work tomorrow morning Lieu<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] For Fascine making tomorrow morning at Sun Rise Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] & [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	1	11
Work	..	..	1
Work	..	..	3

Guard	..	..	1
Fascines	<u>1</u>	..	<u>18</u>
Total	1	1	34

Serj<sup>t</sup> Arton Orderly \_\_\_\_\_

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Morning orders 30<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1780

3 Days bread & Rum, And 2 Days pork Will be Isued this Morning to the Armeý being Provisions to the 3<sup>d</sup> of May Inclusive

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams's House 30 Ap<sup>l</sup> 1780

Fild officers for the Trenches Liu<sup>t</sup>. Colonels [George Emanuel von ] Lingrarke And [Duncan] M<sup>c</sup>Pherson [42<sup>nd</sup>]. for Work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Charles] Graham 42<sup>d</sup> Maj<sup>r</sup> Bragade [William] Scott [17th] Surgeons from the Line

Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport Will Command

#### Bettlion Orders

For the 2<sup>d</sup> Parallel this Evening Captains [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] & [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] and Liu<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]. For the 3<sup>d</sup> parallel Liu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>]

For Work Liu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

For the Camp Duty Liu<sup>t</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

---

For the provision Guard to Morrow Liu<sup>t</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

		S	C	P
	{ P	1	..	11
	{ W	..	..	2
Detail	{ W	..	..	2
	{ G	<u>..</u>	<u>..</u>	<u>2</u>
	Total	1	..	17

[Note: The third and final parallel was finished on this day.]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Qu<sup>rs</sup> Williams house 1 May 80

Field Officers for the Lines Lieutenant Colonel [Henry] Hope [44<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Gren. Bn.] and Maj<sup>r</sup> [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf.]

For work Maj<sup>r</sup> [Thomas] Core [28<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.]

Maj<sup>r</sup> Brigade Bereson. Surgeons from the Line

A Picquet Consisting of two Captains and two hundred men with Subs and Non Commissioned Officers in proportion will parade

---

this evening with the detachment of the lines

Brigadier General [James] Pattison will Command

#### B:O:

For the redoubts this evening Cap<sup>t</sup> [James William] Balei [7<sup>th</sup>] For 3<sup>d</sup> parallel Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Lieutenants [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] & [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For the Camp duty L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Work to morrow morning Captain [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]

		S	C	P
	P	..	..	11
	W	..	..	2
Detail	W	..	1	2

[Note: During the night a sap reached the moat-like ditch directly in front of the rebel works allowing the besieging forces to drained the ditch. This removed the last obstacle to an assault of the rebel works.]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Qr<sup>s</sup> Williams's House 2<sup>d</sup> May 1780  
 For the Trenches Liu<sup>t</sup> Colonels [Thomas] Dundas [80<sup>th</sup>] & [John] York [33<sup>rd</sup>]. for Work Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup>.  
 [Wilhelm] Graff. Maj<sup>r</sup> Brig<sup>d</sup> [John] Lewis [64<sup>th</sup>] –  
 Surgents from the L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> & 42 [Reg<sup>t</sup>?]  
 Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessley Will Command  
 Bett<sup>n</sup> Orders  
 For N<sup>o</sup> 2 Redoubt this evening Lie<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] for the 3<sup>d</sup> Parallel Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple  
 [42<sup>nd</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] –  
 For Work Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]. for the Camp Duty L<sup>t</sup> [David]  
 Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]. For the provision Guard to morrow morning Liu<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>],  
 turn over

---

	S	C	P
P	1	..	10
W	..	..	2
Detail W	..	..	2
G	..	1	3
Total	1	1	17

Head Quarters 3<sup>d</sup>. May

1780

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Morning Orders

Head Quarters Williams's House 3<sup>d</sup> May 1780

Three Days Provosion will be Issued to the Arme<sup>y</sup>, by the Commissary Gen<sup>ls</sup> Assistant this morning, being provision to the 6<sup>th</sup> Instant Inclusive –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams's House 3<sup>d</sup> May 1780  
 Fild Officers for the Lines Liu<sup>t</sup> Colonels [Hon. Henry] Fox [38<sup>th</sup>/Gren. Bn.] & [Alexander] M<sup>c</sup>Donald [1<sup>st</sup>  
 Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>]. Maj<sup>r</sup> Brigade [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>]. Surgents [surgeons] from the Line  
 Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport Will Command –  
 a Fild officer from the British

---

[Note:The 1779 Order Book recorded orders for May 4-5, 1780. These pages have been relocated to their correct location here.]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarter Williams House [May 4, 1780]  
 A Gen<sup>l</sup> Court Martial Consisting of 3 Field Off<sup>rs</sup> & 10 Capt<sup>ns</sup> will Assemble tomorrow morning at 10  
 OClock at the Encampment of the 7<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> to Trie Such Prisoners as Shall be brought before them  
 Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Coll<sup>o</sup>. [Alured] Clark President  
 Major [Colin] Graham: 16<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> –  
 Major [Arthur] M<sup>c</sup>Arthur [2<sup>nd</sup> Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>]  
 Light Infantry 2 Capt<sup>ns</sup>  
 Lieu<sup>t</sup> [John] Bluck of 23<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Judge Advocate to Whom the dates of Commissions to be Sent this  
 Evening –  
 Field Off<sup>rs</sup>. for the Lines Lieu<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>o</sup> [Otto von] Linsing & Major [Robert] M<sup>c</sup>Leroth [64<sup>th</sup>]

---

Major Campbell to Visit the Hospital

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders –

For the 3<sup>d</sup> Parralell this Evening Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre P.] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] & [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>]

For the Camp Duty Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>]

For Work tomorrow morning Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] – For the Provision Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [David] Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

For the Gen<sup>l</sup>. Court Martial Captain [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet			9
Work			2
Work			2
Guard			2
Total			15

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart<sup>s</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> May 1780

Field Off<sup>rs</sup>. for the Lines Lieu. Coll<sup>l</sup> [Ferdinand von] Schuler & Major Campbell

---

To Visit the Hospital Lieu<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>o</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn.]. Major Brigade [John] Lewis [64<sup>th</sup>]

Surgeon from the Line –

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lesly will Command

One days fresh meat will be Issued to the troops this afternoon, –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders –

For the 3<sup>d</sup> Parrallel this Evening Capt<sup>ns</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] & [Donald] Campbel[74<sup>th</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>]. For Work Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For the Camp duty Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Work tomorrow Morning Capt: [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] –

Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Coll: [Robert] Abercrombie [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] Recommends it to the Off<sup>rs</sup> Commanding Comp<sup>ys</sup>

---

to take care that the Soldiers Continue to wear their cloth Breeches & Legengs as long as Possible; also that those Comp<sup>ys</sup>. whose Trowzers are not yet dyed: that they may be done Immeadately the Same pattern as the 54<sup>th</sup>.

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet		1	10
Work			2
D <sup>o</sup>			2
Guard			1
Total		1	15

His Excellency the Commander in Chief wishes the field Off<sup>rs</sup> who have Assembled on the Occasion upon the following Propdtions

---

[Next page unreadable – notes written over other notes]

---

[page out of sequence]

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 31<sup>st</sup> May 1780

the Batt<sup>n</sup> to march to Morrow morning at 4 OClock to the Fish Market Warff to Embark, one officer & 20 men With a noncommissioned officer of each Sheep [Ship] to Strick the Tents at 8 OClock, the Waggon to be Loded at that time

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup>. Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] for the above Duty

Detail	S	C	P
Guard			2

---

	S	C	D	P
Present doing duty	2	..	1	35
Absent by leave	..	..	..	
Prisoners with rebels	..	1	..	..
Sick present	..	1	..	3
Sick Absent	..	..	..	2
Wounded	..	..	..	..
Lanc Corporals	..	..	..	2
Mounted	..	..	1	2
Artificers	..	..	..	1
Public Employ	1	..	..	..
Servants	..	..	..	4
Batt men	..	..	..	1
Pioneers	..	..	..	1
Pres <sup>n</sup> in Q <sup>r</sup> Guard	..	..	..	1
Total Effectives	3	3	1	52
Wanting to Complete	..	..	1	1
Total Establishment	3	3	2	53

Signd &C

---

[missing page(s)]

---

Cap<sup>t</sup> [James William] Baley [7<sup>th</sup>] President

Liu<sup>ts</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] and [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>] Members. All Evedences to attend –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] After Gen<sup>l</sup> orders 8<sup>th</sup> May 1780

At a Gen<sup>l</sup>. Court Martial of which Liu<sup>t</sup> Coll. [Alured] Clark [7<sup>th</sup>] is President –

Cap<sup>tn</sup>. Hays S<sup>t</sup>. Ledger of the 63<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> was brought prisoner before the Court and Accused of mutinous & disrepectful behaviour to Major [James Wemyss] Waymes as his Commanding Officer –

The Court having duly Considered Evidence for and against the prisoner Cap<sup>tn</sup>. Hays S<sup>t</sup>. Ledger together with he had to offer in his defence is of opinion that he his not Guilty of the first part of his Charge alledg'd against him viz. mutinous behaviour and [illegible due to worn page edge]

---

Charge viz<sup>t</sup> disreptful behaviour to Whymes as his Commanding Officer it is off opinion he his Guilty in breach of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Article of the 20<sup>th</sup> Sexton of the Articles of war and it doth therefore Sentence him to be Repremanded at the head of the 63<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. of foot by [illegible – John Andre] Andrews Deputy Adj<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup>

—

The Commander in Cheif approves of the above Sentence and orders it to take place tomorrow morning –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart<sup>rs</sup> Williams 9<sup>th</sup> May 80

Field Officers for the trenches Lieu<sup>t</sup> Coll. [Henry] Hope [44<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Gren. Bn.] & Major [Thomas] Core [28<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.].

to visit the Hospital Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Coll<sup>o</sup> [Thomas] Dundas [80<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn.]. Major Brigade [William] Scott [17<sup>th</sup>] Surgeons L<sup>t</sup>. Infantry & 42<sup>nd</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> –

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Rosport Will Command –

the Gen<sup>l</sup>. Court Martial of which Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Coll<sup>l</sup> [Alured Clark [7<sup>th</sup>]] was President is Dissolv'd –

One day fresh Provisions to be deliver'd

---

to the Officers immediatly –

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For the 3<sup>d</sup> Parrellel this Evening Capt<sup>ns</sup> [Donald] Campble [74<sup>th</sup>] & [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>], Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], and [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] For the Camp duty Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	10
Guard	..	1	1
Total	..	1	11

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters William's House 10<sup>th</sup> May 1780

Fild officers for the Trinches, Liu<sup>t</sup>. Colonels [Thomas] Dundas [80<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn.] & [Wilhelm] Graff. To Visite the Hospit<sup>l</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [John] York [33<sup>rd</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.]. Surjents from the Granad<sup>rs</sup> and 42<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. Maj<sup>r</sup>. Brigade Binson

Brig<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup>. [James] Patterson Will Command

#### Bettlion Orders

For Picquet this Evening L<sup>t</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>] for the 3<sup>d</sup> Parallel Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] and Liu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] For Work Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] & En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

---

Corp<sup>l</sup> Johnes of 7<sup>th</sup> Light Comp<sup>y</sup> Appinted Serj<sup>t</sup> in S<sup>d</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> in the room of Johnes Reduced by the [Sentence?] of a Court martil - Rob<sup>t</sup> [Miller?] is Appintid Corp<sup>l</sup> in the room of Johns promot'd [illegible sentence]

		S	C	P
	P	1	..	10
	W	..	..	1
Detail	W	..	..	2
	G	..	..	1
				4

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart<sup>s</sup> Williams House May 11<sup>th</sup> 1780

Field off<sup>rs</sup> for the Trenches Lieu<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>s</sup> [John] York [22<sup>nd</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.] & [illegible] to Visit the Hospital [Lt.] Coll<sup>n</sup> [Alexander] McDonald [1<sup>st</sup> Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>], Major Brigade [John] Lewis [64<sup>th</sup>] Surgians from the Line –

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessly will Command

Three days provisions to the 15<sup>th</sup> will

---

be Issued tomorrow –

The Field Officer Commanding in the Trenches will with the advice of the Comm<sup>s</sup> Off<sup>rs</sup> of Artillary and Commanding Off<sup>r</sup> of Engineers on the Spott give such Orders Relative to the firing of Cannon and Small Arms as shall Judge necessary and the Off<sup>rs</sup> Commanding in the Battery's Manned by the Royal Navy are Requested by his Excellency to Receive in this Particular the Instructions of the Field Off<sup>r</sup> –

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For Picquet this Evening Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]



For the 3<sup>d</sup> Parallel Cap<sup>t</sup> [James William] Bailie [7<sup>th</sup>] & [Robert Irving] Irwen [70<sup>th</sup>] Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] & [Thomas] Nocholl [33<sup>rd</sup>]. For the Camp duty En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overin [54<sup>th</sup>], for Work to morrow morning Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	1	10
Work	..	..	2
Work	..	..	1

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] After [General] Orders

The Army is to be under Arms to Morrow Morning at 9 OClock

A Company from the British and From the Hessian Granaders With 2 fild pices from each Service Will Parade to Morrow morning at 9 OClock On the Charlestown road near Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 3 in Order to March in to the town And take possession of the Horn Work

The Several Departments Will Send proper persons into the town With this detachment to receive from the officers of the Corresponding Departments of the Enemy, All Artillary Publick Stores, [Funz - funds?] And provisions; but they are to take Posession of no other

---

Articles than What Shall be there Delivered Over to thier Charge.

The Heads of departments are to Send in the names of the Persons Who are Employed On this Occasion & Will be Responsceble for thier Conduct.

The 7<sup>th</sup>. & 63<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>ts</sup> are destined to be a part of the Garrison of Charlestown And are to form to morrow at 11 OClock Between the 2<sup>d</sup>. & 3<sup>d</sup>. Parallel's

Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lesley Will Give all further Orders to the Detachment of Granaders And to these Reg<sup>ts</sup> and Will Ocupuy the Town -

None but Publick officers Or Such as are passe'd by order of a Fild Officer Are to be permitted to Go into town Untill Otherways order'd by Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Lessley – His Majesty has been pleas'd to appint Col<sup>n</sup>

William Dalrymple [14<sup>th</sup>] to be

[illegible – from *Clinton Order Book* : “..to be Quar<sup>r</sup> Master General to the Army in North America, serving in the...”]

---

...Colonies in North America Nov<sup>r</sup> 12 1779

Notes: The rebel army under Maj. Gen. Benjamin Lincoln defending Charleston surrendered, and this order provides direction to the army to take possession of Charleston.

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Charlestown neck 13<sup>th</sup> May 1780

The Commander in Chief Receives the Highest pleasure, in Giving the Army, by Whose Courage and toyle he has reduced this Important place The tribute of praise, and of Gratude They so Well deserved His Excellency presents his Warmest Thanks To Liu<sup>t</sup>.. Gen<sup>l</sup>.. Earl Cornwallace Major's General [Alexander] Lessley, [Johan von] Huyne, And [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport And Brig<sup>dr</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> [James] Patterson For thier Annimated Service during the Siege

To the officers & Solgers of the Royal Artillery, Off Every Corp's British And Hessen, the Yaggers, And to Cap<sup>t</sup> [George Keith] Elphenston and the officers And Seamen of the Royal Navey

---

who have Acted With us on Shore –

Hiss Excellency also adresses the Assuresences that he houlds him Self Under the Most parmanent Obligation's To them for having So Well Seccoded in thier Spirated Efforts all his Operations – Hiss Excellency farther expresses his Great Obligation To Liu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup> [James] Webster [33<sup>rd</sup>] And The Corps With Which he broke in Upon the Most Essensual of the reable [reliable] Communication's And particularly to Liu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup> [Bannister] Tarleton & the Corps off Cavalrey And to the Infantry of the Legen for the Solger Like Conduct And Gallantry Which Gave them Such brillent Advantage Over the Enemy

To Maj<sup>r</sup> [Patrick] Ferguson [2<sup>nd</sup>. Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>/Ferguson's Corps] the Gener. declares himself Much Undeted for his Great Activity And Good Services, And Particularly

- - -

for the useful application made of talents in fild Fortifications –

But to Major [James] Moncreiff [Royal Eng.], who planed and Conducted this Siege With Such Great Judgment, Such Un Realaxed Assilduety and So Much Intrepidity and Duty –

and to the verry Cappable officers Under him, As Well as to Every other person in his department –

His Excellency Could wish to Convey Impressions of his Gratitude, Greater than he is able to Express – Fild officers for the lines Maj<sup>r</sup> [Robert] M<sup>c</sup>Learoth [64<sup>th</sup>]

To Visite the hosptl Maj<sup>r</sup> [Archibald] M<sup>c</sup>Arter [71<sup>st</sup>]

One days freash meate Will be Isued to the Armeey to Morrow –

#### Bettlion Orders 14<sup>th</sup> May -

As Several non Commissin'd officers, and Maney Solgers of the Lig<sup>t</sup> Infantry

- - -

have most Shamefully Abused the Indulgence Granted of Gowing to town, A Gen<sup>l</sup>. Order has been Issued, Recalling that Indulgence. Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup>. [Rober] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] is therefore determined to Make Severe and Emmedate Exemples of any non Commissind officers or Solgers of the 1<sup>st</sup> Battlion Who Shall be found in Charlestown –

The Rolls to be called at 7 OClock and as Usual in the Evening

#### [Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters 14<sup>th</sup> May 1780 –

After Orders –

As Several of the armes takin in Charlestown have been brought into Camp; the Gen<sup>l</sup> Desires the Comman<sup>e</sup> officers of Corps Will Caus a strict Search to be mad for them –

- - -

and Return them unto the Artillery Store in Charles town –

Severall of the Engineers tooles have been taken away Since Induring the Siege, these are Allso to be Colected and sent to the Engineer Incampment. the Commanding Officers of Corps are to Send a riten Report to the Gen<sup>l</sup> of there having infosed this order –

is Excealance request that the Commanding Officers of Corps Will in Devor [endeavor] to Prevent Stregilers and follers of the armeey from Firing Small arms near the Incampment and Confine any body guilty of Such aregulate –

#### Head Quarters 14<sup>th</sup> May 1780 –

Dear Sir you Will be Plesed as Sune as Possobal to Send round the Defferant Corps to Klact [collect] all Negeros and them are to be Sent to the Commanding Ingneer an officer from that Department Will

- - -

atend from the hour of 9 OClock to Morrow at the lines aon the Charlestown rode to reive [receove] them

—

[Note: This was not a General Order issued by Sir Henry Clinton, but rather it appears to be a written order to Lt. Col. Robert Abercromby, 37<sup>th</sup> Regt and 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn.]

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 15<sup>th</sup> May 1780 –

L<sup>t</sup>. Collonell [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] Desires Officers Commanding Companies will make an emedit Sarch for arms – and Also for any Inganeers tooles that are among there Companes; those that are found are to be sent to the Quarter Master and a Return to be Sent to Collonall Abercromby Sined by a Cap<sup>tn</sup> of Each Company

A Court Martel to assembl at the Presedants Marquee at 11 OClock Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Robert Irving] Erving [70<sup>th</sup>] Pressedant

Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] and E<sup>n</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] Members All Evedances to attend

---

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Collonel [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] Desires the Trowsors of those Companes not yet Completed may be finished as sune as Possoball, and also the Arms and Accuetrements of the Several Companes be Emeditly put in to Propper repare

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Charlestown Neck 15<sup>th</sup> May 1780  
Field officers for the Lines Lieu<sup>t</sup> Collonel [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.]...

B. Orders 15<sup>th</sup> May 1780 –

For the Lines this Evening Lieu<sup>t</sup>: [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For the camp Duty Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Serj <sup>t</sup> Sansbury	1		5 Picquet
			1 Guard

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters 16<sup>th</sup> May 1780

Fild Officer for the day Lieu<sup>t</sup>: Collonall [George Emanuel von ] Lingerke

the Detachment for the Lines to Night will Consist of one Cap<sup>tn</sup> four Sub<sup>s</sup> 8 Serj<sup>ts</sup> and 150 Rank & file  
Provision Guard to morrow Hission Granadiers –

Ba<sup>tn</sup>: Orders –

For the Lines this Evening Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Tench [54<sup>th</sup>] For the Duty Lieu<sup>t</sup>: [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	2
Serj <sup>t</sup> Campbell orderly			2 Guard

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart<sup>rs</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> May 1780

Morning Orders

As there will be Captured Effects to be divided amongst the Navy & Army, the Commander in Chief

---

Request that the field Off<sup>rs</sup> will Assemble at 12 OClock to day at Lieu<sup>t</sup> Coll. [Alured] Clarks [7<sup>th</sup>] Quart<sup>rs</sup> in Charles town to chuse one or more persons to adjust matters with the Gentlemen whom the navy will appoint, and to Settle the Distribution to the troops according to their Several Ranks –

Officers who are intitled to Embark Horses and who have lost them on the Passage here are disired to send Returns of them Immeadiately to the Adjutant Gen<sup>ls</sup> Office –

Field Officer for the day L<sup>t</sup>. Coll<sup>l</sup> [Henry] Hope [44<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Gren. Bn.]

Major Brigade Benson –

Provision Guard tomorrow 2<sup>nd</sup> L<sup>t</sup>. Inf<sup>y</sup>

Three days Provisions to the 23<sup>rd</sup> will be Issued tomorrow –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders –

For the Lines this Evening Lieu<sup>t</sup>

---

Jn<sup>o</sup> Campble [74<sup>th</sup>] for the Camp Duty Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet			1
Guard			1
Total			2

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Charles town Neck 18<sup>th</sup> May 1780  
 Fild Officer for the Day Major [Thomas] Coore [28<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.], Major Bragade [John] lewis [64<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	Cap <sup>tns</sup> :	Sub <sup>s</sup>	Serj <sup>ts</sup> :	R:&file
Light Inft <sup>y</sup>	0	2	2	46
Graham's	0	0	1	8
B. Granaiders	0	1	2	41
H: Granad <sup>s</sup>	1	1	3	55
Total	1	4	8	150

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 18<sup>th</sup> May 1780 –

For the Lines this Evening Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>], for the Camp Duty to morrow Lieu<sup>t</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup>. Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
	0	-	3 Picquet
	0	1	1 Guard

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Hed Qt<sup>rs</sup> Charles Town 19<sup>th</sup> May  
 Fild Officer for the Day Liu<sup>t</sup> Collo<sup>l</sup> [Wilhelm] Graff Maj<sup>r</sup> Brigade [William] Scott [17th]

Detail	C	S	S	R&file
British Granadeirs	1	1	2	42
Heshon Grand:	..	1	3	58
Total	1	2	5	100

[Maj. Colin] Grahams Corps Provision Gaurd – Officers Belonging to Regm<sup>ts</sup> Stationd in the West Indies are Desierd to Give their nams to the Adj<sup>t</sup>: Gen<sup>l</sup>: Office and to be Fitted up to Embark –  
 Cap<sup>t</sup> Agsteen [Augustine Prevost] Provost of the [3<sup>rd</sup> Bn.] 60 Rement is appinted Dep<sup>y</sup> Inspectoer of Provincials –

---

It is the Commander in Chiefs Positive order that no Prisoners ate Inlisted – Batt Orders –  
 Corp<sup>l</sup> John Baker of the 22<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Company is Apinted Serj In Said Company in the Room of hopson Reduced And Robert Keer Corp<sup>l</sup> In Y<sup>e</sup>: Room of Baker Perfered –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 20<sup>th</sup> May 1780 –

En<sup>s</sup> [William] Hewlett of the 60<sup>th</sup> Regiment to Do Duty in the Royall Feuslers until farther Orders –

[Lt. Col. Abercromby's Orders] 21<sup>th</sup> May 1780 Goos Creed

Orders

Collonal [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] is Determined that this Detachment on this Excursion Shall Leve well wen Rebels Provisions are to be Found

---

But Plundring, Marading and other Aregularitys by nomens [no means] will be Suffered and he relies on Commanding officers of Corps bringing all a Fenders [offenders] to Emedit [immediate] Punnishment in order that Cattle or other provisions Can be Collected in aregular manner –  
 Proper Partes will be Sent out for this Porposs, Quarter Marster Sutherland as Commassary, will Receve all Provisions and will Issue the Same to the Corps –  
 Lu<sup>t</sup>. Collonal Abercromby is Confidt the Commanding officers will bring to Immedate Punnashment aney man that Shall befound gulty of Plundring – Marading, or aney aregularitys –  
 the 42<sup>d</sup> Regiment is to join the Light infantry by 10 OClock this Night –

---

at wich hour the woll [whole] are to march –  
the 2<sup>d</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup>: of Light Infantry give the rear Guard – – –

[Note: Lt. Col. Abercromby was ordered to take a separate command consisting of both battalions of light infantry and the 42<sup>nd</sup> Highlanders to Goose Creek, S.C., located about 18 miles north of Charleston]

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 22<sup>d</sup>. May 1780 –

For Picquet this Evening Capt<sup>n</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Henry] Pottingher [37<sup>th</sup>] & [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>], –

For Picquet tomorrow morning Capt<sup>n</sup> [Donald] Campble [74<sup>th</sup>], Lieut<sup>s</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] & [Thomas] Nichol [33<sup>rd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet to Night	1		8
D <sup>o</sup> to Morrow		1	9
for Guard Imm <sup>d</sup>		1	1
Total	1	2	18

Serj<sup>t</sup> Campbl Orderly

[Lt. Col. Abercromby's Orders] Monks Corner 23<sup>d</sup> May 1780 –

Three Days rum, flower & a proportion of Salt Will be Eshewed [issued] this Evning At the Church –

[Note: Moncks Corner is about 32 miles north of Charleston]

– – –

L<sup>t</sup> Coll [Robert] Abercromby[37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] has [illegible words] Country to bring The Kings troops for Sale to the Above price, therefor Requests off<sup>rs</sup> Upon Duty, on the Diff<sup>t</sup> Rhoads Will Send an Non Comm<sup>d</sup> off<sup>r</sup> to Conduct them Unmolested to the Market

For Picquet tomorrow morning Capt<sup>n</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] Lieut<sup>s</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>] & [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

The Morning parade in future will be at 8 O Clock –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet			6

Battlion Morning Orders 24<sup>th</sup> May 1780

A Courtmartell to assemble at the presedants Wigwam at 10 OClock

Captain [Donald] Campble [74<sup>th</sup>] President

Lieut <sup>s</sup> [Robert] Potts [42 <sup>nd</sup> ]	{	Members	{ [Henry] Pottingher [37 <sup>th</sup> ]
Jn <sup>o</sup> Campble [74 <sup>th</sup> ]	{		{ [Hugh] Wallace [22 <sup>nd</sup> ]

– – –

All Evidence to Attend –

[Lt. Col. Abercromby's Orders] 24<sup>th</sup> May 1780

Morning orders

all the Horses that war tacking Yesterday, to be Emedently Sent to Quarter master Sundrland at the Church -

A Subalton Serj<sup>t</sup> Corp<sup>l</sup> and 20 men to Prade at the Church at 10 oclcok

Detal

	S	S	C	R&f:
1 <sup>st</sup> Light Infant <sup>y</sup>	..	..	1	6
2 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	1	..	..	6
42 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup> [Regt.]	..	1	..	8
	1	1	1	20

NB: the Offals and all filth to be Emedintly Buried

B. orders –

for picquet to Morrow morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] L<sup>ts</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

---

And [Robert] Walker [22<sup>nd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail	..	1	6

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 25<sup>th</sup> May 1780

For Picquet tomorrow Morning Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] L<sup>ts</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>] and [Henry] Pottongor [37<sup>th</sup>] –

	S	C	P
Detail			
Picquet	..		6
Guard	..	1	1
Orderly	1		

B.O. 26<sup>th</sup> May 1780

A Court Martial to Assemble at 9 O Clock at the presidents Wigwam Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Rayman [22<sup>nd</sup>] Pres<sup>d</sup> L<sup>ts</sup> [Thomas] Nichol [33<sup>rd</sup>], [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>] [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] [illegible] Members

---

For Picquet to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>] L<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] & [Hugh] Wallas [22<sup>nd</sup>]

Members

	{ S	C	P
Detail	{ ..		6

Ba<sup>tn</sup>: Orders 27<sup>th</sup> May 1780

For Picquet to Morrow morning Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>], Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Thomas] Nickall [33<sup>rd</sup>], and [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>] –

	S	C	P
Detail			
Picquet		1	5

[Lt. Col. Abercromby's Orders] Munks Corner May 27<sup>th</sup> 1780

The Detachment Under the Command of L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] Will March to Morrow Evening at Sun Set –

Sconers [schooners] Will be provided for the Sick & Such men as are Unable to March

Turn over

---

The boats at the bredge Will Convey the officers Sea Stock

[Lt. Col. Abercromby's Orders] Monks Corner 28<sup>th</sup> May 1780

orders

No Niggros Excpeting them who came with the Deferent corps to be permitted to Go with the Detachment

–

Battlion Orders 30<sup>th</sup> May 1780

The 1<sup>st</sup> Light Infantry Will Embark on board the following Ships, Viz Favourite, 37<sup>th</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup>, Staff, a Serj<sup>t</sup>.. Corp<sup>l</sup>, & 28 Men of the 42<sup>d</sup>.. Companey –

Dianna, 22<sup>d</sup>.. 33<sup>d</sup>.. & 54<sup>th</sup>.. 1 Serj<sup>t</sup> 1 Corp<sup>l</sup> & 12 Men From the 22<sup>nd</sup> [illegible] D<sup>o</sup>.. from the 33<sup>d</sup>, to go on board the Cristian

Minervia 7<sup>th</sup>.. & 42<sup>d</sup> Deducting

---

a Serj<sup>t</sup> Corp<sup>l</sup> and 28 to go on the Favourite

Neptuin 70<sup>th</sup> and 74<sup>th</sup> .. – a Sub<sup>s</sup> Serj<sup>t</sup> Corp<sup>l</sup> and 38 of the 74<sup>th</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> to Go on board the Christain  
Cristain 63<sup>d</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> – With the Several detachments –  
Officers Commanding the Different Ships Will Send proper people Earley to Morrow Morning to remove  
the Baggage to their own Ships

[Gen. Sir Henry Clintons Orders] Morning [General] Orders 30<sup>th</sup> May 1780...  
The army is to be Vittuled Up to the 2<sup>d</sup>. June Inclusive  
The Commander in Chief has been Pleas'd to Make the Following Promotions  
17 Lig<sup>t</sup> Dragoons

---

[17<sup>th</sup> Lt. Dragoons continued ]...

33<sup>d</sup>.. Reg<sup>t</sup>...

38<sup>th</sup> .. Reg<sup>t</sup>...

42<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>...

43<sup>d</sup>.. Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

[43<sup>rd</sup> Regt. continued]...

44<sup>th</sup> .. Reg<sup>t</sup>...

60<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>.. 3<sup>d</sup> Bettlion...

63<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>...

71<sup>st</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

[71<sup>st</sup> Regt. continued]...

---

the Troops Distined for the expedition are to Embark as follows

The Yaggers to Morrow Morning at 6 OClock from Draytons Warfe

The British and Hessian Granaders at 5 OClock on Wensday Morning [May 31] From Drayton's and the  
two adjoying Warfes to the Right & Left

The Reamainder of the Troops from the Same places on Thursday Morning [June 1] – The Wounded &  
unvalacints [convalescents] are to be Embarked on Thursday at Such places as hall [shall] be Concerted  
by Doctor Hayes with Cap<sup>t</sup>. Tomkin

After Battlion ord<sup>rs</sup> 30 May

1 Man p<sup>r</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> and a non Commissn'd officer from Each Ship

turn over

---

to be Sent to Morrow Morning by 5 OClock to Remove the baggage & barrack bedding;

The Guard to remain on board –

Such Solgers Who have any Demands on the Chief Engineer are to Send Returns of their Names to Liu<sup>t</sup>  
Col<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] to Morrow Morning by 6 OClock

Batt<sup>n</sup> orders 31<sup>st</sup> May 1780

one Cap<sup>t</sup> of the Batt<sup>n</sup> and one Subalton of each Comp<sup>y</sup> to Reman in Camp

No Sorder will be Permeted to Go into Town but on the Comp<sup>ys</sup> Besnes [business] and not then without a  
Non Comisssioned officer who Will Get a Pass Sined by the Cap<sup>tn</sup> of the Day

---

Order Book [Cover]

[Clements file No.] 691414 42.

America

1780

---

[scribbled notes page]

- - -

[Gen. Sir Henry Clintons Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders June 1<sup>st</sup> 1780

Each Reg<sup>t</sup>. is Allowed to take on Board 10 Negroes as pioneers Attach'd to the Corps. These Negroes are to be such whose Masters were not at the Same time of their Joining the Army under the protection of Government – The Commander in Chief Desires that Officers Commanding on Board the Several Transports will make them selves Answerable that no Negroes is taken Away without his Consent – Those Attaach'd to Reg<sup>ts</sup> as Pioniers are to be Deliverd up for the Publick Service when Calld for – The Horses of the Gen<sup>l</sup>. Officers & Gen<sup>l</sup> Staff are to be Embarked tomorrow Capt<sup>n</sup> Thompkins will give Informatio when Apply'd to on Board of what Ship

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders June. 2<sup>d</sup>

- - -

Commanding Officers of the Several transports are to be responsible to Lieu<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>l</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] that the Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant is Duly Comply'd with –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 19<sup>th</sup> June 1780

The Commanding officers of the Several posts will mount Such Guards As they Shall Judge nessary for the Securing of their Posts, taking Care to Send Frequent patrols –

[Note: Jager Capt. Johan Eward wrote in his journal that the troops from Charleston disembarked at Coles Ferry on Staten Island at six o'clock in the morning of the 19<sup>th</sup> and move into cantonment quarters at Richmond, Rosebank and Newton. The troops were stationed there to reinforce Hessian Lt. Gen. Knyphasusens 5000-man expedition against rebel gen. Maxwell between Springfield and Elizabethtown, N. J.]

[Likely Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Quarters Bankers hous 19<sup>th</sup> June 1780  
the Right Honourable Lord Cathcart Appointed to Do Duty in the 1 Ba<sup>tm</sup>: of British Granadiers –  
After Orders 10 OClock at Night  
is Excline [His Excellency] the Commander in chiff has put the troops on Staton Island

- - -

under the orders of Lieu<sup>t</sup> General [Wilhelm von] Kniphowsen who will Call for Such Corps as is Exelence Shall think mecessarey Should join him the General there fore desires this to be under stud by the Commanding Officers of regiments lest time Should not admit of an aplication being made to meger Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessley –

General [Alexander] Lessles Quarters Wedo [Widow] Dausons hous 20<sup>th</sup> June 1780 –  
the troops from Carrolina are to Send to Cowles Ferry as Sune as possible for two Days Provisions where a Comossary Will be redey to Delever it Quarter Masters of the Different Corps are to press Whaggans for this purpose –

Ba<sup>tm</sup> Orders

the Women may land and the officers to Send for Such light baggage as y<sup>c</sup> may whant –

Ba<sup>tm</sup>: Orders 21<sup>st</sup> June 1780 –

the Noncommissind officers & Saudiers of the 1 Ba<sup>tm</sup>: Light Infantry are not to Go behind the cantonments of the Light Infantry on the Left, and Deakus Ferry of the Right, and Such persons Who Shall be found out of those bounders will be sevearly Punished for Dissabedence of Orders – the officers Commanding at the Sevrall Cantoonments will have Roll Call Every Morning, and the Ba<sup>tm</sup>: will asembl Every Evening at 6 OClock for Roll calling at the Cross roads near to Cap<sup>tn</sup>:

- - -

[Eyre Power] Trenches [54<sup>th</sup>] Quarters –

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessles Quarters 21<sup>th</sup> June 1780  
three Days Provisions to the 25<sup>th</sup> Instant Will be Isseued to the troops tomorrow –



the 1 Ba<sup>tn</sup> Light Infantry to Send for four Waggans, to the Quarter Master Gen<sup>ls</sup> Department at Elizabeth town Pint – the Commanding officers of Corps may allow Officers that have bussiness to Go to New York –

---

Detail S C P

---

[Note: Jager Capt. Ewald wrote in his journal that Maj. Gen. Leslie's corps was to embark on their same transports on the night of the 22<sup>nd</sup> and the troops sailed up the Hudson River to Phillipsburg causing the rebel army facing Lt. Gen. Knyphausen near Elizabethtown to withdraw. Phillipsburg was located about 30 miles north of New York on the east side of the Hudson River. Lt. Gen. Knyphausen's corps withdrew from New Jersey on the 24<sup>th</sup> and sailed up the Hudson Riiver and disembarked to joined Maj. Gen. Leslie's corps at Philipsburg on the 24<sup>th</sup>. The light infantry remained in this area until July 23.

Batt: Orders Estchester 25<sup>th</sup> June

One Capt<sup>n</sup>: 2 Subs & 50 to Mount to Morrow Morning At the Bridge –

Col: [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>] is determind to Poret the In Habitents and punish Every

- - -

England England

Eriglalaraty [irregularity] In the Solders –

NB: the Church Guard this Evning at 5 OClock a Serjant Corp<sup>l</sup>: and 12 –

For Piquet to Morrow Morning at Half past 2 OClock Capt: [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Lieut: [David] Robison [63<sup>rd</sup>] and [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] –

after Batt: orders 10 OClock 25<sup>th</sup> June

The transports are to be at New York to Morrow Evning the Commanding officers of Companys are Desiord to land Such things As they may Emedatly Want of Wich Y<sup>c</sup>: of wich the Guard at Philips Maner Will take Charge thay are forther Desiord to Send a non Commissand Officer or thar Servant to new York thar to Lodge the Remainin part of thar Baggag In thar Respective Store

---

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's or Lt. Gen. Knyphausen's Orders] 25<sup>th</sup> June 1780 the Army Will Proibly Remainon thir ground for Savrall Days those Regmints Who have not have camp acupage [equipage] are to Send for it Emedntly –

the Commanding Officers of Corps to the Quarter master Gen<sup>l</sup> At new York Who Will firnish them With Sloops and<sup>c</sup>: to bring up thare Camp acupage and such Sick as thay wish to have With them



Lt. Gen. Wilhelm von Kniphausen  
[Source: Wikipedia]

[Likely Lt. Gen. Knyphausen's Orders] off Philips Burge 25<sup>th</sup> June 1780 – morning orders –

the troops are to Land at 10 OClock

---

this morning those on Bord the transports are to Go on Shore With three Days provison and Rum, those in Small Vesse;s, will Reseve [receive] ther provison thay Want to Compleat them to three Days Emedatly after Landing

the Whole Will take up such ground As Will be Shown them by a officer of the Quarter masters G<sup>l</sup> Departmint the Camp aqupage is to be Landed and those Sick and Convalation Who Casses Do not Require that thay Shuld be sent to the Gen<sup>l</sup>: Hospital

---

#### Nessesarys

are to be houted near thar in Camp Are to oqupie [occupy] the Billdings Wich may be found at thar In Campments the Rest must Go to new York in Ships wich Will be asieend by Cap<sup>t</sup> tomkans for that Desine –

[Likely Lt. Gen. Knyphausen's Orders] Genal orders 26<sup>th</sup> June 1780

Genaral Officers and Commanding officers of Corps Will order to ocqupide Such Post with thare piquits in thar own fronts as thay Shall think proper –

Batt orders as Soon flags of troce Are Dis Covard by thare advacedsing [advancing]

---

thay are to stopt and not to be Permitted to Com down near the Bridge for Piquet to morrow Morning at half past 2 oClock Capt<sup>n</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] Lieut [Robert] Poots [42<sup>nd</sup>] and Ensign [Henry] overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
	1	1	5

Ba<sup>tn</sup>: Orders 27<sup>th</sup> June 1780 –

for Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George] Dellrompoll [42<sup>nd</sup>] Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Thomas] Nickall [33<sup>rd</sup>] & [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	0		7
Orderly	1	0	0

[Lt. Gen. Knyphausen's Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders 27<sup>th</sup> June 1780

The army Will Receive Provision, & Oats For the Gen<sup>l</sup> Officers, Staff & Cavalery to Morrow Morning at the landing Place

turn over

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarter N York 26<sup>th</sup> June 1780

Reg<sup>ts</sup> Ordered to Encamp Will Emmeditaly Deliver up their Barrack bedding & utenceles to the Q<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup>. –

The British Corps to prepare Muster Rolls For 183 Days from 25 Dec<sup>r</sup> 79 to 24<sup>th</sup> June 1780 –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters N: York 27<sup>th</sup>: June 1780

Returns of the officers, non Comissind off<sup>ts</sup> And Men belonging to the Reg<sup>ts</sup>. in Georgia and Caralinia to be Sent Emmedatley to The adj<sup>t</sup>. Gen<sup>ls</sup>. office in N. York

Philips burgh 28<sup>th</sup> – 1780

Liu<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Wilhelm von] Kniphausen's Orders

Gen<sup>l</sup>. officers Commanding brigades and

---

officers Commanding Detached Corps Will Grant Safe Guards and afford Every Possable Portection to the Inhabitence resideing Within the Picquets – two orderly Vessels Will Sail Daily For N: York till farther orders. The Fly, and Eagle distined for the above Service To Morrow Morning at 8 oClock – An orderly Sertj<sup>t</sup> From the Flank Corps To attend Daly at Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> Losberg's Quarterts at Valintine's Hause

Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lessly's Orders

The Light Infantry Comp<sup>y</sup>. of the 82<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> is to Joyn the 1<sup>st</sup>. Battlion of Light Infantry And the Granadear Comp<sup>y</sup>. the 2<sup>d</sup>. Battlion of Granaders  
Gen<sup>l</sup>. Lessley's Guard to Morrow 2<sup>d</sup>. Battlion Granaders. orderely Serj<sup>t</sup>. at Gen<sup>l</sup> [Friedrich Wilhelm von] Lossburg

---

1<sup>st</sup>.. Lig<sup>t</sup>. Infantry

Battlion Orders For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] . Liu<sup>ts</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] and John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

Battlion Morning Orders 29<sup>th</sup> June 1780

A State of those Companys Whos Reg<sup>ts</sup> Are in Georgia & Carolina to be Sent to the adjents Marque by 12 oClock; Sinnd by a Cap<sup>t</sup>. of a Comp<sup>y</sup>.

Roll Calling in Future Will be at 8 oClock in the Morning and half an hour before Sun Down in the Evening –

After Gen<sup>l</sup>: Orders –

the Officers left with the Baggage belonging to Reg<sup>ts</sup>. in Georgea and in Cariliana Will Emmeditly Give in Returns of the numbers of Women and Quantade of

---

Baggage y<sup>e</sup>: have to Sheep –

[Lt. Gen. Knyphausen's Orders] Philops burge 29<sup>th</sup> June 1780 –

Cap<sup>tn</sup> Doremborg of the Hasion Granadiers is apointed Edde [aid-de] Camp to is Exclency Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>: [Wilhelm von] Kniphouson –

the 42<sup>d</sup>: Reg<sup>t</sup>. with two Six pounders is aded to Brigadere Gen<sup>l</sup> [John] Leelands Brigade

Serj<sup>t</sup> bengamein Bull of the 17<sup>th</sup>: Dragoons Deputy Provost Martil to the Army; is ordered to Go is

Rowors is Such manners as he Shall judge Necessary and will be respected accordingly in the Excecusion of is Duty –

the Orderly Vessiles will Sael to New York to Morrow Morning at 9 OClock

---

a battow Will atend at the landing Please at that hour with a Weit Flag [Jsted?] to Carrey Such persons on bord as have Passes to go to town –

found a portmonta locked with 2 Blancets it is in the possosion of the Yagors –

Ba<sup>tn</sup>: Orders 29<sup>th</sup> June 1780 –

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>] Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] & [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	0		7
Gen <sup>ls</sup> Guard	1		1

30 June 80 –

[Lt. Gen. Knyphausen's Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup>. orders

The Lig<sup>t</sup>. Infantry & Granaders are to Prepare two Setts of Muster Rolls

---

From the 25 June 1779 to the 24<sup>th</sup> of December Following 182 Days And from the 25<sup>th</sup> of Dec<sup>r</sup> 79 to the 24<sup>th</sup> Jun 1780 Inclusive

[Note: The 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Infantry Bn. was mustered at their Camp near East Chester on July 17, 1780.]

[Lt. Gen. Knyphausen's Orders] Philipsburg 28<sup>th</sup> June 1780

After orders 2 oClock

The Troops arived From Caralonia Will Send thier Respective Q<sup>r</sup>.. Masters To the Q<sup>r</sup>. Master Gen<sup>ls</sup>..  
Waggen Yard N: York at Which Place they Will Receive their Proportion of Waggens & horses

Such Corps Who have Waggens & horses, Not now With them, Will Emmedatly Send For them,  
and Whut they Want to Compleat to the allowance Will be Delivred

- - -

to them at the Waggen Yard by the Q<sup>r</sup>. Master Gen<sup>l</sup>.

Battlion Orders 30<sup>th</sup> June – 1780

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>] L<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] & [David]  
Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Philops burgh 30<sup>th</sup> June 1780 –  
the several Corps are to Send in Returns to the Deputy Agutant [adjutant] Gen<sup>l</sup>: at Head Q<sup>rs</sup> of the  
Number of men y<sup>e</sup> Can give as mowors, the Will be Imploy'd and pead by the Commassary Gen<sup>l</sup>: –  
no Grass is on any account to be Cutt on any mowing Ground in the reare of the army, Excepting by  
persons imploy'd under the Commassarey General –

- - -

Such of the Reg<sup>ts</sup> as are Eabel to Bake bread will in futer Receve flower thaose Corps Who have not the  
menes of Dowing it will notefy the Seame to the Deputy Commossary Gen<sup>l</sup> –

3 Days Provisions to the 3<sup>d</sup> of July Inclusive will be Ished to the troops to Morrow Morning –  
the Regimental Waggans are not to fatchet [fetch it?], as those of the Provisiion Trane will atend at  
Daybrak at Philips burgh to bring it to the Defferant Corps –

his Excelance the Commander in Cheif as been plas'd to Make the folloing Pormotions

- - -

38<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

Returns will in futur be Expected

- - -

Every 3 Months of officers Desiries to purchase and the Vollintees Serving in the Defferant Corps,  
Expressing Date of Commission and time of Serves – With Such Recommandations as the Commanding  
officers may think proper to head Returns as above Decribed are to be Gavin for the 1 July –

Ba<sup>tn</sup>: Orders 31<sup>st</sup> [sic] June 1780 –

Returns agreable to the above Gen<sup>l</sup>: Orders to be given in Emmeditly

Battalion Orders 1<sup>st</sup> July. 1780

For Picquet tomorrow morning Cap<sup>n</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>], Lieu<sup>ts</sup>. [Henry] Pottingher [37<sup>th</sup>] & [Robert]  
Wallace [7<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet		1	5

- - -

Battlion orders 2<sup>nd</sup>.. July 1780

Battalion Orders

For Picquet to Morrow morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] Liu<sup>ts</sup>.. [James] Raworston [7<sup>th</sup>] and Ensign [Peter]  
Dumass [82<sup>nd</sup>]

Detail	..	..	7
Orderly	1	..	..

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Philips Burg 2<sup>nd</sup> July 80

Lieu<sup>t</sup> George Williamson of the 70<sup>th</sup> Grenadiers is appointed to act as adj<sup>t</sup>. to the 2<sup>d</sup>.. Battalion of British Grenadiers Viz<sup>t</sup> [George] Claghorn [22<sup>nd</sup>] Promoted –

The Sick Which it May be Necessary to Send to the Gen<sup>l</sup>. Hospit<sup>l</sup>. are to be brought to M<sup>r</sup>. Grant

---

Field Inspector at Philips burg Who Will take Charge of them, None are to be Sent from Camp in any other Manner –

The Mowers as Return'd Yesterday are to be assembled to Morrow Morning at East Chester Church, Reg<sup>ts</sup>.. Which Give above Twelve are to Send a Serj<sup>t</sup> With them, Smaller Parties are to be Sent With a Corp<sup>l</sup>, the non Commissioned officers Will Remain With thier Parties Untill that Service is Performed And to Receive thier Directions From the Commissary

---

of Furrage – it is Expected that Each Reg<sup>t</sup>.. Will order Working parties of their Pioneers to Clear the Roads near thier Encampments of the large loose Stones

Four Days Provisions Will be Issued to Troops to Morrow Morning at Day Break by the Deputy Commissary of Provision's at Philips burg, being to the 7<sup>th</sup>.. Ins<sup>t</sup>. Inclusive, Reg<sup>tl</sup> Waggoners To be Sent for this purpose

Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lessley Orders

a Picquet of 1 Cap<sup>t</sup>.. & 2 Subs. 3 Serj<sup>ts</sup>.. 3 Corp<sup>ls</sup>. & 100 private Men

---

to Parade to Morrow morning at ½ past 4 O'Clock at East Chester Church to Cover the Mowers, they are to Return in the Evening When the Mowers Give over Work For this Duty the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Inf<sup>y</sup> a party of 1 Sub 1 Serj<sup>t</sup> and a party of dragoons to parade at the Same place & Time

Battalion Orders, For the above Duty agreeable to Gen<sup>l</sup>. Orders Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrumpyle

[42<sup>nd</sup>]

The men Return'd as Mowers to parade at the Same Time & Place as above mentioned  
rum

---

Detail	1	6	[30?]
		1	4

[Lt. Gen. Knyphausen's Orders] Head Quarters Philips burgh 3<sup>d</sup> July 1780

The Commander in Chief Desires that the Reg<sup>tl</sup> Waggoners may not be Sent out of camp as Every assistance possible will be given in bringing from New York what Ever the Army by Water to Philips burgh ...

a Cap<sup>tn</sup>: & 2 Subs from the troops East of Burness will have the Command of the Mowers Daily for 24 hours –

Major Gen<sup>l</sup>: [Alexander] Lessley will be Pleased to give Directions to this Effect –  
the Cavalry of the Queens Rengors are to join there Corps and in Camp with them

Ba<sup>tn</sup>: Orders 3<sup>d</sup> July 1780 –

---

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Lieut<sup>s</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] and E<sup>n</sup>: [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] for the Covering Party to Morrow morning at half past 4 O'Clock Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	1	7
Covering Party			4

Head Quarters Babcock's House 4<sup>th</sup> July 1780

Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lessley's Orders

Such Corps as have Mowers are to Send Teants for them to Morrow Morning by 9 oClock to East Chester Church, Where they Will Receive farther orders –

The troops Who find the Covering Partey to Send one days provision With them as no body Will be Suffred to go out of the Lines but those on Duty

turn over

[Note: “*Babcock’s House*” was the parsonage of St. Johns Church at Philipsburgh, NY]

---

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For Picquet to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Liu<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] & [Thomas] Nical [33<sup>rd</sup>]  
For the provision Store Guard to Morrow Morning at 8 OClock Liu<sup>t</sup> [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Batt and Picquet	..	..	6
Guard	..	..	2

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Head Quart<sup>rs</sup> Babcocks House 6<sup>th</sup> July 1780  
Brigadier Gen<sup>l</sup>. [John] Leelands Brigade the Capt<sup>n</sup>. and 2 Subalterns for the Mowers

Memorandum

The orderly Batteaux will attend tomorrow at two OClock – the day after at half past two to take Prisoners on board the Orderly

---

Ship –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders –

For Picquet tomorrow morning Capt<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>], Lieut<sup>s</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] & [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	1	6
hay makers			3
Covering Party		1	1

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup>: Orders  
Promotions Rece<sup>d</sup> from the War Office 26 June 1780  
17<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. L<sup>t</sup>. Dragoons...  
17<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> of foot...

---

[17<sup>th</sup> Regt. continued]...  
21<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
22<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

23<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
83<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
87<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
38<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
43<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
54<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

[54<sup>th</sup> Regt. continued]...  
57<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
60<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup> Bat<sup>tn</sup>...

---

63<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
64<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

Leve of Absence

Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Charls May 43<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. Foot..

---

1<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. Foot Guards [promotions]...

---

[1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Foot Guards continued]...

3<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. Guards...

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters 4<sup>th</sup> July 1780

It is Expected that all the Involeds who are to go to England in the Fleet About to Seel are Sent to Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Edward Pearce Willington 1/71<sup>st</sup>] Wininton on or before the 7<sup>th</sup> Instant

Ba<sup>tn</sup> Orders 6<sup>th</sup> July 1780

a hay making Party With Arms Consisting of 50 Men & [8 or 3?] Noncommissinid officers to Parad at 1 OClock at the Curch –

A Commassary of

---

Forrage Will be there to Direct them 1 Cap<sup>tn</sup> 1 Sub 1 Serj<sup>t</sup> and 20 Men to Cover the Reakrs, the Cap<sup>tn</sup>. taking the wole under is Command –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Babcocks house 6<sup>th</sup>: July 1780 –

4 Days Porvissions Will be Issued to the Army Erly to Morrow Morning – to the troops Estward of the Brunks of Est Chester, to the Remander of the Army at the yousal place –

the Brigade of [Lossburg] Lewasburgh will furnish the Officers for the Mowers at the yousal hours –

Memorandum

the hempty Punchins, Oat Sicks, and Bread Bags to be Return'd to

---

the Store –

Memorandum

Lost at the Picquet hous of the Granadirs A mettle Watch in a Shagreen Case With Fibb, and G: Key – Who Ever Brings it to the Adjutant 1 Ba<sup>tn</sup>: Granadires Shall be Well Rewarded –

Ba<sup>tn</sup>: orders 6<sup>th</sup> July 1780 –

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] and [David] Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	7

---

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Babcocks house 7<sup>th</sup> July 1780 –

Memorandum

the Orderly Batt [batteaux] Will atend at Philops Burgh Landing to Morrow Morning at Six OClock, the 9<sup>th</sup> Instant at 7<sup>th</sup> OClock the 10<sup>th</sup> Instant at 7<sup>th</sup> OClock the 11<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup>: at 8 OClock; to Carrey Such Persons as may be Sent from Camp to go to New York in the orderly Sloops –

Ba<sup>tn</sup>: orders 7<sup>th</sup>. July 80 –

aney Soldier in the 1<sup>st</sup> Ba<sup>tn</sup>: of Light Infantry who Shall be found be hind the Bridge on the Left of the Incampment of the Guards with out a pass Sind by a Fild officer; or officer Commanding for the time, will be Punish'd for Disobedience

---

of Orders –

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] and [Hugh] Walles [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	..	8
Guard	..	1	1

---

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Quarters Babcocks hous 8<sup>th</sup> July 1780  
 1<sup>st</sup> Light Infantry the Provision Guard to Morrow, 2<sup>d</sup> Light Infantry Gen<sup>l</sup>: [Alexander] Lessles Guard –  
 3 Noncommissind officers and 50 men to Make Hay; 1 Cap<sup>tn</sup> 1 Sub 1 Ser<sup>jt</sup> 1 Corp<sup>l</sup>: and 20 Privat to Cover  
 them the Cap<sup>tn</sup>: to take the Command of the Wholl, and to Parad at

---

Est Chester Curch at half Past 8 OClock in the Morning –

Ba<sup>tn</sup>: Orders 8<sup>th</sup> July 1780 –  
 For Picquet to Morrow morning Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Bellie [7<sup>th</sup>] Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Rawstrone [7<sup>th</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup> [Peter]  
 Dumass [82<sup>nd</sup>] –

For the provission Guard at 8 OClock Lieu<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] for the Copvering party Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [left  
 blank]

Henry Hount of 33<sup>d</sup> Light Company to be Corp<sup>l</sup>: from 24<sup>th</sup> June 1780

Detail	Serj <sup>t</sup>	Corp <sup>l</sup>	Privat
Picquet			6
Guard			1
hay Makers		1	3

---

Battalion Orders. 9<sup>th</sup>. July 1780

For Picquet tomorrow Morning Captain [Donald] Campble [74<sup>th</sup>] Lieut<sup>s</sup> [Thomas] Nichol [33<sup>rd</sup>] &  
 [Zachariah] Hall [70<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	..	7

Battalion Orders – 10<sup>th</sup>. July. 1780

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Capt<sup>n</sup> [Donald] Campble [74<sup>th</sup>], Lieut<sup>s</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] & Jn<sup>o</sup>  
 Campble [74<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>l</sup>	Privat
Picquet	1	1	5

Head Quarters New York 7<sup>th</sup> July 1780

His Excellency the Commander in Cheif has been pleased to make the following

---

Promotions, His Excellency Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [James] Robertson is Appointed Lieu<sup>t</sup>. General untill further  
 Orders –

22<sup>nd</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
 37<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
 43<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

Major [Oliver] Delancey of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Dragoons his appointed Add. de. Camp to his Excellency the  
 Commander in Chief –

---

Serj<sup>t</sup> [Andrew] Smith of the 42<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. is appointed to Act as Quarter Master to the 1<sup>st</sup>.. Battalion of  
 Brittish Granadiers Vice [Sgt. Allan] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] who Retires [discharged] –  
 Miss<sup>rs</sup> Lewis Morgon, James Bell, Claudias Clark, Will<sup>m</sup>. Young, and David Brown, are appointed  
 Supernumiry Mates to the General Hospital –

The two Firsts 21<sup>st</sup> June and the Others 4<sup>th</sup> July 1780 –



[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters New York 8<sup>th</sup> July 1780  
The Commander in Chief has been Pleased to make the following Promotions

43<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> –

Serj<sup>t</sup> Kennady to be Quarter Master Vice [James Hessey] Hass who Retires

---

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Quarters Babcocks House 9<sup>th</sup> July 80  
The Commissary of musters will begin to muster the Brittish on tuesday Morning [July 11] Commencing on the Left of the Line –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Quarters Babcocks House 10<sup>th</sup> July

Four days Provision and Oats will be Issued to the army Early to morrow Morning from the 12<sup>th</sup> to the 15<sup>th</sup> to the British (42<sup>d</sup>. and Queens Rangers Excepted) and the Brigade of Lewisburgh [Loosburg] at East Chester Landing to the other Corps at Phillipsburgh as Usual –

---

The Regiments which draw their Provisions at east Chester Landing are to send 20 Fazines will the Usual Number of Picquets in their Empty Waggon to morrow morning, Dileviring them to the Serj<sup>t</sup> of the Guard at the Landing –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. Babcocks House 11 July 1780

#### Memorandum

Orderly boat at Philops burgh Landing The 12<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup> at 8 OClock in the Morning, the 13<sup>th</sup> At 9 OClock, the 14<sup>th</sup> at 7, the 15<sup>th</sup> at 10

All Disortors to be Imidiatly Rep<sup>d</sup>

Prooision [provision] Guard the 2<sup>d</sup> Brittish Grand<sup>rs</sup>

Gen [Alexander] Lessleys Guard the 1<sup>st</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup>

---

#### Battn Orders

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] L<sup>ts</sup> [Henry] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] & [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

		S	C	P
Detail	{P	.	.	7
	{G	1	.	1

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarter New York 11<sup>th</sup> July 1780

the Batt & Forrage Mony will be Isued on aplycation, to Such Corps as not allrede Rece<sup>d</sup>: it, the Corps that Was under the Command of is Exclincy Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>: [Wilhelm von] Kniphowson last winter Will Receve there Hewtencil [utensil] Money on Aplycation to the Barrake Master Gen<sup>l</sup>:–

His Excelincy the Commander inchiff as been Pleased to apoint Major W<sup>m</sup> Crosby [7<sup>th</sup>] to be Barrack Master

---

Gen<sup>l</sup>. of the army under is Command in the Rume [room] of Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Coll<sup>l</sup>. [George Clerk] Clark [43<sup>rd</sup>], who retires of is Bad State of health and he is to be Observ'd as Such –

...Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 12<sup>th</sup> July 1780 –

for Picquet to Morrow morning Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George Dalrymple] Dillrompal [42<sup>nd</sup>] Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [David] Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>] and [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] –

for a Civring Party to parade at the Church to Morrow morning at 6 OClock Lieu<sup>t</sup> [left blank] for the provision Guard at 8 OClock [James] Rorstron [7<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	.	1	7
Covring Party	.	.	1

Guard . . . 1

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters New York 10<sup>th</sup> July 1780 –  
Lieu<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>n</sup> Dundass [Thomas] Dundass Desiring to give his Atenchan to the 80<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. wich is barked for  
Amarica under is Command, as Obtaned the Commander inchifes Parmition to Quit the 2<sup>d</sup>. Batt<sup>n</sup>. of Light  
Infantry –  
this Batt<sup>n</sup>. together with the 1<sup>st</sup> will therefour tell forder Orders beunder the Inspection of Coll<sup>n</sup>: [Robert]  
Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] –  
M<sup>r</sup>, David Smith is Apointed Supernumary Mate to the Gen<sup>l</sup>: Hospital –  
the Hospital Bord will Seat at 9 OClock Every Monday Morning tell forther Orders at the Collage  
Hospital –

[Lt. Gen. Knyphausen's Orders] Head Quarters Philops burgh 10<sup>th</sup> July 1780 –

---

the Musters of the British & Handspach [Ansbach] Reg<sup>ts</sup> will be taken as follows Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> Instant 42<sup>d</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup> at 5 in the Morning –  
the two Reg<sup>ts</sup> of Andspack at 5 in the Evening Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> the 80<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. at 3 and the 38<sup>th</sup> at Six Oclock  
in the Morning – the 57<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. at 5 and 37<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. at Six in the Evening –  
Monday 17<sup>th</sup> British Granadiers at Six in the Morning and Light Infantry at 5 in the Afternoon –  
Tusday 18<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> Light Dragoons –  
When Prisoners make there Escape from the Rebels it is Requested the Commanding officers of the  
Corps y<sup>e</sup>. join will note Down from there report

---

the nams and Pleases of Abode, of the Persons who assisted or Conducted them through the Contry –  
2<sup>d</sup> Light Infantry provision Guard –  
1<sup>st</sup> Granadiers Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lessles –  
British Granadiers the Party at the Landing to lode the hay Sloops –  
a party of 40 Mowers to parad to Morrow morning at 5 OClock at est Chester Curch were y<sup>e</sup>: will receve  
there Derections from the Commassary of Forrage –  
1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>d</sup> Light Infantry 1 Serj<sup>t</sup>. and 15 men –  
1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>d</sup> Granadiers 1 Serj<sup>t</sup>. and 15 men –  
Bragade of Guards 1 Corp<sup>l</sup>. and 10 men –  
Batt<sup>n</sup> orders  
For picquet to Morrow morning

---

Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] Lieut<sup>s</sup> [John] Grame [54<sup>th</sup>] and Ensign [Peter] Dumass [82<sup>nd</sup>] –  
Detail Serj<sup>ts</sup> Corp<sup>l</sup> Privat  
Picquet 1 . 6

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Quarters Babcocks House 14<sup>th</sup> July 1780

Four days Provision and Oats from 16<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> Inclusive will be Issued to the Army to morrow morning  
Agreable to the former Arraingment –

Memorandum

Returns of the army to be given in tomoorow at Orderly –

Memorandum

Lost a great Coat betwixt morris' Town and the Camp, whoever will Carry it

---

to Lieu<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Wilhelm von] Kniphousen's Quarters sahll Receive three Dollars Reward –  
first Granadiers the provision Guard  
2<sup>d</sup>. Granadiers Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lessleys –  
Battalion Orders –

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [James William] Bailie [7<sup>th</sup>] & Lieut [Thomas] Nichol [33<sup>rd</sup>]. for the Guard at east Chester Church Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>l</sup>	Privat
Picquet	..	1	6

After Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders

Corp<sup>l</sup>: M<sup>c</sup>farrling of the 74 L: Company Is apinted To Do Duty as Serj: Till Till [sic] Further orders

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters New York 14<sup>th</sup> July 1780

His Excellency the Commander in Chief Observes in the Returns of Volunteers Delivered to him, the Names of Several persons serving in other Capacities, the Gen<sup>l</sup> will be happy Through the Commanding Officers of Corps to learn the Military Merit of Gentlemen of every Respect in the Preferment they are Thought Deserving of But by Volunteers His Excellency Can Only understand young Gentlemen serving in the Ranks at their own Expense and Expecting Preferment from their good Behavior –

turn over

---

His Excellency the Commander in Chief has been pleased to Make the following promotions

57<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
2<sup>d</sup>. Batt<sup>n</sup>. 84<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

Memmorandum

Several Stands of arms & Accouterments [illegible line]...

been Delivered over to Some of the Corps Nearest the Landing Place Or Mislac'd [misplaced] When they Were Carried into the boats, Whoever are in Possession of them are Requested to Send them to the Reg<sup>l</sup>. Store Garden Street N. York – all officers & Men belonging to Corps in Georgia & Carolina Will be Ordered to Embark to Morrow –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders Head Quarters Babcocks House 15<sup>th</sup> July 1780

No Fences to be Pulled Down nor Rails Burned on any pretence...

[illegible – likely about the orderly boats]

---

the 16<sup>th</sup> at 10 OClock in the Morning, the 17<sup>th</sup> at 11 the 18<sup>th</sup> at 11 the 19<sup>th</sup> at 12 –

2<sup>d</sup> Granadiers Provision Guard

1<sup>st</sup> Lig<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> to Load hay

Battlion Orders

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>] & Liu<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] –

For the Church Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

For the Partey to Load hay to Morrow morning at half past 4 OClock Liu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] –

	Detail		
	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	7
Orderly	1	..	..
Church G <sup>d</sup>	..	1	1
	1	1	8

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> N York 15 July – 1780

A Gen<sup>l</sup>. Court Martil Consisting of 2 field officers & 11 Captains To assemble at 10 oClock Munday the 17<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup> at The City Hall in N. York, for the Tryal of Such persons as Shall be brought before it

Liu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [Samuel] Burch 17<sup>th</sup> Light Dragoons Presedent, Maj<sup>r</sup> Cowley [William] Cowley 22<sup>nd</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup> 1 Cap<sup>t</sup>.  
Royal Artillerey

1 <sup>st</sup> Lig <sup>t</sup> Inf <sup>y</sup>	1 D <sup>o</sup>
2 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	1 D <sup>o</sup>
1 <sup>st</sup> Granaders	1 D <sup>o</sup>
2 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	1 D <sup>o</sup>
38 & 76 1 Cap <sup>t</sup> Each	2 D <sup>o</sup>
Royal Americans	1

turn over

---

[William] Sutherland of 55 [and Garr. Bn.]	1
[John] Bridgewater of P of W [Prince of Wales Am. Regt.]	1
Cap <sup>t</sup> . [Robert] Gray [King's Am. Regt.]	<u>1</u>
Total	11

En<sup>s</sup> [Mathew] Wood of 64<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup> Judge Advocate to Whome the Dates of Commissions are to Be Given the Prisoners Names & Crimes To be Sent Emmedatly –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] H<sup>d</sup>. Q<sup>rs</sup>. Babcock's House 16<sup>th</sup> July 1780

Memmerandum

Strayed from 17<sup>th</sup> Light Dragoons 15<sup>th</sup> July a Dark Brown horse about 14 hands high The off 4 foot Spect up the hoff his feet very much Wore for Want of Showing. his Mane And tail very Thick & long –

---

B O

For Picquet to Morrow morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] go<sup>a</sup>re [3<sup>rd</sup>] And Liu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]. For the Church Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>], for the provision Guard at 8 OClock Liu<sup>t</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]–

For the Gen<sup>l</sup> Courtmartil to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

	Detail		
	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	6
Guard	<u>1</u>	..	<u>2</u>
	1	..	8

As Soon as it is known that any Silder has Deserted, it is to be Emmidatle Reported to the Commanding off<sup>r</sup> of the Batt<sup>t</sup>, Whither by night [torn off]

---

[torn off] Abercrombys Orders

[torn] [July] 16 1780 –

The Picquet Guards and Fatauges of the Light Infan<sup>y</sup> (Camp Guards Excepted) are to be taken by Detachment from the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion till further Orders –

When anything Extraordinary shall happen by Night or day, it must Immediately be Reported to Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Coll<sup>l</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ Lt. Inf. Brig.], or in his absence to the Senior Officer of the Light Infan<sup>y</sup>. in Camp – The Officers on Duty are Desired to Send frequent Patroles Round their Posts, in order to prevent Stragling or Other Irregularities –

The Light Infantry are to be Muster'd to

---

morrow Evining at 5 OClock –

The Picquets to mount at day break

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Quart<sup>s</sup> Babcocks House 17<sup>th</sup>. July. 1780

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	<u>1</u>	<u>7</u>

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders –

For the Right hand Picquet to morrow ½ hour before daybreak Capt<sup>n</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>], for the Left, Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Donald] Campble [74<sup>th</sup>] Lieut<sup>s</sup> [John] McEwen [38<sup>th</sup>] & [James] Rostrone [7<sup>th</sup>]

For the Provision Guard at 8 OClock Lieu<sup>t</sup> [George Worden] Baynton [23<sup>rd</sup>] –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For the Quarter Guard En<sup>s</sup>. [Peter] Dumas [82<sup>nd</sup>]

---

Babcocks House 18<sup>th</sup> July 1780

Four Days Provisions Will be Issued to Morrow Morning from the 20<sup>th</sup> to the 23<sup>d</sup> Inclusive –

Memorandum

Taken or Strayed from the Encampment of the Hessian Mounted Yaggers, a Light bay Horse With a Back mane and Switch Tail, a Small Star on his fore-head About 13 Hands high –

Liquise[likewise] a Small Mane, Sorrel Coller With a Dark Mane, a Short Cut Tail, a Black Stripe Down his Back, they are both branded J. C. on the off

---

Hand Thigh – it is requested they May be [Siezed?] & returned to Col<sup>n</sup> [Ludwig von Wurmb] Woremb. Should they be Found or offred for Sale –

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

For the Right Hand Picquet to Morrow Mornig, Cap<sup>t</sup> [Etre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>], & Liu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>],

For the Left: Cap<sup>t</sup>. Campbell 84<sup>th</sup>, Liu<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] & Alex<sup>r</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Donald [84<sup>th</sup>]

Battlion Orders

For the [Q<sup>r</sup>?] Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Nicol [33<sup>rd</sup>] –

Detail

	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	7

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup>. After Orders, Babcock's house 18<sup>th</sup> July 1780

No Reg<sup>ts</sup>. or Corps is to Retain for any

---

Pretence Whatever, More Bagge, then Can Be Easley transported in their Waggens, as alloted by the Q<sup>r</sup>. Master Gen<sup>l</sup>: the overpluseis Emmedatly to be Sent to the Stores in New York And the diffrent Departments of The Armeý Will Regulate thier Baggage Accordingly – The Queens Rangers Whos Picquets are to furnished this night by the 42<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup> Will March to Morrow Morning at 6 OClock to Frogsneck Where they Will Receive farther orders –

The Queens Rangers Will Draw thier provisions And Oats to Morrow Morning at East Chester For 2 days only, viz<sup>t</sup> the 20<sup>th</sup> & 21<sup>st</sup> Inclusive

---

19<sup>th</sup> July 1780 –

½ past 11 fore Noon the Serjents Maj<sup>r</sup>. of the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> Lig<sup>t</sup>. Inf<sup>y</sup> (as the Adj<sup>ts</sup>. are absent) Will attend a ½ past 1 OClock this day near Col<sup>n</sup>. [Henry] Hopes [44<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Gren. Bn.] Quarters for orders, they will bring With them an Exact List of the Captains now Dowing Duty

[Note: Jager Capt. Johan Ewald wrote in his journal of news that a French fleet and 5000 French troops had arrived at Rhode Island.]

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Babcocks House 19<sup>th</sup> July 1780

The Superflousis baggage of the following Corps tis to be Embarked at Philips Burg Emmedatly For Which purpose Batteatex [batteau] are attending at the Landing, the Fly Scooner is Alloted for the Hessin Granadiers.

The Sloop Ranger the Hessin & Anspach Yaggers. the Sloop Darinton for the Brig<sup>d</sup>

- - -

of Anspach. The Sloop Ellie for the 42<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>.

A Return to be Given in this Evening of the Number Sick Present With each Corps  
Distinguishing Such as are able to Walk

A Gen<sup>l</sup>. Court Martil Consisting of 2 Field Officers and 11 Captains to assemble at 8 oclock to  
Morrow morning at Col<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Abercromby's Quarters in East Cheaster, for the tryal of Such prisoners  
as Shall be Be brought Before them

Liu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Presedent  
Liu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [John] York [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

1 <sup>st</sup> . Lig <sup>t</sup> . Infantry	4
2 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> - D <sup>o</sup>	3
Granaders	4

- - -

Total 11

Liu<sup>t</sup>. John Melbey Cook 37<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Acting Dep<sup>y</sup> Judge Advocate

Light Infantry Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lessley's Guard to Morrow

2<sup>d</sup>. Granaders the provision –

Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lessley's Orders

Vessels Will be Ready to Morrow Morning to take the Superflous baggage to N. York

Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Lessley Desiris the Baggage Will Be at the Landing Place at east Chester Before 2 OClock in  
the afternoon

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

For the Right hand Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] and Liu<sup>t</sup>. [James]  
Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]. For the Left Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Hawthorn [80<sup>th</sup>] Liu<sup>ts</sup> Moir and John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]  
turn over

- - -

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	1	7

[Note: Jager Capt. Johan Ewald wrote in his journal of news that the Jagers, Light Infantry, Hessian and British  
Grenadiers, 22<sup>nd</sup>, 37<sup>th</sup>, 38<sup>th</sup> and 43<sup>r</sup> Regiments and Flank companies of the Guards marched on July 23 from  
Philipsburg to Throg's Neck. On the 24<sup>th</sup> these troops embarked and were joined by the 42<sup>nd</sup> Highlanders and the Leib  
and Landgraf Hessian regiments who had embarked at Philipsburg. The purpose of the embarkation was to make an  
attack on the French army at Rhode Island.]

Batt<sup>n</sup> Order 25<sup>th</sup> July 1780

The Heavy Baggage of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Lig<sup>t</sup>. Infantry Including Officers Marquees to be Sent to the Q<sup>r</sup>. Master  
Emmedatly, the Officer Baggage to be Sent to thier Several Store Houses in N. York

Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lessley's Orders 20<sup>th</sup>. July 1780 –

The Lig<sup>t</sup>. Inf<sup>y</sup>. & Granaders Well Emmedatly Send Thier Supernumery Baggage to the Landing Place the  
Q<sup>r</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Will

- - -

Appint a Vessel to Receive it & the Sick, Who Must be Sent Down in the Cool of the Evening is the Tide  
Answers for the Craft to leave the Warff at 2 OClock to Morrow Morning

a Q<sup>r</sup>. Master of each Corps Well apply to the Commissary for an empty Rum Puncen Which is to be filled  
With Water and put on bord for the benefit of y<sup>e</sup>. Sick. A Surgens Mate from the Lig<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> and one from  
the Granaders Will attend

[Lt. Inf.] Brig<sup>d</sup> Orders

For the Right hand Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [St. Lawrence] Boyd [38<sup>th</sup>], & Liu<sup>t</sup>: [William Henry] Hamilton [37<sup>th</sup>]

For the Left Cap<sup>t</sup> [James William] Baley [7<sup>th</sup>], Liu<sup>ts</sup>. [Angus] Martin [76<sup>th</sup>] & [Thomas] Armstrong [80<sup>th</sup>]  
turnovr

---

For the Provision G<sup>d</sup> at 8 oClock Liu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. Guard Liu<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

	Detail		
	S	C	P
Picquet	..	1	6
Orderly	1	..	..
Guard	..	..	2

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Babcocks hous 21<sup>st</sup> July 1780 –

two Days Provisions and oats to Isued to the Army to Morrow Morning to the 24<sup>th</sup> July

Commanding officers of Corps will not Purmit aney officer or Soldier to go to town but on urgent buseness tell forther orders –

Baragede orders – For the right hand Picquet Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>] and L<sup>t</sup>. [David] Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

---

for the left, Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [George] Seymor [17<sup>th</sup>], Lieu<sup>ts</sup>[John Danie] Frezer [17<sup>th</sup>] and [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>],  
for the Provision Guard at 8 OClock Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Jackson [57<sup>th</sup>] –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders

For the Quarter Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Wallace [7<sup>th</sup>]

	Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Picquet	..	..	..	7
Q <sup>r</sup> : Guard	..	1	..	..
Provision Guard	..	..	..	1

---

[out of sequence note]

Fortnight States to begev in Emmedatly

Luke Rasco and Joseph Duncin Deserted the 25 August 1780 at Huninton Ferry Island –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

Huntington Hunton

---

B orders July 22<sup>d</sup> 1780

The following transports are to receive the 1<sup>st</sup>. Battalion L<sup>t</sup> Infantry Viz<sup>t</sup> –

Gray Hound, Dianna Peggy, Roberts and Jane

37<sup>th</sup> Company Gray Hound and one Serj<sup>t</sup> one Corp<sup>l</sup>. and 18 Private 42<sup>d</sup> Company

Jane 74<sup>th</sup>. 82<sup>d</sup>. A Surgeon Surgeons

Peggy: Fisher, 33<sup>d</sup>. 70: Thur

Robert 42<sup>d</sup>: 54<sup>th</sup>.

Diana, 7<sup>th</sup>. 22<sup>d</sup>. 63<sup>d</sup>

A Return of Ammunition wanting to Compleate to 60 Round P<sup>r</sup>man, and two good flints to be Sent to the Q<sup>r</sup>. Master Immediatly –

---

General [Alexander] Lessles Quarters East Chester 22<sup>d</sup> July 1780

The Camp Accpage [equipage] of the Army is Immeditly to be removed with in Kings Bridge –

the Waggans to return to there Several Regiments After Desposing it –

the Camp Accpage is to be Packed and to remain in Charge of the Guard –

the Corps will march to it –

an Officer of the Quarter master General Department will attend at Kings bridge this Day to – Tho the Ground ware is to be pleast –  
 Tow Days Provisions and Oats will be Imeditly be Issued to the troops from the 24<sup>th</sup> to the 25<sup>th</sup> Inclusive  
 it is Expected that the Waggans of the Defferant Corps Devided So as to Do Both Dutes Serves as this  
 Day  
 - - -

#### Memorandum

Streade from the Incampment of the 2<sup>d</sup>: Batt<sup>n</sup>: of British Granadirs on the 20<sup>th</sup> July – a Black Mare  
 Whanthg the hare on both Sids of her Head and on the off hind leag with Cut Tail. Who Ever will Give  
 notes of her to the hounerable Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George Napier] Neper of the 80<sup>th</sup> Granadiers Shall be ansomlay  
 [handsomely] rewarded

#### [Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders

For the right hand Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Colin] Lamond  
 [76<sup>th</sup>] – and the Left Cap<sup>tn</sup> [James] Frezor [76<sup>th</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [John] Grame [54<sup>th</sup>] and Ensign [Peter] Dumass  
 [82<sup>nd</sup>]  
 - - -

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders

For the Quarter Guard En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
	1	..	7

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 24<sup>th</sup> July 1780

Rob<sup>t</sup>. Budge 63<sup>d</sup> Company apointed Corp<sup>l</sup>. in the rume of Jn<sup>o</sup> Bell Deserted 14<sup>th</sup> July 1780

Patrick Sovalen of Seade Company apointed to act as Corp<sup>l</sup>. in the rume of Kelly who wishes to return to  
 his former Duty

Ja<sup>s</sup>. M<sup>c</sup>Pherson 42<sup>d</sup> Company is apointed to Act as Corp<sup>l</sup> in Seade Company in Room M<sup>c</sup>Donnald Sick

Frogs neck 24<sup>th</sup> July 1780

General [Alexander] Lessles Orders –  
 the Corps wich Imbarks  
 - - -

are to leve Each an officer with there Campaccopage and Baggage  
 the officers horses are to remeane with the baggage Guart, the will Asemble on the Ground of the Light  
 Infantry and take there Derections from the Dupety Quarter Master General –  
 Three Women Per Company and Duble that nomber for Comp<sup>y</sup>: one hondred men may be taken on bord,  
 the others are to return to York Island and be under the Derection of the officer of the Baggage Guard  
 Bridge  
 - - -

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] On bord the Grand Duke of Whit Stone 27<sup>th</sup> July 80 –

The army for the Pres<sup>t</sup> Expedition Is Brigaded as folows

#### Corps

Yeagers 1<sup>st</sup> L: I: & 2<sup>d</sup> L: I: Inspected by L<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>l</sup> [Robert] Abercrombie [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.]

British Granadiers The Whole by Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lasley

Heshon Gr<sup>ds</sup> Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Heinrich Von Kospoth] Kosport [Regt. Landgrave]

37<sup>th</sup>: 38<sup>th</sup>: 43<sup>d</sup> Brig<sup>dr</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [John] Lealand [1<sup>st</sup> Guards Regt.]

22<sup>d</sup> Du Corps Landgrave Inspected by Coll [Ludwig von] Wurmb 42<sup>d</sup> Regim<sup>t</sup> flank Comp<sup>y</sup>

Guards Inspected by L<sup>t</sup> Coll [John] Howard  
 - - -

The three last Brigades Under the Com<sup>d</sup> of Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Edward] Mathewes [Guards]

L<sup>t</sup> [William] Wyenyard of the 64<sup>th</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Infantry Is apointed to act as Major of Brigade On this Expidition  
 & Is attached to Brag<sup>d</sup> General [John] Lealands Bregade –



Embarkation Returns are Expected as Steady as Posable –  
When the Troops Land they Will Take 2 days Provision Ready Drest With them.

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup>: Orders Whit Stone 31<sup>st</sup> July 1780

the troops are to Receive three Days Provisions and to be in readiness to Land as soon as the Camp  
Equipage arrives –

[Note: While embarked, Gen. Clinton had learned from the admiral that the rebels had reinforced the French with a large number of men from the mainland. Clinton had also learned Washington's army had been sighted near Verplanck's Point on the afternoon of August 2<sup>nd</sup> and was thought to be planning an action against Kingsbridge on the north end of New York Island. With the rebel threat to his base in New York and the time delay that had allowed the French time to improve their position, Gen. Clinton had second thoughts about the attack on Rhode Island and convened a council of war. Clinton and the council came to the conclusion that the French at Rhode Island were too strong to attempt an attack and that the troops could be better used to counter Washington's moves on the North River. To implement the change of plans a signal was raised to sail to the westward toward Whitestone where the fleet arrived about noon. The regiments were ordered to send for their camp equipage, which had to be brought from near Kingsbridge, and to land as soon as the equipment arrived on Long Island. After disembarking on Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup>, the 42<sup>nd</sup> Highlanders and Guards encamped at Whitestown, Long Island while the Light Infantry and Grenadiers took up positions about a mile southeast of Flushing. Flushing is located about 12 miles east of the Brooklyn ferry, on the north side of Long Island.]

---

Regiments will Immediately Send their Q<sup>r</sup>: Masters to New York to report to the Q<sup>r</sup>: Master General where  
their Camp Equipage and Regimental Waggons are in order to receive Directions from him the most  
Speedy methods of Conveying them to Camp, all the Artillery Engineers and Hospital Stairs as well as  
horses belonging to the Q<sup>r</sup>: Master General and other Departments are to remain on Board until further  
orders Forage and Water for the Cattle to be kept Complete

Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [John Daniel] Frezor [17<sup>th</sup>] of the 2<sup>d</sup> L<sup>i</sup>: Infantry is Appointed as Adjutant to the 2<sup>d</sup> L<sup>i</sup> Infantry

---

Major General [Edward] Mathews Orders

the Q<sup>r</sup>: Masters of the Corps who as Camp Equipage is Deposited in the Barrack at Kings Bridge will land  
as Soon as Possible and march to Kings Bridge Escorted by a Detachment of L<sup>i</sup>: Infantry Major General  
[Alexander] Leslie will be pleased to Give the necessary Directions –

Boston [sic] 2<sup>nd</sup> August. 1780

The Light Infantry, British Grenadiers, and Yeagers, will land immediately, and march to Flushing where an  
Officer of the Q<sup>r</sup>.M.G department will show them their Ground of Incampment –  
Every possible protection to be afforded to the property and persons of the [Inhabitants]

---

and the Commanding Officers of Corps are particularly Requested, to prevent the fences from being  
Demolished, or the Corn that may be now cut from being damaged or carried away –  
The Corps to encamp immediately at Flushing are on no account to destroy the Houses they will find there

–

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 3<sup>d</sup>. Aug<sup>t</sup>. 1780

A Court-martial to assemble Immediately at the President's Tent, Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] President  
Lieut<sup>s</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>], [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>], [William Henry] Hamilton [37<sup>th</sup>] And [Stafford]  
Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], Members, all Evidences To attend

	S	C	P
Detail	..	..	1

---

[Likely Maj. Gen. Mathew's Orders] [Shouldham?] of [off] White Stone 4<sup>th</sup> Aug  
The troops will receive provisions tomorrow morning to the 7<sup>th</sup> Inclusive

The L<sup>t</sup>. Infantry, Brittish Granadiers, & Yaugers will Receive theirs at flushing Landing the Remainder of troops on Shore at White Stone Landing, proper persons will attend to Issue the provisions from 5 OClock –

The Corps Commanded by Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup>.. [John] Howard [Guards], to furnish a Guard of a Serj<sup>t</sup> & 12 private, to the Commissary at White Stone landing, to mount at half past 12 this day –

Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessleys Quart<sup>rs</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 1780  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Light Inf<sup>y</sup> will Releif Gen<sup>l</sup> –

---

Batt Orders 5 August 1780 –

Riving Hambelton of the 22<sup>d</sup> L Company Confind by order of Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymon of 22<sup>d</sup> Company for being Inslent to Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallas [22<sup>nd</sup>] tryd by said Corte maitall of wich Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] wase Presadent is found Gilty but at the Request of Lieut: Wallis and from the Good Recommendation has Given the Prisnor, Lieut: Colo [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] is Plesd to for Give him

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Quarters 5<sup>th</sup>. August 1780 –

The fortnight States & monthley returns wanted Emedentley from the Light I: and 2: Infantry at head [Q<sup>rs</sup>?]

---

Batt: orders

For Q<sup>r</sup> Guard to morrow morning Ensine [Henry] Ovring [54<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	..	1
Guard	..	1	3
fortauge	..	..	1

Battlion Orders 6<sup>th</sup> Augst

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. Guard to Morrow Morning Liu<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>], for the Day, Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
	..	..	3
			<u>2</u>
	..	..	5

Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lesslies Quarters 6<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 80

you will please Immedtly on receipt of this order

---

as under

	Subs	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>l</sup> & priv <sup>t</sup>
1 <sup>st</sup> Batt of L:I:	1	1	.. 10
2 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	..	..	1 10
Total	1	1	1 20

this party is to march to flushing whear they are to take in Charge 27 prisoners the Officer will Call Upon Major [John] Andree & take is futher Orders. the Inclos<sup>d</sup>: Letter for Cap<sup>t</sup> Tonkin is to find a Water Conveyance for the whole to N York Where the prisoners are to be carried to Lieu<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [James] Robertson –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] head Quarters Flushing 6<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 80

A Gen<sup>l</sup> Courtmarteal will Assemble

---

to morrow Morning at 10 OClock for the trial of Such prisoners as Shall be brought before them, Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lesslie Will be pleas<sup>d</sup> to Announce to the Corps Under his Command the prisidant & Members who are to Compose it and the place Where it is to meet – a pacquet will Sail very Shortly for england –

Gen<sup>l</sup> Lesslies Orders –

the Gen<sup>l</sup> Courtmarteal will assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col: [John] Yorks [22<sup>nd</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.] Quarters –

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col: [John] Yorke prisident – Members Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf.] – Captains

---

1 <sup>st</sup> Light Inf <sup>y</sup>	3
2 <sup>d</sup> d <sup>o</sup>	3
1 <sup>st</sup> Grenad <sup>rs</sup>	2
2 <sup>d</sup> d <sup>o</sup>	3
Total	11

Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Stephen] Cook 37<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> D. Judge advocate

1<sup>st</sup> Ba<sup>tt</sup> Light Infantry the Commander in Cheifs Guard to Morrow Morning Cosisting of one Sub 1 Serj<sup>t</sup> 1 Corp<sup>l</sup> & 30 private allso 2 Orderly Serj<sup>ts</sup> one from the Light inf<sup>y</sup> & one from the Grenad<sup>rs</sup> –

1<sup>st</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> Grenad<sup>rs</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lesslies Guard. 2 Grenad<sup>rs</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Dalrymples Guard of a Corp<sup>l</sup> & 6 and Commissary of provisions a Corp<sup>l</sup> & 6 –

After B: Orders for Command Immiedly

---

Lieu<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] –

For the Commander in Chiefs Guard to morrow Morning at 8 OClock L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For the Quarter Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For the Gen<sup>l</sup> Courtmartial at 10 OClock Cap<sup>ts</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>], [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] & [George] Dayrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>]

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 7<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup>. 1780

For the quarter Guard tomorrow morn<sup>g</sup> Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Jn<sup>o</sup>. Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

To Visit the guards, Capt<sup>n</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>]

A Court Martial to Assemble at the Presidants tent at ten OClock. Capt<sup>n</sup> Ball president

Lieut <sup>s</sup> [Robert] Potts [42 <sup>nd</sup> ]	{	Members	{	[George] Dunlap [74 <sup>th</sup> ]
[James] Stewart [42 <sup>nd</sup> ]	{		{	En <sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overin [54 <sup>th</sup> ]

All evidences to Attend

---

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	1	1	3

Serj<sup>t</sup> Bowey of the 52<sup>d</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup>, Confin'd by order of Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] for being Drunk on duty, tryed by the Courtmartil of Which Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] the prisident, is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge and Sentenced to be Reduced to Serve in the Ranks a Privat

[Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. [Flushing] 7<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup>

His Excellency the Commander in Chief as been Pleased to Make the following Promotions

17<sup>th</sup> Dragoons...

---

[17<sup>th</sup> Dragoon Regt. promotions continued]...

The Troops are to receive 3 Days provision to Morrow to the 10<sup>th</sup> Inclusive – 2<sup>d</sup> Lig<sup>t</sup>. Inf<sup>y</sup> the Commander in Chiefs Guard. 2<sup>d</sup>. Granaders Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessleys 1<sup>st</sup> Gran<sup>rs</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Dalrymple's & the Commissary 2<sup>d</sup> Lig<sup>t</sup>. Inf<sup>y</sup>. and 2<sup>d</sup> Granaders Orderly Serj<sup>ts</sup> at H<sup>d</sup>. Quarters.

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders 8<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 1780

1: Batt<sup>n</sup>.. Light Infan<sup>y</sup>.. Gen<sup>l</sup>.. Lessley's, Dalrymple's, & Commissary of Provisions Guards tomorrow –

---

1: Light Infan<sup>y</sup>.. an ordrlly Serj<sup>t</sup> at Head Quarters – Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders –

For the Quar<sup>r</sup>: Guard tomorrow morn<sup>g</sup> Lieu<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>], to visit the guards Capt<sup>n</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	..	1	5

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Flushing 9<sup>th</sup>. Augst 1780 –

2<sup>nd</sup> Bett<sup>n</sup>. Granaders, Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Alexander] Lessleys Guard.

2<sup>nd</sup> Bett<sup>n</sup>. Lig<sup>t</sup>. Inf<sup>y</sup>. A Corp<sup>l</sup>. And Six at the Commander in Chiefs House

D<sup>o</sup>. at Gen<sup>l</sup>. [William] Dalrymple's, D<sup>o</sup> at the Commissary's of Provisions

Bett<sup>n</sup>. Orders –

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. Guard to Morrow Morning

turn over

---

Liu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], to Visite the Guards Cap<sup>t</sup>. [James William] Baley [7<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail	1	.	3

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Flushing 8<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>st</sup> 1780 –

Brigadier Gen<sup>l</sup> [John] Leelands Brigade and the Brigade Comm<sup>d</sup> by Coll<sup>l</sup> [Ludwig von] Worm will furnish two thousand Six hundred fazines [fascines] at 6 and 9 feet long; the Reg<sup>ts</sup> will collect their different proportions in their respective front –

the Corps of pioneers when not Required for other Service to be constantly Employed in making fazines, they will also Collect them in their front The Comman<sup>g</sup> Off<sup>rs</sup> of Brigades will plese to Report when the Number of

---

Fazines Required shall be Completed

Att a Gen<sup>l</sup>. Court Martial held near Flushing of which Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>l</sup> [John] York [22<sup>nd</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.] is president, W<sup>m</sup> Bowdinge private Soldier in the 43<sup>d</sup>. Granadier Company has been tried for making use of Insolent and mutinous Expressions to Lieu<sup>t</sup> Allen M<sup>c</sup>Donald of 76<sup>th</sup> Granadiers when in the execution of his duty –

The Court having duly considered the evidence, is of opinion that the priosner is Guilty of the first part of the crime laid to his charge and do therefore Sentance him to Receive 500 Lasshes –

The Court is further of Opinion that the prisoner is not Guilty of

---

the latter part of his crime laid to his Charge and do therefore acquit him of the same –

The Commander in chief confirms the Sentance and orders it to be put in Execution at the discretion of the Comm<sup>g</sup> Officer – The Court martial is dissolv<sup>d</sup> –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] off Flusion [Flushing] Camp 10<sup>th</sup> August 1780 –

the troops will Receve Provisions to morrow morning at Flushin [Flushing] and witstone Landing to the 13<sup>th</sup> Inclusive –

1 Light Infantry Gen<sup>l</sup>.. [Alexander] Lessles Guard

1 Granadiers the 3 Guards at Flushin

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. Guard to Morrow morning Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

---

to Vissit the Guards Capt<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Guard		1	5

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Morning Orders 11<sup>th</sup> August 1780

Court Martial to a Sembil [assemble] at 10 OClock at the Presedants Tent Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>]  
President, Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [William Henry] Hamilton [37<sup>th</sup>] [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] [David] Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>] and  
[Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>] Members all Evedances to atend –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Flushing 11<sup>th</sup> August 1780

Detail

2<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> G: Lesleys Guard

2<sup>d</sup> Gran<sup>ds</sup>. the 3 Corp<sup>ls</sup> Guards –

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>: O

For the Q<sup>r</sup> Guard to Morrow Morning L<sup>t</sup> [David] Robortion [63<sup>rd</sup>]. to Visit the Guard Cap<sup>t</sup> [William]  
Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] –

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{	.	.	2
	{	.	.	.

Bett<sup>n</sup> Morning Orders 12<sup>th</sup> Augst 1780

A Courtmartile to assemble at 10 oClock at the – Pressedent's Tent, Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] Presedent.  
Liu<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>], [Hugh] Wallas [22<sup>nd</sup>], [James] Rawstone [7<sup>th</sup>], and En<sup>s</sup> [Peter] Dumass [82<sup>nd</sup>]  
Members

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Flushing 12<sup>th</sup> August 1780

Momorandum

Strayed from the Pasture of the Artilery of Linsings Batt<sup>n</sup>

---

Tow black & gray Geldings Whoever finds them are Desired to bring them to the Adjutant of Col  
Linsings Batt<sup>n</sup> the Horses Are Marked G: R:

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 11 D<sup>o</sup>

As the Admaral Is in the Intention of Dispatching a frigat to England all Letters are to be Sent to the  
Adjutant Gen's office & Will be Care taking of –

B Orders –

For the Q<sup>r</sup> Guard to Morrow Morning L<sup>t</sup> [Henry] Potinger [37<sup>th</sup>] to Visit the Guard Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] ball [63<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{	1	1	5

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Flushing 13<sup>th</sup> Augst 1780

The 42<sup>d</sup>. to Give the Captain for the Work to Morrow. the troops Will Receive  
turn over

---

Provisions to morrow to the 16<sup>th</sup> Inclusive

# Memorandum

The Passage boat Will Sail for york to Morrow morning at 10 OClock –

2<sup>nd</sup> Granader Gen. [Alexander] Lessley's Guard -

2<sup>nd</sup> Light Inf<sup>y</sup> the 3 Corp<sup>ls</sup> – Guards

## [Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

The numerless Complaints of the Inhabitents Against the Solgers of the L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup>. Infamous for Maradeing & Shamefull Depredations of every Sort, Hourly Comitted, Call Loudly for the attention of every offcer of the Corps particularly the captains; in order to bring back to their Wonted decency of behavior the Irragular part of thier Companys.

---

in dowing which they may depend on Effectual Support from the Commanding officer

Liu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Desires that all Safe Guards May have orders to Shoot on the Spoot, Aney person Who Shall be found Stealing, or Destroying the property of the Inhabitants they are appinted to protect. He farther orders frequent Pattrols to be Sent during the night, from the diffrent Guards round the Camp

## Bett<sup>n</sup>: Orders

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. G<sup>d</sup>. to Morrow L<sup>t</sup>. [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

to visite the Guards Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]

turnover

---

Detail	S	C	P
	..	1	3

[gen. Sir henry Clinton's Orders] [Head Quarters, New York, 13 Aug. 1780] Orders  
Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. [James] Pattison, finding his State of helth, Will no longer permit him To attend the Duty's of Commandent of N: York; His Excellency the Commander in Chief Cannot allow him to Retire from them Without declaring himself oblided to him, for the zeal and Deligence With Which he has his last Command

His Excellency Liu<sup>t</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. [James] Robertson Who Commands the District of N: York Will be Pleased, Untill he Shall

---

have appinted a Commandent to take upon him the Dutyes Hither to Exercised by Gen<sup>l</sup>. [James] Patteson

## Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessley's Orders

The publick Guards, in future Will be relieved at 6 OClock in the Morning

1<sup>st</sup>. Lig<sup>t</sup>. Inf<sup>y</sup>.. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Lessley's Guard

1<sup>st</sup>. Granaders the three Corp<sup>ls</sup> Guards

Bett<sup>n</sup>. orders 14<sup>th</sup> Augst 1780

For the Q<sup>r</sup>. Guard to Morrow Morning, En<sup>s</sup> [Peter] Dumass [82<sup>nd</sup>] to Visite the Guards Cap<sup>t</sup>.. [James William] Baley [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Guard {	..	..	1
{	..	1	3

---

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Flushin 15<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 1780 –

2<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Infantry Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessles Guard

2<sup>d</sup> Granadiers the 3 Corp<sup>ls</sup> Guards

## Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders

For the Q<sup>r</sup> Guard to Morrow Morning E<sup>n</sup>: [Henry] Overin [54<sup>th</sup>] – to Viset the Guards Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
--------	--------------------	--------------------	--------

Guard	3
Orderly	1

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Morning Orders 17<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup>. 1780

For the Q<sup>r</sup> Guard this morning at 8 OClock Lieu<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] –  
to Visit the Guards Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Guard		1	3

[Note: Capt. Peebles, 42<sup>nd</sup> Regt., wrote in his journal on Aug. 18<sup>th</sup> that “...*The Light Infantry march'd yesterday Eveng to the eastard, they got to Smith Town.*” Smithtown is about 37 miles east – northeast from Flushing. Peebles wrote on Aug. 26<sup>th</sup> that “...*the L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> at Smith Town still.*”]

---

Huntington [Lt. Inf.] Bregade Orders Augs<sup>t</sup> 27 - 1780

No Noncomitioned off<sup>r</sup> or Soldier Will be Permitted to go beyond hearing the Horn Without a pass  
Signed by a field off<sup>r</sup>. –

Stragling, in this part of the Country, being Very Dangerous, on account of Small Partyes of The Enemy  
Which frequently Sculk In the Neighbourhood. –

The Inhabitants Complean That the Soldiers Steal & Destroy there Vigatables –

L<sup>t</sup>. Coll: [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Expects that The off<sup>rs</sup> Will pay attention To the  
behavior of there Men in this as Well as in Other Pirticulars. –

[Note: Huntington is about 25 miles east northeast of Flushing, and 37 miles from the Brooklyn ferry to Manhattan.]

---

B Orders

A Court Martial to Assemble this Morning at 10 OClock at the Presidants Quarters. Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] Ball  
[63<sup>rd</sup>] Presidant L<sup>ts</sup>. [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>], [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>], And  
[David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>] Members –

Battalion Orders 28<sup>th</sup> [possibly 27<sup>th</sup>] Aug<sup>t</sup> 1780

To Visit the Guards Lieu<sup>t</sup> [William Henry] Hamilton [37<sup>th</sup>] –

Tho<sup>s</sup> Landers of the 33<sup>d</sup>. L<sup>t</sup>. Comp<sup>y</sup>. is Appointed Corp<sup>l</sup> – in the Room of Holligan Reduced

Detail	S	C	P
Baggage Guard			1
G <sup>d</sup> . Immeadiatly	-	-	1
Carys Wood orderly			2

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 28<sup>th</sup> August 1780 –

---

Court martil to asemble at 9 Oclock at the presidants Quarters Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Presidant  
and Lieutenants [William Henry] Hamilton [37<sup>th</sup>] [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] and  
[James] Rowstren [7<sup>th</sup>] all Evidances to atend –

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 29 Augas 1780 –

For the day this Evening Capt<sup>n</sup>: [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>]

for Guard Lieutent [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Guard			3

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 30<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 1780

For the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

for the Quarter Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]  

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	-	-	5

---

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 31<sup>st</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 1780

For the Day Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]

for Guard Lieutenant [David] Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

[Genrall....?]	Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
	Guard	-	1	5

B. Orders 1<sup>st</sup> Sep<sup>t</sup> 1780 –

A Court Martial to Assemble this Morning at 9 OClock at the Pre<sup>d</sup> Q<sup>rs</sup>. Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] President  
L<sup>ts</sup> [Thomas] Nichol [33<sup>rd</sup>], [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>], Jn<sup>o</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

Members –

For the day Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{	.	1	5

---

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 2 Sept<sup>r</sup> 1780

For the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Rostrane [7<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Guard	1		5

James Day Driver to the Royal Artillery Tried by a Court Martial of which Capt<sup>n</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] was president on Susspictan of having Killed a Pig is found noy Guilty and therefore is Acquitted, the Prisoner is ordered to be Released

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 3<sup>d</sup>. Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1780

For the day Capt<sup>n</sup>. [James William] Bailie [7<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard En<sup>s</sup>. [Peter] Dumass [82<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
		0	5

Orderly Cary Wood

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 4<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup>. 1780

For the day Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard Ensign [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail			6

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 5<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

For the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] –

For Guard Lieutenant [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Guard	..	1	7

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 6<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup>: 1780 –

For the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard Lieutenant [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] =

Corporal Eithen of 70<sup>th</sup> Light Company is Apointed Serjeant in the room of Watson Decesed, and Rob<sup>t</sup>: Farror Corp<sup>l</sup> in the room of Eithen Purmoted –



Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Guard	1	..	5

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters New York 3<sup>d</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1780

#### Orders

Extract of a Letter from [Secretary of State for the American Department] Lord Gorge Germene to Sir Henery Clinton, K: B: Dated White hall 4<sup>th</sup> July 1780

the honorable testemoney you give of the Destinguysghed meret of the officers who Excequeted your orders, and of the fortetude and alacrity of the troops that Sarved under them, whass particulrly Plesing to the King; and it his, his Magustys royall Plesour, that you Do aqueant both officers and Soldiers British, Foreign and Provinchill that there intreped and gallant behaviour is hily aproved of by his Majesty

---

but althow in this General Praise every officer and Soldier is included, his Majesty Commands me to Dissrire you will express to Lieutenant Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Charles] Erall Cownwalles, Majors Gen<sup>l</sup>: [Alexander] Lessly; [Johann Christoph von] Huyne and [Henrich Julius von] Kospoth, Brigadier Gen<sup>l</sup>. [James] Paterson, Lieutenant Collonall [James] Webster [33<sup>rd</sup>], Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Collonall [Banastre] Taylton [Brit. Leg.], Major [Patrick] Fergison [2<sup>nd</sup> Bn., 71<sup>st</sup>/Am. Vols.] and Major [James] Moncreef [Royal Eng.], his Majosty Particuler Sattisfaction in there Conduct the Merit of the lattaer officers was hily Destungushed in the Defence and presavation at Savanna, it as been equly Conspicuous

---

in the atackt and reduction of Charles town

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 7<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup>: 1780 –

For the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard Lieut: Jn<sup>o</sup>: Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	-	1	5

B Orders 8<sup>th</sup>. Sept<sup>r</sup> 1780

For the day, Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>], for Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrimpyle [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	1	..	5

Bettlion Morning Orders 9<sup>th</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup> 1780

A Courtmartil to Assemble at the presidants Quarters at 10 OClock, Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] Presidant Liu<sup>ts</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>] , and [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>]

Members all Evidences to attend – For the Day Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

turn over

---

for Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] –

	S	C	P
Detail	..	1	6

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Order 9<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

It is Expected that all the officers of the Different Companys of Lig<sup>t</sup> Infantry Who are healthy; Will Sleep Every night in Camp

Bettlion Orders 10<sup>th</sup>. Sep<sup>r</sup> 1780

For the day Cap<sup>t</sup> [James William] Baley [7<sup>th</sup>] and Liu<sup>t</sup> [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>]. For Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail	..	..	6

Lance Corp<sup>l</sup> Fram the 74<sup>th</sup> Light Comp<sup>y</sup> – Ja<sup>s</sup>: Nash Fr<sup>s</sup>: Griffen, Jo<sup>s</sup> Reid Ja<sup>s</sup> Simons of the 63<sup>d</sup> Company and Jn<sup>o</sup> Russel of the 70<sup>th</sup> Light Company

---

Confined by Serj<sup>t</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Lean for neglect of Duty and on Sospicion of theft, the Court are of opinion that the Prisoner Lance Corp<sup>l</sup> Fram his Gilty of the former Charge Viz: Neglect of Duty and thereby abrich [a breach] of the Articles of War and Do Sentence him to receive 3 hondred lashes, they Quit him of the later part Viz: on sospicion of theft, Lance Corp<sup>l</sup> Fram on account of his youth and inexperience and the vere hie Character Given him by Cap<sup>m</sup>: [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Coll: [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Pleses to parden him –  
the prisoners Nash, Reid, Griffen, Sims and Russel are not Gilty

---

of the Crimes lead to there Charge and Do therefore aqueeet them for Whant of Suffisient Evedance –

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 11<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1780 –  
For the Day Cap<sup>m</sup>: [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Rawstnen [7<sup>th</sup>] –  
For Guard Lieutenant [Hugh] Walles [22<sup>nd</sup>]

	{	S	C	P
Detail	{	1		4

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart<sup>rs</sup>. New York 6<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1780  
Orders –

A Pacquet will Sail for England in a few days – The Commander in cheif has been Pleased to make the following Promotions

38<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

42<sup>nd</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

47<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

57<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

60<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>. Batt<sup>n</sup>...

71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

76<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

84<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. 2<sup>nd</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup>...

Gen<sup>l</sup>. Hospital...

---

[Gen. Hospital promotions continued]...

List of promotions Received f<sup>m</sup> the Warr Office

16 Reg<sup>t</sup>...

17<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

21<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

22<sup>nd</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

[illegible] 37<sup>th</sup> Light [illegible]

	S	C	D	P
Present fit for Duty	[data incomplete]			
off <sup>rs</sup> Servants				4
[illegible] man				1
Prisoners				1
[illegible] Guard				-
Lance Corporals				2

[illegible] man				1
[illegible]				
Publick inploy				
Absent by Leave				
on Command				1
Recruiting				
Prisoners with the Rebels				
{ Present				
Sick { Absent		1		2
{ Wounded	1			
Total Effectives	3	3	1	43
Wanting to Compleate			1	10
Total Establishment	3	3	2	53

- - -

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 17<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1780

For the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Nicle [33<sup>rd</sup>]

Acourt Martial to Assemble at 9 oClock

Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] Presidant Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] [Hugh] Walles [22<sup>nd</sup>] Scott of the Royal Artlery and Ensign [blank] members all Evedance to atend –

Detail	S	C	P
Guard			4

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 18<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [James William] Beallie [7<sup>th</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] – for Guard L<sup>t</sup>. John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Guard	1	1	5

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 19<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1780

For The day Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{			5

#### Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 20<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] and Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Rawstrone [7<sup>th</sup>]–

For Guard Lieutenant [Hugh] Walles [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Guard	1	-	5

A court Martial to aseemble Emmeditaly at the presidants Quarters Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>]

- - -

L<sup>ts</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] } Members { [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>]  
[George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] } { and [David] Robinson [63<sup>rd</sup>]  
all Evedances to atend –

#### Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 21<sup>st</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

For the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] and L<sup>t</sup>: [Thomas] Nicle [33<sup>rd</sup>] –

for Guard L<sup>t</sup>: [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	-	1	5

[Note: Capt. Peebles, 42<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Co. noted in his journal on Sept. 22, that “*The Light Infantry are order’d to march to Jamaica.*”]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] New York 13<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –  
The Commander Incheif as been plesed to make the following Purmotions  
42<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

64<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...  
80<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

when the troops under orders for Embarkation move from there Ground the officers Commanding in the serval posts will be plesed to take the most Particlar care that the [that the Hutts be preserved.]

---

[illegible]

For the day Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] & Liu<sup>t</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] – For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	1	..	5

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 25<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

for Guard this Evening L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

Court Martial to assemble at 10 OClock Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George] Dillrumple [42<sup>nd</sup>] Presidant –

Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>], [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>], [William Henry] Hamilton [37<sup>th</sup>] and [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] members all Evedances to atend, Corp<sup>t</sup> Donabley of 33<sup>d</sup> Light Company his apointed Serj<sup>t</sup> in the rume of Jones reduced by a Court martial

---

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	1	-	3

Bettlion Orders 26<sup>th</sup>. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

For Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail:

S	C	P
..	1	2

Orders Morris House 28<sup>th</sup>. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 1780

Paroles – { Nicaragua  
                  { Nimiguen

Field Officer for the Lines Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup> \_ Schuts –

The Vorgade of Guards will furnish their usual proportion of duty tomorrow morning and Ocupy the same post

---

Orders Morriss House 29<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1780

Paroles { Tenean  
          { Hochsteatd

Countersine Brazell

Field Officer for to Morrow L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>l</sup> [Hon. Henry Edward] Foux [38<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Bn.]–

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quart<sup>s</sup> New York 28<sup>th</sup>. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 1780

A party of the 64<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. will fire at two OClock tomorrow afternoon at Poulas Hook at the funeral of an Officer –

---

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders Horns Hoock 30<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup>  
 Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>l</sup>. Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] desires a Caref [off page] inspection will be made of the tin  
 Boxes of the Light Infantry and that a Return be given to him of a state of the Same Specifiing the good,  
 Repairable, and fitt for Service. – The Corps will Ocupy the tents this day at one OClock –  
 The Quarter Master will apply for Stray [straw] & Wood at Marsdon Wharf for the use of the Camp –

[Note: Horn's Hook was about 8 miles north of New York, on the East River. Ansbach Lt. Johan Prechtel noted in his  
 diary that the move of the Light Infantry from Long Island was to support a possible attack on West Point in  
 association with Rebel Maj. Gen. Benedict Arnold's plan to give up the post.]

#### Batt: Orders

The Batt<sup>n</sup> will Assemble [word illegible]

---

70<sup>th</sup> & 74<sup>th</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> – All Prsoners who are Reported to the Commanding Officer and not in Charge of the  
 Quarter Guard are to be Sent there as soon as the Batt<sup>n</sup> Arrives in Camp –

For Guard L<sup>t</sup>. [Thomas] Nicol [33<sup>rd</sup>]. For Guard to Morrow Morning at 8 OClock Liu<sup>t</sup>. [James] Stewart  
 [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

	Detail	S	C	P
G <sup>d</sup> . to night		..	1	2

#### Bettlion Morning Orders 1<sup>st</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> – 1780

A Court-martile to Assemble at 10 oClock Cap<sup>t</sup>. [James William] Baley [7<sup>th</sup>] pressedent. Liu<sup>ts</sup> [David]  
 Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>], [Henry] Pottinger [37<sup>th</sup>], [James] Rawston [7<sup>th</sup>], and Ensign [Peter] Dumass [82<sup>nd</sup>]  
 Members. all Evedances to attend

turn over

---

A Court martial to Assemble this forenoon at 10 OClock at the Presidents Marque  
 Capt<sup>n</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] President

Lieut<sup>s</sup> [Thomas] Nichol [33<sup>rd</sup>] { Members { Jn<sup>o</sup> Campble [74<sup>th</sup>]  
 [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] { { [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

All Evidences to attend –

Detail	S	C	P
Guard		1	2

#### [Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 6<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> – 1780

For Prince Charle's Redoubt this evining at 5 OClock L<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]  
 For Cox hill L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Armstrong [80<sup>th</sup>] –  
 For Prince Charles's Redoubt to

[Note: Prince Charles Redoubt was located at Marble Hill, at north end of Manhattan Island. The Cock Hill redoubt  
 was located on the west side of the island overlooking the mouth of Spuyten Duyvil Creek]

---

Morrow Morning at 6 OClock L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Nicol [33<sup>rd</sup>]. For Cox hill L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Jackson [57<sup>th</sup>]

	{	S	C	P
Detail	{E	..	1	3
	{M	1	..	4

#### Morreses hous 7<sup>th</sup> October 1780 –

Field officer for to Morrow L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup> [Hon. Henry Edward Fox] Fochs [38<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Grens] – Detail as Yousall  
 [usual] –  
 the Hissions [Hessians] N<sup>o</sup>: 8 redoubt to Morrow

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

For Prince Charleses Redoubt Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Nicle [33<sup>rd</sup>], for Cox hill [Robert] Jackson [57<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	{	Serj <sup>t</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Priva <sup>ts</sup>
Out Duty	{		1	3
	{			1

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. New York 7<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780  
his Excelence the Commander in Chief is Plesed to order 165 Days forage

---

Money Shall be Isued to the officers Embarked to the Corps under the Command of Major Gen<sup>l</sup>  
[Alexander] Lessley

The yousall [usual] Returns for this Bounty to be geven Emmmediately to the Deputy Q<sup>r</sup> Master Generall –

Orders Morreses haus 8 Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

Fild officer to Morrow Magor [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf.]

British N<sup>o</sup>. 8 Redoubt tomorrow

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

For Prince Charls Redoubt to morrow Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] – for Cox hill Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Winthroppe]  
Roch [43<sup>rd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
			2

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Hed Quarters new York 8<sup>th</sup> october

His Exlency the Commander in Cheiff Has been Plesed to apoint Bennedett [Benedict] Arnold Esq<sup>r</sup>. Col<sup>l</sup>.  
of a Regim<sup>t</sup> with the Rank of Brigadier Gen<sup>l</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup> 1780 – The Commander in Cheiff does with infinit  
regret inform the Army of the death of the Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup>. Maj<sup>r</sup>. [John Andre] Andrew, the unfortunate  
fate of this Off<sup>r</sup>. calls upon the Commander in cheiff to declare his Opinion that he ever Considered Maj<sup>r</sup>.  
Andrews as a Gentleman as well as in the Rank of his Military Profession of the Highest Integrity and  
Honour, and incapable of any Bass [base] action or unworthy Conduct. Maj<sup>r</sup> Andrews death is very  
Severly felt by the Commander in Cheiff as it will be by the Army and must Involve a real loss to his  
Country and his majesties Service

Memorandum

The Commissary Gen<sup>l</sup> will Issue to the Reg<sup>ts</sup> waggon horses on New york, Long & Staten Islands 14  
pound of hay P<sup>r</sup>. day to Each Horse Commenceing the 9<sup>th</sup> Inst<sup>t</sup>

Application to be made at the [illegible off bottom of page] Accordingly

---

Morris House 9 Oct: 1780 –

Field Officer to morrow Maj: Hutyibn

Hession Redoubt No 8 –

Brigade orders For Prince Charles Redoubt to Morrow Lieu<sup>t</sup>: Jo: Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

For Cox hill En: M<sup>c</sup>Leroth [64<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	Serj <sup>s</sup>	Corpl <sup>s</sup>	Privat
		1	4
			2
Total		1	6

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Hed Quarters 9 oct: 1780 –

All Orders Comming from the Onirball [Honorable] Lord [John Dalrymple] Drynampell 87<sup>th</sup> Regmint to  
be obaid As a Eaedy [Aide-de] Camp –

Orders Morris House 10 Oct: 1780 –

Fill Officer to Morrow Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup>: [Robert Abercromby] ebbercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ Lt. Inf. Brig.]

Britis No 8 Redoubt

Brigade Orders for Prince Charles Redoubt Lieut; [John] M<sup>c</sup>:Hewen [38<sup>th</sup>], for Cox hill Lieu<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Half Past 5	1	1	4
			1

Brigade Orders 10<sup>th</sup> O<sup>r</sup> 1780

The Artificers of the Light Infan<sup>y</sup>

---

Agreable to the returns this day given in to Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] are to march to morrow morning at 6 Oclock, they are to Cross the ferry at New York, and to proceed to the white house at bedford, were they will Receive their orders from an Off<sup>r</sup>.. from each of the Batt<sup>ns</sup> of L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup>. to take charge of the Artificers, the Off<sup>s</sup> Commanding the whole will make aplication to Capt<sup>n</sup> Laird provided there are no Boats for the purpose of Crossing the troops over the Ferry –

The Whole to parade at the main Barrier

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart<sup>rs</sup> New York 10<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup>.. 1780 –

The Commander in Cheif has been pleased to make the following promotions

23<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Fredarick M<sup>c</sup> Kinzie to be major vice M:Kann deceased 9<sup>th</sup>. Aug<sup>t</sup> 1780 -

54<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

Major De Lancey aid de Camp to the Comm<sup>r</sup> in Cheif is to act as Deputy adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup> till further orders

—

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 11<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780

A Court Martial to Assemble this Morning at 10 O.Clock, Capt<sup>n</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] President

Lieu <sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Potts [42 <sup>nd</sup> ]	{	Members	{ [James] Rostone [7 <sup>th</sup> ]
[James] Stewart [42 <sup>nd</sup> ]	{		{ En <sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overrin [54 <sup>th</sup> ]

Morriss House 11<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

Field Off<sup>r</sup> tomorrow Maj<sup>r</sup> Waldenburgh

Hessians N<sup>o</sup>. 8 –

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders for Prince Charles Redoubt tomorrow Lieu<sup>t</sup> Alexander M<sup>c</sup>Donald [84<sup>th</sup>] – For Cox hill L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
--------	---	---	---

[numbers in seam of book]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] H<sup>d</sup> Qu<sup>rs</sup> N York 11<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780  
Orders

The Commander in Cheif has been pleased to make the following Promotions

33<sup>rd</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

70<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>.

Liu<sup>t</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Nicol from 33<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> [Lt. Inf. Co.] to be Cap<sup>t</sup> Liu<sup>t</sup>. vice Ingram Removed D<sup>o</sup> [17 Aug<sup>t</sup> 80]

33<sup>rd</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

37<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

38<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>

Liu<sup>t</sup> Henrey Pottinger from 37<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> [Lt. Inf. Co.] to be Cap<sup>t</sup>. by purchase vice [Hudo?] who Retires 18<sup>th</sup> D<sup>o</sup>

37<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

Memorandum

The Reg<sup>tl</sup> Waggen horses on York Island are to receive 10 pounds of hay *p<sup>r</sup>* day for Each horse till further orders

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup> after Orders 11 Oct<sup>r</sup>

Col<sup>n</sup> [Carl Ernst] De Bischausen of the Reg<sup>t</sup> of Bose is appinted to act as [illegible]

- - -

Detail	S	C	P
½ past 5		1	5

Memorandum 12<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 80

Lost yesterday afternoon between Twon and the Six mile Stone, a silver Hanger With an Ivory handle, the scabord tipt With Silver, Whoever has found it and Will deliver the Same to the Adj<sup>t</sup>. of Marbeks Reg<sup>t</sup> or to any officer at Morris House, shall be rewarded

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

For prince Charles's Redoubt L<sup>t</sup> Alex<sup>r</sup> M.Donald [84<sup>th</sup>]

For Cocks hill Liu<sup>t</sup>. [James] Rostrond [7<sup>th</sup>]

Orders Morris's House 13<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

Fild officer to Morrow Liu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [Thomas] Dundass [80<sup>th</sup>]

The Hessians n<sup>o</sup>. 8 to Morrow –

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

prince Charles's Redoubt L<sup>t</sup> [Marlain?]

for Cock Hill En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
½ past 9	1	..	[illegible]
½ past 7			[illegible]

- - -

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 13<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780

The Corps Embarked will Emedatly Settle Their ac<sup>ts</sup> [accounts] with the G. Hosp<sup>l</sup> for Stopages  
The Comander in Chief is Plesed to Order a blank Commition for an Eng sine in the 33<sup>d</sup> Regm<sup>t</sup> Vice  
[Ferdinand Beckwith] Beckworth promoted by purchase 18<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>t</sup>, 1780  
Cap<sup>t</sup>. Bordot Late of Y<sup>e</sup> Landgraves Reg<sup>t</sup> Is apointed to the Proventil Rank of Captain and is to be  
attached to the Corps Proventil L<sup>t</sup> Infantry –

Morris's house 14<sup>th</sup> Oc<sup>r</sup> 1780

Field Off to Morrow Major [James] Gordon [80<sup>th</sup>] –

The brittish N<sup>o</sup> 8 Radoubt

[Lt. Inf.] Brig Orders

For Prince Charles Red<sup>t</sup> L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]

- - -

B Morning Orders 15<sup>th</sup> Oct 1780

A Court Martial to assemble this Morning at 9 OClock at the presidants Quarters Cap<sup>t</sup> [James William]  
Baile [7<sup>th</sup>] President  
L<sup>ts</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>], [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>], & Engs [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]  
Members –

Morris's House 15<sup>th</sup> Oc<sup>t</sup> 1780

Field Off<sup>r</sup> to Morrow Major [Charles] Brownlow [57<sup>th</sup>]



[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

For Prince Charles's Redoubt to Morrow L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –  
 For Cox hill L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Armstrong [80th] –

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{	1	.	4
	{	.	.	1

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 16<sup>th</sup>. Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For prince Charles's Redoubt to Morrow Morning Liu<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]  
 [off bottom of film – likely for Cock Hill Redoubt] L<sup>t</sup> [Laurmouth? – Colvin Learmonth, 80<sup>th</sup>]

---

Detail	S	C	P
½ past 5	1	1	4
½ past 7	..	..	<u>1</u>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarter N. York 16<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780 –  
 Orders

Cap<sup>t</sup>. James William Baley of the Royal Fuzeler is appinted Maj<sup>r</sup> Of Brigade to the L<sup>t</sup>. Inf<sup>y</sup>

Orders Morris House 17<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 80

Fild officer to Morrow Maj<sup>r</sup> [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>] –  
 The Hesseans N<sup>o</sup>. 8 Redoubt

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

For prince Charles Redoubt L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Jackson [57<sup>th</sup>] –  
 For Cocks Hill En<sup>s</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Leareth [64<sup>th</sup>]

Memorandum

Strayed from the pastrage of the 57<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. at Harlam plains, a Dun Collored mare the property of the adj<sup>t</sup>. of the Said Reg<sup>t</sup>., the off hind foot white, a long Main cut short Close to the head, Sitch tail, Whoever brings her to the adj<sup>t</sup>

[Note: Dun horses have a sandy/yellow to reddish/brown coat]

---

Handsomely Rewarded	Detail	S	C	P
	½ past 5 –	..	1	4
	½ past 7	..	..	<u>1</u>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>r</sup> New York 17<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780  
 Orders

the 76<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. and Reg<sup>t</sup>. of Donnop will march to kings Bridge to the Quarters allotted them this winter –  
 the Reg<sup>t</sup>. Ducorps to take up the Cantoontment occupied last Winter by the Reg<sup>t</sup> Bose on the North River  
 the 42<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. to March in to the Barraks of the 76<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> in new York –  
 the Reg<sup>ts</sup> Prince Hereditry and Prince Charels and Dunnop in new York  
 Colonal De Voit Will order one of the Reg<sup>ts</sup> of Anspach to Go into the Barracks of [Lispeenords?]  
 Occupied them last Winter

---

the above Reg<sup>ts</sup> will March on the 19 Instant at Daybrake, Except the Reg<sup>ts</sup>: Prince Herditreery and Prince Charls wo will Weat tell they are Releved by the 76<sup>th</sup> and Donnop –  
 the Light Infantry to be at the Sheep [Ship] yards at New York at 12 OClock the 19<sup>th</sup> Instant were Boats  
 will be redey to Convey them over to Long Island –

the Commanding officers of Such Reg<sup>ts</sup> or Corps as Rece<sup>d</sup> aportion of intrenching tools last wenter for Hutting, will Retorn Such of them as are unservisable when the like number of Servisable ones Will be Issued from the Ingeneers Store at New York –  
those Reg<sup>ts</sup>. wo Ded not Receve aney Will aplay to the Ingeneers for there aportion ordred to be Issued last Winter

---

half the Quantedy of Nales Delevrd last yare for Hutting Will be Issued from the Same Store for the Repare of Hutts –  
his Ser Reen Hines [His Serene Highness] the Langrave of hesse as been plesed to apoint Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colonal [Friedrich von Porbeck] Porbock to be Col<sup>l</sup>: of Reg<sup>t</sup>: Knoblock [Knoblauch] –  
the Gen<sup>l</sup>: Court Martil of wich Bragade Gen<sup>l</sup>: [John] Leeland is president is Desolvd –

Morreses haus 18<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

Fild officer for to morrow Major [William] Mackswell [80<sup>th</sup>] –  
Redoubt N<sup>o</sup>. 8 to morrow the Brit [off edge of film] as usual –  
the folloing posts of tythe Light I[off edge]

---

to be occopied this Evening at Sun Set by the 57<sup>th</sup> and 80<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>ts</sup>

	S	S	C	D	P
Prince Charles Redoubt	1	1	2	1	30
the hous blow	-	1	-	-	9
Meane Bryer	-	1	1	-	12
Cox hill	1	1	1	-	20
Fort Tryon	-	1	1	-	12
Total	2	5	5	1	83

the posts of Prince Heredireetay and Prince Charls at Fort Kniphousan and Lorrall hill –  
Will Remane tell y<sup>e</sup>. are Releved by the 76<sup>th</sup> and Dunnops Reg<sup>t</sup>:–

[Note: Capt. Peebles, 42<sup>nd</sup> Gren. Co., noted in his journal on Oct. 20 that “*The Light Infantry cross’d over [from Manhattan] yesterday & are Encamp’d near Bedford till their Hutts are repaired...*” Bedford was about 3 to four miles southeast of the Brooklyn ferry.]

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 20<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup>

For Guard this morning at 9 OClock [Lt.] [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>]

---

Detail Serj<sup>ts</sup> Corp<sup>ls</sup> Privats  
[none shown]

A Court Martil to assembl at 12 OClock at the presedints Marquee Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]  
Presedint Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] Jn<sup>o</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] and [Stafford]  
Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] Members all Evedances to attend  
For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrumpyle [42<sup>nd</sup>]  
For Guard En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

Memorendom

found yesterday at Brooklin ferrey, A Copper Tea – Cattle [kettle], A Lamp & Cookeing Cattle made of tin, With other small articles, the whole Contained in two bags for that purpose, the Owner May have them again by Applying to the Royal Artillery (With the first L. Infantry and Giving ther Marks of Said Articles

	S	C	P
Detail	..	..	3

---

Battlion Orders 21<sup>st</sup>: Oct<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –  
 For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]  
 for Guard Liu<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	1	1	3

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 22<sup>d</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780  
 For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>]  
 For the Guard L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

Corp<sup>l</sup> Budge of 63 L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> Confined by L<sup>t</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>] for Quitting his Guard without leave tryed by the Court Martil of Which Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] was Pres<sup>t</sup> Is fond Guilty of the Crime Laid to his Charge and Sentenced to be Reduced and Serve as Private in the Ranks –  
 [line of text hidden in binding]

- - -

Is apointed Corp<sup>l</sup> p<sup>r</sup> budge reduced

Detail	C	S	C	P
	1	-	1	2

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> N York Oct<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1780  
 The Light infy companeys to be Immediatly Compleated from their Reg<sup>ts</sup> to 56 Rank & file, the Cap<sup>ts</sup>. of those Comp<sup>ys</sup> Whos Reg<sup>ts</sup>. are abs<sup>t</sup>., Will Complet theirs from the Recruits arrived from Europe, for their Respective Reg<sup>ts</sup>. taking those men Most proper for that Service –  
 Those Companeys whos Establishment is 101, and whos Strength at present is infioror to the Bettlion Companeys, are to be levelled with those of the Reg<sup>t</sup>. they Belong to –

After Orders

Returns to be Given in Immiadately of officers, Men, Women, & Children [corner of page torn]

- - -

to the Corps in Georgia or Carolina

Bettlion Orders 23<sup>d</sup> October 1780 –  
 For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre Power] Trinch [54<sup>th</sup>] –  
 For Guard L<sup>t</sup>. John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	..	..	3

Bettlion Orders 24<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780  
 A Courtmartil to assemble this forenoon at 10 OClock At the presedents Marque  
 Cap<sup>t</sup> Trench presedent – L<sup>ts</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>], [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>], [James] Rastron [7<sup>th</sup>], And En<sup>s</sup>. [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] Members

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]  
 for Guard L<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
	..	..	2

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup> Oc<sup>r</sup> 1780  
 Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>] of the 2<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> Is apointed To the 1<sup>st</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup>. & Cap<sup>t</sup> [St. Lawrence] Boyd of the 38<sup>th</sup> L<sup>t</sup> C[off edge of paper] To be Comandant of the 2<sup>d</sup> Battalion

- - -

Batt<sup>n</sup> orders [illegible]

[illegible – For the Day tomorrow?] Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>]  
 For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
	..	1	3

Corp<sup>l</sup> [illegible – Sansberry?] of the 37<sup>th</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> is appinted [illegible – serjeant?] in the Room of Areton transferred to the Reg<sup>t</sup>. William Wood of S<sup>d</sup>, Comp<sup>y</sup> Is appinted Corp<sup>l</sup>. in the Room of [illegible – Sansberry?] Prefared

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 26<sup>th</sup> October 1780 –

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>m</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –

All Passes for The Day To be at Major [Thomas] Armstrongs [17<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] Q<sup>rs</sup>. by 8 OClock in the Morning

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters New York 26<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –  
Orders

the Granadeers Companes to be Completed Emmediatly from there Regiments to 56 Rank and file –

---

if ther are any men amongst the Recruits a Rived [arrived] from Europe, for the Absent Regiments that are fit for that Service the Cap<sup>ns</sup>. of there Respective Companes May take them –

the Companes was Estaploshment Is 100 are to be leveled with those of there Respective Regiment in the maner as ordered –

For the Light Infantry

Returns to be Given in by Each Batt<sup>n</sup> of Light Infantry and Granadiers of the Nomber Receved in Consequence of the above Order –

D<sup>r</sup> [William Robert] Roberts is to Act as Chiff Surgant to the Gen<sup>l</sup>. Hospatil tell forther Orders

---

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 27<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>m</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Petter M<sup>c</sup>: Phallin of the 22<sup>d</sup> Li: Comp<sup>y</sup> his apointed Corporal in the Rome of Donovan Redust –

Detail	S	C	P
	-	1	2

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 27<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780  
Orders

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Phillops of the Corps of Corvencil [Convention?] as also Major Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Baron Friedrich Adolph von Reidisel] Commanding the troops, of H: R; H: the Duke of Bronswick in Amaricay there Respective Famailys are Exchengd and in full acktevaty of Serves

---

the officers of this Armeay and Such of them that belong to the Troops of Corvencil [Convention] of Saratoga, wo have been on Proll [parole] in New York, are also Exchenged in like maner

the Severall Exchanges whas meade betwin the British and Amarican Commossares of Prisoners Rolling [Loring] and Skinner on the 25<sup>th</sup> October 1780 –

the British Light Infantry British Granadiers and 42<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. will form a Corps under the Command of Major General [William] Phillops –

officers of Absent Corps that have Recruits under the Command of Major Coff, are to joyn on Long Island Emmediatly –

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

if any Soldier of the Light infantry his [is] found [word in binding] Brooklin Church without a pass Signed [words in binding] the Batt<sup>n</sup> [illegible]

---

[Illegible – State?] 37<sup>th</sup> Light Comp<sup>y</sup> 3 July 1780

	Captains	Lieut <sup>s</sup>	Ensigns	Serjeants	Corporals	Drummers	Privates
Present & fitt for Duty	1	2	..	2	2	1	43
Absent by Leave	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
On Command	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Recruiting	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Prisoners with y <sup>e</sup> Rebels	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sick Present	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
D <sup>o</sup> Absent	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Wounded	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
Total Effectives	1	2	..	3	3	1	43
Wanting to Compleat	..	..	..	..	..	1	8
Total Establishment	1	2	..	3	3	2	53

[illegible text]

---

[scribbled note page]

---

[scribbled note page]

---

[scribbled note page]

---

[scribbled note page]

---

Order Book [Cover]  
[Clements No.] 6912/14 43  
New York  
1780

---

[scribbled note page]

---

[scribbled note page from Charleston]

---

[scribbled note page from Charleston]

---

[scribbled note page]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> N: York 30<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780  
Orders

All officers not upon duty, belonging to the Corps in South Carolina And Georgia Are to Joyn by the first opportunity –

Only one officer of each provincial Corps to remain in N. York Upon the Recruiting Service –

Bettlion Orders 31<sup>st</sup> October 1780 –  
For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre Power] Trinch [54<sup>th</sup>]  
For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>].

Companeys Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	1	3

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Qr<sup>s</sup>. N. York 1<sup>st</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –  
The Recruits & drafts for the Reg<sup>ts</sup>. in South Carolina and Georgia, are to Embark at Brooklin Ferry on Friday Morning

---

the 3<sup>d</sup> of Nov<sup>r</sup> at 9 OClock, the boats are to be thear for that purpos –  
The Hessian Recruits for the Same place to Embark at 12 the Same day at the Fly Market –  
The Stores Guards Baggage & belongings to the Reg<sup>ts</sup> theare to be put on board Ship Immediatly – The distrobution of the Ships is at the Adj<sup>t</sup>. Gen<sup>ls</sup> office  
All the Mens belongings to the diffrent Regiments intended to be Sent, Are to be Immediatly puton board

—

Battlion Orders 2<sup>nd</sup>.. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>: [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>]

For Guartd L<sup>t</sup> [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>]

Companeys Detail	S	C	P
------------------	---	---	---

[numbers off bottom of film]

---

Battlion Orders 4<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780

A Courtmartil to assemble this Day at 10 OClock at the presedents Marque Cap<sup>t</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] presidant Lieut<sup>s</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>], [George] Dunlap [74<sup>th</sup>] [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] members

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] - For Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

Jn<sup>o</sup>. Robertson, & Hugh Campbell of 42<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup>. Co<sup>y</sup> Tryed by the Courtmartil of which Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] was presedant are found guilty of the Crime laide to their Charge And Sentanced to receive 300 lashes each, but at the Request of Cap<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dalrumpyle [42<sup>nd</sup>] Maj<sup>r</sup>. [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf] is pleased to pardon them

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup>. After Orders New York 3<sup>d</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

The officers belonging to the detachment Under the Command of Maj<sup>r</sup>.. Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessley, are to hold themselves in Readiness to embark, on the Shortest notice

[Note: Maj. Gen. Alexander Leslie was ordered to Virginia with the Brig. of Guards, 82<sup>nd</sup> and 84<sup>th</sup> Regts., part of the 17<sup>th</sup> Regt., two Hessian Regts., Fanning's Loyalists, 100 cavalry of the Queen's Rangers, a Company of Jagers, and Provincial Lt. Infantry; the total consisting of about 2500 men.]

[Lt. Inf. Brig. Orders] Memerandom

Maj<sup>r</sup>. of Brigade [Capt. James William] Baley [7<sup>th</sup>] Requests that the officers named for Shares of tea, Will Send

---

their Servants to his Quarters at 2 OClock this day

Companeys Detail	S	C	P
	..	..	3

[Lt. Inf. Brig. Orders] Bedford 5<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

Memorandum

as all the officers did not send for thier share of Tea at the hour appointed, it is therefore Requested that they will direct their Servants to attend this Day prisesly at 1 OClock.

Bettlion Orders 5<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dalrumpyle [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup>. [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]. – Morning Roll Call Will be at 10 OClock, Untill farther Orders

Comp <sup>ys</sup> . Detail	S	C	p
	1	1	3



1 1 & 12 for Fategues to Morrow  
Morning at the Same Hour, 1 Mason & 1 Carpenter to attend this Party –

---

#### Batt<sup>n</sup>, Orders

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Fatigue to Morrow Morning at 7 OClock L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]

A Court Martial to Assemble at [10?] OClock At the Off<sup>rs</sup>. Guard Room, Cap<sup>t</sup> Trench Pre<sup>d</sup>

L<sup>ts</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>], [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] & [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>],

Members, all Evidences to Attend

		S	C	P
Detail	{ fatgue			2
	{ Guard			2

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 7 Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780

All persons whatever coming within our Posts from the Enemy are to be reported Imidatly to Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. in writing –

Those Corps who have taking up there Winter Quarters May receive their Barrack bedding

---

by application to the Barrack Master Gen<sup>l</sup>

The Noncommisiond off<sup>rs</sup> & drummers of the Northern Army under the Com<sup>d</sup> of L<sup>t</sup> [Edward Pearce]

Willington [71<sup>st</sup>/Adj. Gen. Office] are to joyn Major [Michael] Cuff and to do Duty with the British

[troops?] on Long Island till farther Orders –

List of Promotions from the War Office

17<sup>th</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Dragoons...

33<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

43<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

[43<sup>rd</sup> Regt. promotions continued]...

#### Battalion Orders 9<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>, 1780

For the Day to Morrow Captain [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> John Campbell

Detail	}	S	C	P
	}	1	.	4

#### Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 10<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>]

Companeys Detail	S	C	P
	..	..	2

---

#### Bettlion Orders 11<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

A Courtmarshal to assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock, at the officers Guard Room Cap<sup>t</sup>.

[Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] presed'd

Liu<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>], [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>], [James] Rastron [7<sup>th</sup>] And En<sup>s</sup> [Henry]

Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] Members All Evidences to attend

Comp <sup>ys</sup> Detail	S	C	P
	..	1	4



Batt: Orders 12 November 1780

For Y<sup>d</sup> to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>: [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard Luit [Hugh] Walles [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

John farquson of 74<sup>th</sup>. Company is apinted Act as Lance Corp<sup>l</sup> tell forther orders

---

and to be obayd as Such	Detail	S	C	P
		1	..	2

The Battallion to owld them Selvs in Redness to March on the Shortst Notes; the Rolls to be Emmedaitly Called and no man afterwards to leave Camp

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> November 1780

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colonel [John] York of the 22<sup>d</sup> Regiment his [is] apointed to the Command of the 1<sup>st</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> British Granadiers in the Room of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colonel [Henry] Hope [44<sup>th</sup>] going to Europ –

the Right honorable Major [George] Lord Wynchelsea 87<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. his apointed to the 1 Battalion

the honorable Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup>: [Henry Edward] Fox 38<sup>th</sup> Regiment and the honorable Major [George] Damer 87<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>: to the 2<sup>d</sup> Battalion British Granadiers –

Lord Chuton 87<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> is to be abede [obeyed] as Eddecamp [aide-de-camp] to the Commander in Chiff tell forther Orders –

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 13<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>: 1780 –

Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>l</sup>. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Desires that the orders of the 3<sup>d</sup> Junary 1779 Relative to Messing and Subsisting the Soldiers

---

May be observed –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 13<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the Day to morrow Captain [George] Dillrompal [42<sup>nd</sup>] – For Guard Lieutenant [James] Rowstren [7<sup>th</sup>] –

	Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privats
Serj <sup>t</sup> . Campbell Orderly	1		1	4

B. O. 14<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Rayman [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard En<sup>s</sup>, [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] –

A Court Martial to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at the Off<sup>rs</sup> Guard Room. Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymon [22<sup>nd</sup>], Pred<sup>d</sup>

L<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]. [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] & En<sup>s</sup>. [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] Members. All Evidences To attend

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{	.	.	2

---

BO 15<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{	.	1	3

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 16<sup>th</sup> November 1780

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
			3

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 17<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1780

For the day tomorrow Capt<sup>n</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]  
 For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

# Memorandum

A Silver Watch found by a man of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Batt<sup>n</sup>. L<sup>t</sup>. Infan<sup>y</sup> any man who can prove her his property, may have her from Serj<sup>t</sup> Gantley 63 Comp<sup>y</sup>

---

by paying a Reward to the finder

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	1	1	4
Fatauge			1
Total	1	1	5

Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] Requests Officers will be more pointed in their Enquiries of the Crimes prisoners are Confined for, before they are Reported –

A Court martial to Assemble tomorrow moring at ten OClock at the Officers Guard Room –

Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] president –

Lieut<sup>s</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] { Members { [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] &  
 Jn<sup>o</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] { { [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

All Evidence to attend

---

Bettlion Orders 18<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780

All passes Givan to Soljers Are to be Return'd to the Serj<sup>t</sup>. Maj<sup>r</sup> Who is to Report Any Man Who Over stays his pass

As the Order Continues for the Bettlion to be in Readiness to Move At the shortest notice, it is expected no Officer layes Out of his Quarters, And that the Non Commission'd officers May be perfectly acquainted With the road to them , so as to be Able to find them Out in the night

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

Companeus Detail	S	C	P
..	..	..	3

Brigade Orders 17<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

The Troop to be Immedeatly Compleated to 2 Serj<sup>ts</sup>, 2 Corp<sup>ls</sup>, 1 Horn, 1 Farrier and

---

44 privates – When men are Sent to the Troop Col<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ Lt. Inf. Brig.] requests that they be Soulgers of the beast caracter And Low Nature –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 19<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] –

Companeys Detail	S	C	P
Guard	..	1	4
to go to Work	..		1

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] H<sup>d</sup>. Qr<sup>s</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

Such men as come in from the Northern Army After 25 of Oct<sup>r</sup> 1780 Are to be put under the Command of Cap<sup>t</sup> [George P.] Valancey 62<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>.

Bett<sup>n</sup>. Ordrrs 20<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard Liu<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

Coy <sup>s</sup> Detail	S	C	P
-------------------------	---	---	---

Guard	..	..	3
Fatuge	..	1	1

---

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 21<sup>st</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George] Dilrample [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>t</sup>	Corp <sup>l</sup>	Privat
Guard	..	1	4
Work	..	..	1

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780

Orders

Compleant eving [having] bene mead by the Deputy Q<sup>r</sup>: Master Gen<sup>l</sup> that the horses of the Regimental Waggans having Genrly [illegible word] Abused and neglected, the Commander in Cheff orders the officers Commanding the Defferant Reg<sup>ts</sup> and Corps to be Informed, that unless Greater atenchon

---

is Pade to there Keeping, and astop put to there being Proprly [sic] imployed – the will be Rendred unfit for Serves – and the Great Difficquity of replesing them will put it out of his power to Continues them the Convenience of Waggons –

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 22<sup>d</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup>: [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Will See the Light Infantry on Thorsday the 30 instant when it is Expected y<sup>e</sup> will aper at lost in there Briches and Geters –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 22<sup>d</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Rawstren [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
			3

---

Head Q<sup>rs</sup> [illegible] Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780 – Orders

The ratun of Forrage to considt off 12 pounds Hay & 8 pounds Oats till further Orders

B\_ O: 23<sup>d</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

With the Approbation of his Execellency the Commander In Chief, the Honourable L<sup>t</sup> [Edward] Finch of the 87<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. is Appinted to do duty With the 37<sup>th</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> –

Bett<sup>n</sup>. Orders 23<sup>rd</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>.

Batt

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

Comp <sup>ys</sup> Detail	S	C	P
	..	1	4

Bettlion Orders 24<sup>th</sup>: Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trinch [54<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Comp <sup>ys</sup> Detail	..	..	2

---

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 30<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the day tomorrow Capt<sup>n</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

Order	Detail	S	C	P
		..	1	3

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>r</sup> New York 30<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780  
a General Court Martial Consisting of 3 Field officers and 10 Cap<sup>tns</sup> from the Light Infantry and British  
Granadiers, to Assemble to morrow morning at 10 Oclock at Lousles Tavan Browklin –  
Honourable Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup> [Henry] Fox [38<sup>th</sup>] 2<sup>d</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> British Granadiers Pressedant –  
Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] Light Infantry  
Major Demond 2<sup>d</sup> B: Granadiers

---

5 Cap <sup>tns</sup> Light Infantry	{ Members
5 Cap <sup>tns</sup> British Granadiers	{

Cap<sup>tn</sup> Addy Deputy juge advacet to wome the Nems and deats of Commissions, the Presoners Nams and  
Crimes, and Evedances are to be sent to Lowsles Tavan by 8 Oclock in the Morning –

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 30<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780 –  
Major [Thomas] Harmstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] –  
3 Cap<sup>tns</sup> 1 Battalion, 2<sup>d</sup> two Cap<sup>tns</sup>

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Ordrs 30<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780 –  
For the General Cort Martial to morrow, Cap<sup>tns</sup>: [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>], [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>], and  
[William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

---

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]  
For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Walles [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>r</sup> New York 30 Nov<sup>r</sup> 1780  
Orders

the Right honourable Earl of Winchelcey [Winchelsea] having the Brevet Rank of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup>. Dated 17<sup>th</sup>  
Junaye [January] 1780 his to be obed accordingly.

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 1 Decem<sup>r</sup> 1780 –  
the Batt<sup>n</sup> to be in Redeness to Go on Bord a Ship on Sunday morning [Dec. 3]  
all Baggaeg, but Such as is Emmediatly Necessare for moving in the Litest maner to Remene be hind

---

No Woman to Embark – the Saff [safe] Guards to be all Called in to morrow morrow Evening

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 1<sup>st</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>]  
For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Rawstren [7<sup>th</sup>] –  
the Saff Guards are not to be Called in tell 6 Oclock Sunday morning [Dec. 3]

Bellona	[Parke?]
33 <sup>d</sup> 42 <sup>d</sup>	Artillery
63 <sup>d</sup> 70 <sup>th</sup>	7 <sup>th</sup>
74 <sup>th</sup>	22 <sup>d</sup>
	37 <sup>th</sup>
	54 <sup>th</sup>
Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup> Corp <sup>ls</sup> Privat

---

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 1<sup>st</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>l</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ Lt. Inf. Brig.] weses to see the two Battalions of Light Infantry Parade to morrow morning at 10 Oclock on the Ground ware y<sup>e</sup> in Camped last yare –

[illegible paragraph – likely calling for court martial]

---

Lts [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] Members  
all Evidences to attend

the Safe Guards not to be cal'd in Until further Orders

Cap<sup>tn</sup> [none shown]      Detail                  S                  C                  P

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] 2 Dec<sup>r</sup> Head Q<sup>r</sup> New York – 1780

An addition to the troops allready under Orders. the 80<sup>th</sup> Rejm<sup>t</sup> & Loyal American Reg<sup>t</sup> Will be ready to Embark at a Moments notice –

The Comander In Chief Pleased to Order that the Usual Returns for 165 Days forage Money

---

Be Givin in Imedately to the Depty Q<sup>r</sup> Master General. Such Corps As Embark Will be paid this Bounty when they Go on Board Ship –

B O 3<sup>d</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

Serj<sup>t</sup> Hall Reduced by the Sentance of a Court Martial Is at the Particular Request of Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>] Reinstated –

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{	.	.	4

---

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 3<sup>d</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

a Working Paerty Consisting of 1 Sub 1 Serjeant and 18 Privat from Each Batt<sup>n</sup>. Light Infantry to parad to Morrow morning at 7 Oclock to march at that hour to Broaklin [Brooklyn] weare the magaseen [magazine] is forming for the Q<sup>r</sup>: Master Generals Department were y<sup>e</sup> will Receve Derections for the Working party – wich is to Contiund tell forther orders – Releved Daly as above menched y<sup>e</sup> are to return to there Barraks at Sun Seat –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 3<sup>d</sup> Dece<sup>r</sup>. 1780

For the Working party to morrow

---

morning Lieutenant [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
--------	--------------------	--------------------	--------

the Work	3
----------	---

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 4<sup>th</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the Working party to morrow morning at 7 Oclock Ensign [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George] Daillrompil [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Work	1	1	
Guard	1	3	

---

[page illegible]

---

Bettlion Orders 5<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For the Working Partey to morrow morning L<sup>t</sup> [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [John] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

Comapneys Detail	S	C	P
..	..	..	1
..	..	..	5

Adjutant Gen<sup>ls</sup> Offices 5<sup>th</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> 1780

#### Memmorandum

Apacquet will Seal for England in aweek –

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 6<sup>th</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

when the Rolls are Called at aney hours in the Night the Noncommisshend Officers will be Ansurable that the Companes turn out, and Not answer to there nems in there Bedds, the married mens Arms to be Left in the Hutts were there Companey

---

any married man who is found to be out of his hutt after 8 Oclock at Night, his Hutt Will be Emmediately puled Down and he no more have the in Dulgance to Lay out, Non Commisshend officers to be attentive in Vicitsiting [visiting] those hutts Every Night –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>] –

For the Working Party in the morning Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Rawstren [7<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privats
Guard			3
Work		1	3

Bett<sup>n</sup>. Orders 7<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trinch [54<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard L <sup>t</sup> . [Robert] Walker [7 <sup>th</sup> ]	S	C	P
	1	1	2
	..	..	6

---

After Orders

A Courtmartiel to Assemble tomorrow morning at 10 OClock at the officers Guard Room

Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trinch [54<sup>th</sup>] pressedant –

Liu<sup>ts</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>], [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>], and [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

Members all Evidances to attend

Bett<sup>n</sup> Orders 8<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore ]33<sup>rd</sup>]

For Work Liu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

Comp <sup>s</sup> Detail	S	C	P
..	..	..	2
..	1	3	

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters 6<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

#### Orders

All Invaleads & discharged men belonging to the Brittish are to be sent to Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Edward Pearce]

Willington 71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. on or before the 15<sup>th</sup> Instant, their accounts are to be made up to the 24<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>, their

Ballances, discharges, and 2 months pay from 25<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780 are to be given with the men, to Lieu<sup>t</sup>

Willington none will be Receivd after that day. the German Invalids are to be Ready to go to Europe at the Same time –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 9<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780  
 For the day tomorrow Capt<sup>n</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>]  
 For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Work	1		3
Guard			4

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> N York 9<sup>th</sup> [Dec<sup>r</sup>?]  
 Alexander M<sup>c</sup>Donald, private Solger in the 42<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> of foot tryed, by the Gen<sup>l</sup> Court martial of which L<sup>t</sup> Coll: Honourable Henery Fox [38<sup>th</sup> Regt. and 2<sup>nd</sup> Grenadiers] was pressedant, for having broke into the Inclosure of Coronealeus Rapalje, Inhabitant of newton, on the night of the 26<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>, And attempting to plunder the property of S<sup>d</sup> Cornouleous Rapalje.  
 The Court having considred the Evidance for & against the Prisoner, together With What he had to offer in hes defense, is of opinion that he; Alex<sup>r</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Donald is Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, in breach of the 21<sup>st</sup> Article of War, of the 14<sup>th</sup> Section, And Do therefore Sentence him to Receive 1000 Lashes on his bare back

---

With a cat of nine Tails.  
 The Commander in Chief is pleased to Approve the above Sentence and orders it to be in execution At the discretion of the Commanding officer –  
 The above Gen<sup>l</sup>. Courtmartial is desolved  
 The Women & Children of those Reg<sup>ts</sup> that Embark are to Occupy the Hutts of Flushing Fly –

Bett<sup>n</sup> Orders 10<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780  
 For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]  
 For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>]  
 For Work L<sup>t</sup>. [Thomas] Swymmer [70<sup>th</sup>]  
 A Court martial to assemble tomorrow morning at the officers Guard Room at 10 OClock  
 Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Pressedant

---

Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>], [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>], [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>], And En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] Members all Evidences to [attend]

Companeys Detail	S	C	P
Work	..	..	3
Guard	..	..	3

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 11<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780  
 Tho<sup>s</sup> Bingey of the 33<sup>d</sup> Light Company is apointed to Do Duty as Corporal untel forther Orders in the Room of Roberts Reduced by the Sentence of a Court Martial 11<sup>th</sup> Dece<sup>r</sup> 1780  
 For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]  
 For Work Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –  
 For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>] –

	{	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Detail	{	Work		2
	{	Guard	1	5

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 11<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

The Commander in Cheif his happy to announce to the Survivers of the brave Seventy Refugees who definded the post at Bulls ferry, of their intripped Behaviour as mett with the approbation of their Soverign –

Lieu<sup>t</sup>: Col: [Hon. Henry] Johnson of the 17<sup>th</sup> Regim<sup>t</sup> having Requested a Court of Enquirey, to Examine into his conduct Relative to the defense made at Stony point, his Excellency the commander in Cheif, is pleased to order a Court of Enquirey to meet accordingly at Rublets tavern in New York, on Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant, at 10 OClock to Consist of Major Gen<sup>l</sup>. [William] Phillips, President, Brigadier Gen<sup>l</sup> [John] Leland [1<sup>st</sup> Guards Regt.], Brigadier Gen<sup>l</sup> [Samuel] Birch [17<sup>th</sup> Lt. Dragoons]

---

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup>: [John] Gunning [82<sup>nd</sup> Regt.] & Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colo [Robert] Abercrombie [37<sup>th</sup> /Lt. Inf.Brig.], Members.

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 12<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the day tomorrow Capt<sup>n</sup>. [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Guard En<sup>s</sup>. [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Work			3
Guard			4

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 13<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>: 1780 –

For the Day to morrow Captain [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] – For Work Lieutenant [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup> – For guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]

A Courtmartail to assemble to morrow morning at 10 OClock at the officers Guard Room, Cap<sup>tn</sup>. Raymond Presedant –

---

Liue<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>], [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] and [John] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] members all Evidences to Atend –

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Work			2
Guard			5

#### Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 13<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

there being Som [order stops – see next page]

Detail	S	C	P
Work			13
Guard	1	1	4

---

#### [Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters New York 13<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

there being Som Essanchall Repars Wanting to the Works at Browklin –

the Commander in Chiff Wishes the Light Infantry as the most Contagus troops, may be Employed for theat purpos he maks no Doubt but ehy will proform this necessary Serves with there yousal alacaraty – You Will plese to order 200 men with officers in Purportion to parad at 8 OClock to morrow morning at the Fourt at Browklin, a Ninguneer [engineer] will be there to receive them

---

this party Will Contune ther tell forther Orders –

#### Bragad Orders 13<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

A Working party Consisting of 2 Cap<sup>tns</sup> 4 Subs 5 Serj<sup>ts</sup>: 5 Corp<sup>ls</sup> 2 Horns and 2 hundred Private men to parade to morrow morning at half past 7 OClock

#### Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 13<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780



For the Working Party to morrow morning at half past 7 OClock. Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>], [John] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] and [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] –  
 For the Court Martial to Morrow Morning L<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] [Hugh] Walles [22<sup>nd</sup>]

---

And [Thomas] Swimmer [70<sup>th</sup>] Members  

	Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Work	.	.	.	13

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 14<sup>th</sup> December 1780 –

For the Working party to morrow morning at 2/ past 7 OClock, Cap<sup>tns</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] and [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>] – Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] and Ensign [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>] – For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

	Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Q <sup>r</sup> : Guard	1	1	1	4
Work			1	15

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters 14<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

the Meale for England will be Closed to morrow Evening –

the Commander in Chiff as been plesed to make the folloing Pormotions –

Cap<sup>tn</sup>: Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Patrick Tyler] Tyteler [80<sup>th</sup>] to be Cap<sup>tn</sup>. Vice [James] Mexwill [80<sup>th</sup>] Desesed –

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 15<sup>th</sup> Dece<sup>r</sup>: 1780 –

For the Working party tomorrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Lieutenants Rowstren and [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>] –

For the Day tomorrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [John] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

	Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Work				15
Guard				5

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] HeadQuarters New York 15<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780  
 Orders

the British Corps will prapare Muster Rolls for 180 Days from the 25<sup>th</sup> June to the 24<sup>th</sup> Dece<sup>r</sup> 1780 Inclusive –

In Kase of amovement the 22<sup>d</sup>: 38<sup>th</sup>: and 57<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>ts</sup> are to be Consethered as Composing Bragader Gen<sup>l</sup> [John] Lealands Bragade, and he there fore Acashanly [occasionaly] Inspect them –

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 16<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

For the Working Partey at /2 Past 7 OClock in the morning Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>] and Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [Thomas] Swimmor [70<sup>th</sup>] and [Hugh] Walles [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] –

For Guard Lieutenant [Stafford] Lighburn [37<sup>th</sup>] –

	Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Work	2	1	1	13
Guard				4

---

[Batt. Orders 17<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1780]

For Work tomorrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

For the day tomorrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimmer [70<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Work			13
Guard	1	1	4

# B O 18<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

For work to Morrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymon [22<sup>nd</sup>] L<sup>ts</sup> J<sup>o</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>]

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallas [22<sup>nd</sup>]

		S	C	P
Detail	{ W	.	:	14
	{ G	:	:	3

---

# Batt Orders 19<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

For Work to Morrow Morning at ½ Past 7 OClock Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] L<sup>t</sup> Camp<sup>l</sup> & [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] For the Day Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>]

		S	C	P
Detail	{ W	.	1	14
	{ G	.	.	5

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 20<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

All Officers, noncommission'd as well as Commission'd whatever dutys they are apon, are desire'd tomarch their partys to the hutts Regurally and there dismiss them and not to allow them to go thro' any inclosures –

For Work tomorrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock, Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] & Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] – For the day tomorrow Capt<sup>n</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>], for Guard

---

[pages missing in film]

and Lieu<sup>t</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup> Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] – Foor Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

	Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Q <sup>r</sup> . M <sup>r</sup> . Gen <sup>l</sup>				1
Work	2	1		12
Guard		1		4

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 28<sup>th</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

A Court Martial to Assemble this Morning Immeadiatly after parade Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] President – Lieut<sup>s</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>], Colin Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>], [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] & [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] Members. All Evidence to Attend –

# Battlion Orders 28<sup>th</sup> [sic] Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For Work to morrow morning at 2 past 7 OClock

Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>] – Liu<sup>ts</sup>. [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>] and [James]

Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

---

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

for Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimer [70<sup>th</sup>]

Tho<sup>s</sup>. Lansers of the 33<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Com<sup>y</sup> is Appinted to do duty As Corp<sup>l</sup> Untill farther Orders

		S	C	P
	{ Q <sup>r</sup> . M <sup>r</sup> . Gen <sup>l</sup> .	..	..	1
Detail	{ Work	..	..	11
	{ Guard	1	..	4

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters New York 27<sup>th</sup>. Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

Orders –

An Order having been given 2<sup>nd</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780 that the Officers who had charge of the Recruits that came over in the last fleet should make up their Accounts. Comman<sup>g</sup> officers of Regim<sup>ts</sup>. are Requested to inform the Deputy Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup>. if such orders has been complied with –

---

The Gen. Court Martial ordered to Asemble tomorrow is not to meet till further Orders – Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 29<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

Has Complaint has been made that the Working party does not march off att the proper hour, it is Expected that Off<sup>rs</sup> for that duty will see them marched off at the hour specified in Gen<sup>l</sup>. orders –

For work tomorrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Lieu<sup>t</sup> Rostrone

Detail	S	C	P
Quart <sup>r</sup> Mast <sup>r</sup> Gen <sup>l</sup>			
Work	1	1	11
Guard			5

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 30<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For work tomorrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] –

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [Bent] Ball [63<sup>rd</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Q <sup>r</sup> M <sup>r</sup> Gen <sup>l</sup>	..	..	1
Work	..	..	12
Guard	1	1	3

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 30<sup>th</sup> Dece<sup>r</sup>. 1780 –

A Gen<sup>l</sup>. Court Martial to Assemble at Rewblets Tevran in New York on Tuesday 2<sup>d</sup> Jen<sup>y</sup>. 1781 at 10 OClock Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [William Phillips] Filops Presedint

---

Bragader Gen <sup>l</sup> [John] Leland	}
Bragader Gen <sup>l</sup> [Samuel] Barch	}
Lieu <sup>t</sup> . Col <sup>l</sup> . [John Gunning] Goonen [82 <sup>nd</sup> ]	}
Lieu <sup>t</sup> . Col <sup>l</sup> . [Robert] Abercromby [37 <sup>th</sup> /Lt. Inf. Brig.]	}
Lieu <sup>t</sup> . Col <sup>l</sup> . [John] York [22 <sup>nd</sup> /1 <sup>st</sup> Gren. Bn.]	}
Major [Valentine] Gardener 16 <sup>th</sup> Reg <sup>t</sup>	} Members
Royall Artelery 1 Cap <sup>tn</sup> .	}
1 Batt <sup>n</sup> Light Inf <sup>y</sup> 1 Cap <sup>tn</sup> .	}
2 D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup> 1 D <sup>o</sup>	}
1 <sup>st</sup> D <sup>o</sup> Granadiers 1 D <sup>o</sup>	}
2 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup> 1 D <sup>o</sup>	}
57 <sup>th</sup> Reg <sup>t</sup> 1 D <sup>o</sup>	}

Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Stephen P.] Adey [RA] Deputy Juge Advachet [advocate] -

The Nems of the members and Deats of there Commissions to be Sent to the Deputy Juge Advocket on Monday Morning –

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 30<sup>th</sup> [sic] Dece<sup>r</sup> 1780 –

For the Geen<sup>l</sup>: Court martial at Rebulits tavan on Tusday at 10 OClock Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] –

For Work to Morrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Rawstren [7<sup>th</sup>]

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] – For Guard E<sup>n</sup>. [Henry] Overen [54<sup>th</sup>]

Untell forther Orders the morning parade Will be at 11 OClock – it is Expected that Baragade Orders on the 8<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>. Will be atended too

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Q <sup>r</sup> . M <sup>r</sup> . G <sup>l</sup>			2
Work	1		11
Guard	[1?]		3

---

Bettlion Orders 1<sup>st</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

For Work to Morrow Morning at ½ past 7 OClock Cap<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dalrympull [42<sup>nd</sup>], And L<sup>t</sup>. [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>].

For Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] –

Rob<sup>t</sup>. Budge of 63<sup>d</sup>. Light Comp<sup>y</sup>. is appinted to do duty as Corp<sup>l</sup>. till farther Orders in the Room of Duhurst Reduced 21<sup>st</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 80

A Courtmartial to Assemble to morrow morning at 10 OClock at the officers Guard Room Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] Pressedant –

Liu<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>], [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>], & En<sup>s</sup>. [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] Members all Evidances to attend

		S	C	P
	} Q <sup>r</sup> . M <sup>r</sup> . Gen <sup>l</sup>	..	..	1
Detail	} Work	..	..	11
	} Guard	..	1	3

The Courtmartial to Sit before parade

---

[illegible line]

Battalion Orders 2 January 1781

For work to Morrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Cap<sup>t</sup> [Donald] Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] & Leiu<sup>t</sup> Seymor

For the Day Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]

		S <sup>`</sup>	C	P
	{ Q <sup>r</sup> . Master G	.	.	1
Detail	{ Work	.	.	12
	{ Guard	1	.	5
	Total	1	.	18

Beatlion Orders 3<sup>d</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>. 1781

For Work to Morrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Liu<sup>ts</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>], & [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>].

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> Leaster

		S	C	P
	{ Q <sup>r</sup> . M <sup>r</sup> . G <sup>l</sup> .	..	..	1
Detail	{ Work	..	..	11
	{ Guard	..	..	4

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart<sup>s</sup>. New York 3 Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

Sir

The 2 Batt<sup>ns</sup>. of Granadiers, 2 Batt<sup>ns</sup> of Light Infantry & 42<sup>nd</sup> Regim<sup>t</sup> under your Command will hold themselves in Readiness to march at the Shortest Notice taking with them as Little Bagage as Possible. the men to carry their Blankets and a very small part of their Necessarys and two days provisions Ready dressed non but field Officers and the Staff will be allowed to carry Harsses each Corps may take two Waggons for the Convenience

---

of the Officers, you will please to give orders that an Officer and a Sufficent Number of men be Left behind to take care of the Hutts and Cantoonments of each Corps A Field Return of each Corps to be Sent as Soon as Possible to the Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup>. Office

[Note: Although the heading of this note is similar to issued Gen. Orders, it is more likely a specific order directed to Maj. Gen. William Phillips to prepare for the Virginia campaign. This text does not appear in the Sir Henry Clinton Order Book in the *Clinton Papers*.]

#### Battlion Orders 4<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>] For Guard Liu<sup>t</sup>. [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail for Guard	..	1	4

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>r</sup> New York 4<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

A packet to Seal for England the 12<sup>th</sup> Instant

- - -

Bettlion Orders 20<sup>th</sup> [sic] Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] –

Fopr Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>].

Detail	S	C	P
ditto Clock	..	..	1
tomorrow	_____		

Bettlion Orders 7<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

A Courtmartial to Assemble Immedeatly at the presidants Quarters, Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irving[70<sup>th</sup>] Presadnt Liu<sup>ts</sup> [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>], [Christopher Lyster] Leaster [63<sup>rd</sup>], [James Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>], And John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] members –

The Companey to parade at thier own Quarters Every Evening at Sun Sett, And the Rolls to be called at 8 OClock in presence of an officer. The Bettlion to parade at 9 OClock in the morning till forther Orders.

Commanding Officers of Companey will be pleased to Send frequent Pattroles in the nigh<sup>d</sup> from their Companey and any man found Out of his Quarters at [Camp after hours?] they may

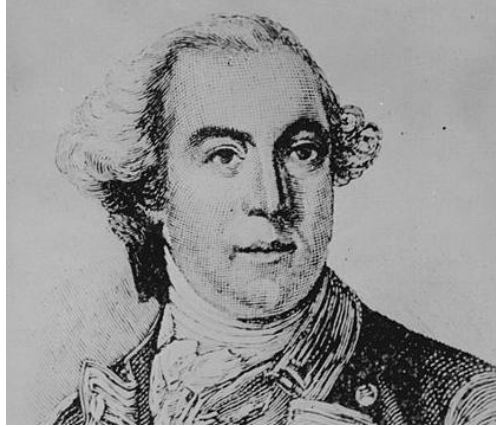
- - -

Rely on the [illegible] punishment

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 8<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

The 74<sup>th</sup> Light Company will Act With The 2<sup>d</sup>. Bettlion L<sup>t</sup>. Inf<sup>y</sup>. Under the Command of Cap<sup>t</sup>. [St. Lawrence] Boyd [38<sup>th</sup>] Untill further Orders

Numberless Complaints have already been made by the Inhabitance in whose Houces the Light Infantry are Quartered, of thier Sheep, Houges, &c being Slain & killed by the Solgers – Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [Robert] Abercromby [38<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] deisers the Commanding officers of Bettlions Well take every proper Stept to dettect And Punish Severelly the guily, And t prevent Such Improper behaviour in future



Maj. Gen. William Phillips  
[Picture Source: Wikimedia Commons]

Richmond 7<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>. 1781 –

Gen<sup>l</sup>. Orders by Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Philipps

The Maj<sup>r</sup> of Brigade will take it as a daly Duty to Attend at Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Philips's

---

Quarters; in of [illegble words] Gen<sup>l</sup> orders Should arive from Head Quarters, the Orderly Maj<sup>r</sup>. of Brigade Will aper and[Rec<sup>d</sup>] them and give Such directions in Concequence as may cause them to be obeyed by the Corps.

Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Philips Rely's intirely on the Commanding officers; for Moving such picquets and making such patrolls as may be necessary for the Security of the cantonments independant of such as may be derected by the Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> –

In Case of Alarm, the Corps Will Assemble on the Hights above Richmond [near Southampton, Long Island]. The Light Infantry Forming its Right toward the fortified post of the 37<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. The artillary attach'd to the Corps under the order of Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> Philips, Will be Considred as a Brigade of artillary And is Commanded by Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Edward Fage] Fadge having With him Liu<sup>ts</sup> [James M.] Hadden, [Henry] Thompson, and [George] Bowater, it is dispurse as follows

Light Infantry { two 3 pounders  
                          { two Cohorn Howitzers

---

Granaders	{ two Six pounders	3	3	53
		1	1	22
		2	2	31

The artillary will [Ocasorly? – occasionaly] move with thier respective Corps but Will Usually be Used in Brigade, any Order Respecting it from Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> Philips, delivered by Cap<sup>t</sup> [Edward] Fadge, the Several Commanding Officers will be so good as to Direct it to be obeyed.

In ansence of Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> Philips Cap<sup>t</sup>. Fadge Will Counsult With And take the orders of the Respective Commanding officers.

Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> Philips directs Cap<sup>t</sup>. Fadge not to suffer any thing to be put in the Amunition Waggons or Tumblers – he is to cause frequent exemunation in them, particulary dureing night marches, And whatever found in them not belonging to the Amunition or Stores is to be Immediatly burned

Battlion Orders 9<sup>th</sup>. Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

---

For Picquet this Evening half an hour before Sun Set Liu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Richmond [Long Island] 10<sup>th</sup>. Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

If officers meet with any of the Inhabitation that can give intelligence they are Requested to send them to Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Philips –

Memorandum

Taken Out of the Tavern at Richmond Last night a Loose blue Great Coate With a Red Velvet Cape lined with Red lase, Whoever brings any Intelligence of Said Great Coate to Cap<sup>t</sup> Campbell A-D-Q-M Shall be rewarded and no Questions asked.

Bettlion Orders 10<sup>th</sup>. Jan<sup>y</sup>. 1781 –

For picquet this Evening [illegible symbol] an hour before sun set Liu<sup>t</sup> [David] Robertson [63<sup>rd</sup>] -

Detail	S	C	P
Requet	1	..	4
Qu <sup>rs</sup> G <sup>d</sup>	..	..	1

---

[entire page blurred]

[Maj. Gen. Phillips' Orders] Richmond 11<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

It is Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Philips orders [illegible lines]

[Maj. Gen. Phillips' Orders] Richmond [date unclear] Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

The Light Infantry will not move this day but are to draw provisions for 3 days to the 14<sup>th</sup> Inclusive and to be [Ready?] to march in the morning;

Bettlion Orders 11<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

For Picquet this Evening at ½ an hour before Sun Set Liu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimer [70<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail	..	1	4

Battlion Orders [date unclear] Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

For Picquet this evening Liu<sup>t</sup> [James] Rostrone [7<sup>th</sup>]

Bettlion Orders [date unclear] Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

For Picquet this evening ½ an hour before Sun Set Liu<sup>t</sup> [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>]

---

Bettlion Orders 15<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

For Picquet this evening ½ an hour before Sun Set En<sup>s</sup>. [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] –

Bettlion Orders 16<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

For Picquet this Evening ½ an hour before Sunset Liu<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]. the Bettlion to parade at 11 OClock in the forenoon near Maj<sup>r</sup> [Thomas] Armstrongs [17<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf.] Quarters Untill farther orders

Bettlion Orders 17<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

For Picquet this evening ½ an hour before Sunset Liu<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Potts [42<sup>nd</sup>]

After Bettlion Orders

The Bettlion to be Ready to parade to morrow morning at 10 OClock. no man to be absent. it is Expected they Will Appear as Clean as Possable

Bettlion Orders 18<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

For picquet this evening ½ an hour before Sun Set Learter

---

Bettlion Orders 19<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

For picquet This Evening L<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

The Bettlion to parade to Morrow morning at ½ past 7 cClock, On the Road in the Rear of the 70<sup>th</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup>.

The Waggons Well take up the officers Canteens at the above place.

Bettlion Orders 20<sup>th</sup>. Jan<sup>y</sup>. 1781 –  
For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]  
For guard L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

Head Quarters 19<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>. 1781

Orders

The Ration of furrage to Consist till farther orders of 8 pounds of hay & 9 pound of Oats. The Regulations made in to [illegible]

And the orders of the 14<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1779 are to be Strictly Complied with.

---

The Commessary Gen<sup>l</sup>. has Coppeys of all the Regulations & Will explain them to the Commanding Officers of Reg<sup>ts</sup>. and Heads of Departments, Who will apply to him, the mode in Which he Can Issue furrage most Conveniently, And also the nessesity there is, for them to see these Orders punctuly observed.

Bedford 21<sup>st</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>. 1781

Bett<sup>n</sup>. Orders –

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>].

For Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimer [70<sup>th</sup>].

A Courtmartial to Assemble tomorrow Morning at 10 OClock at the officer Guard Room Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] Pressedant, Liu<sup>ts</sup>. [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>], [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>], [James] Rostrone [7<sup>th</sup>] & [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>] Members. All Evedances to attend –

Comp <sup>ys</sup>	Detail	S	C	P
	Guard	1	1	5

---

The courtmartial to Set before Parade –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quaerters New York 21<sup>st</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

The Invalids & Discharged Men, of the British and Ansbach, Will Embark on tuesday Morning the 23<sup>d</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup> at 10 OClock at the fly markt – the British on board the Transport [Joseph and the] three friends, And the Ansbach on board the Minervea. The discharged Mens ballances, And two moonths pay from the day of Embarkation to be Given into Liu<sup>t</sup>. [Owen] O.Conner of the 37<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. Who is appointed to take Charge of the British Invalades &c

The Gen<sup>l</sup>. Courtmartial of which Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Philips is pressedant Will assemble to Morrow Morning the 22<sup>d</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup> At 10 OClock at Rubelet's Tavron.

The Mail Will be Closed on Tuesday next

---

Bedford 29<sup>th</sup> Junery 1781

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

the Muster Rolls to be Redey by 10 OClock on Wedensday morning [Jan. 31] –

Detail	{	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Corp <sup>l</sup> Walton	{	..	N	4

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart<sup>r</sup>: New York 29<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781

The Privates of the Regim<sup>ts</sup> of the Northern Army now under the Command of Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Campbell of the 24<sup>th</sup> Regiment, to be Drafted on Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> February, into such Reg<sup>ts</sup> of British Infantry as they may make choice off

---



Cap<sup>t</sup> Campbell will settle their Accounts up to the 24<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> last from which day they are to be on the Strength of the Reg<sup>ts</sup> they are to go into – The Reg<sup>ts</sup> that Receive them will apply for the Usual Bounty of one Guinea & half p<sup>r</sup> man and will give the Usual Certificates to the Regim<sup>ts</sup> they are drafted from to Intitle them to Receive five pounds for each man drafted. – Cap<sup>n</sup> Campbell will give in a return of those men the 31<sup>st</sup> instant, to the Deputy Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup> Expressing their Names the Regim<sup>ts</sup> they now belong to and the Regim<sup>ts</sup> they make choice off. – Such as do not make an Option will be Drafted to

---

the weakest Regim<sup>ts</sup> .. –

Bedford 30<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

The Batt<sup>n</sup>. to Hold themselves, in Readiness to be Mustered to morrow Morning at ½ past 10 OClock –

For the day tomorrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] –

A Court Martial to Assemble to morrow after Parade at the Off<sup>r</sup> Guard Room – Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] Presedent

Lieu <sup>ts</sup> [Christopher] Liester [63 <sup>rd</sup> ]	{	Members	{ [Stafford] Lightburn [37 <sup>th</sup> ] &
[James] Stewart [42 <sup>nd</sup> ]	{		{ [Hugh] Wallace [22 <sup>nd</sup> ]

All Evidences to Attend –

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	1	.	6

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders Bedford 31<sup>st</sup> Jun<sup>y</sup> 1781

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
	..	..	4

Bedford 1 Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

For the Day to morrow Captain [George] Dillrompil [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimer [70<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privats
Guard	1	N	4

Bett<sup>n</sup>. Orders 2<sup>d</sup> feb<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup>. [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

S	C	P
---	---	---

Comaney's [sic] Detail .. 5

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 3<sup>d</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

For the day tomorrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Irwin [70<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Guard	1	1	5

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters New York 3<sup>d</sup>. Feb<sup>y</sup>. 1781

Orders

Lieu<sup>t</sup> [George] Beckwith of the 37<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup> is appointed to act as Supernumary aid. de. Camp to Major Gen. [Friedrich Adolph Riedesel] Redhasel –

The Commander in cheif informs the army that Brigadier Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Benedict] Arnold with the Troops under his Command has penetrated into Virginia as far has Richmond the Seat of Government of the province

---

Where he has taken and Destroyed Large Magazines of Artillary, Military & Naval stores &c: &c: –  
His Excellency feels great Satisfaction in adding that important Service has been perform'd with very  
Small Loss –

Before 4<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

Batt. Orders

For the day tomorrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup>: [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
--------	---	---	---

Guard	..	1	4
-------	----	---	---

John Burchill & Tho<sup>s</sup> Footthall Tried by the Court Martial of Which Cap<sup>t</sup> Trench is President on  
Suspicion

---

of Marading, are not found Guilty not Sufficient Evidence appearing –

The Prisoners to be Released but Foothall – till farther Orders not to Leave his Barracks Except when on  
Duty.

Batt: Orders 5<sup>th</sup> feb<sup>y</sup>: 1781 –

For the Day to morrow Captin [Eyre] Coot [37<sup>th</sup>], for Gaurd Ensine [Henry] Ovring [54<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
--------	---	---	---

	1	1	7
--	---	---	---

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart New York 5<sup>th</sup> Feb: 1781

Orders

The private Men of the 16<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> of foot Now under the Command of Major Cuff at Brooklyn, to be  
Drafted on Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> Instant into the 17<sup>th</sup> foot – Major Cuff will order their Accounts to be made  
up to the 24<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>. 1780 for which day they are to be on the strength of the 17<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. – The  
Commanding Officer of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup> will give the Usual Certificates to Entitle the 16<sup>th</sup>. Regim<sup>t</sup> to  
Receive the five pounds for each man drafted.

The under Mentioned corps will send proper persons to the orderly Room at the main Guard, on  
Wednesday next at 12 OClock to receive the following Number of Drafts from the Regim<sup>ts</sup> of the  
Northern Army they will give the usual cerificates for them

---

to Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Edward] Willington 71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> [Adj. Gen. Office] –

Corps	N <sup>o</sup> . of Drafts
-------	----------------------------

17 <sup>th</sup> Dragoons	8
---------------------------	---

23 <sup>d</sup> Flank Corps	10
-----------------------------	----

37 <sup>th</sup> Regim <sup>t</sup>	2
-------------------------------------	---

42 <sup>nd</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	12
---------------------------------	----

54 <sup>th</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	2
---------------------------------	---

80 <sup>th</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	2
---------------------------------	---

84 <sup>th</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	20
---------------------------------	----

Total	56 –
-------	------

The noncommission'd Officers & Drum<sup>r</sup> of the Regim<sup>ts</sup> of the northern Army Now under the Command  
of Cap<sup>t</sup>. Campbell will Join the corps of British Recruits as soon as the draft. is compleated. each Regim<sup>t</sup>.  
as may have demands for the bounty money for drafts Receiv'd, are to send them in Immeadiatly –

---

to the Secratary Office. when they make these demands they are to send a List of the mens Names and  
the Regim<sup>ts</sup> they Receive them from, with the Sum of one pound Eleven Shillings & Sixpence opposite  
each mans Name –

[1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn. Orders] Bedford 6<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup>. 1781 –

For the day tomorrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Guard			<u>4</u>

Bedford 7<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup>. 1781

Bettlion Orders

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard L <sup>t</sup> . [Robert] Potts [42 <sup>nd</sup> ]	S	C	P
Detail	..	1	6

---

Bettlion Orders 8<sup>th</sup>. Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>].

For Guard L <sup>t</sup> . [James] Stewart [42 <sup>nd</sup> ]	S	C	P
	..	..	<u>4</u>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. 8<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

Orders

His Excellency the Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions

7<sup>th</sup> Foot...

---

[promotions continued]

16<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

22<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

33<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

42<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

Liu<sup>t</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Potts [42<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf. Co.] to be Cap<sup>t</sup> Lu<sup>t</sup>

---

Vice [John] Rutherford promoted D<sup>o</sup> [31<sup>st</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780]...

43<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

60<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup> Bettlion...

60<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup> Bettlion...

63<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

[page blurry]...

71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

...

80<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

82<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

---

...

A pacquet will Sail for Europ on Wensday next the 14<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup> –

Bett<sup>n</sup> Orders 9<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup>. [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. N. York 9<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

# Orders

His Excellency the Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions.

17<sup>th</sup>. Dragoons...

76<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

Upon Application of L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>: [William] Crosby Barrack Master Gen<sup>l</sup>., the Diffrent Corps will Receive thier Utential [utensil] money for the Year 1781

Bedford 10<sup>th</sup> July 1781 B\_ O\_

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
	..	..	4

- - -

Bittlion Ordrs 11<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard L <sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimer [70 <sup>th</sup> ] –	S	C	P
	1	..	6

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 12<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

	{	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privats
Details {	.	1	3	

Bedford 13<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781 –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>] –

For Guard Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Rawstren [7<sup>th</sup>] –

	S..	C..	P
Company's Detail	.	.	7

Bedford 14<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

B Orders

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

- - -

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail {	S	C	P
{	1	1	4

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Qrs New York 14<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

Orders

A Gen<sup>l</sup> Courtmartial Consisting of 3 Fild Officers, 9 Cap<sup>ts</sup> and 3 Liu<sup>ts</sup> to Assemble at the City hall in New York, On Monday next the 10<sup>th</sup>. Ins<sup>t</sup>. at 10 OClock in the morning for the Tryal of Such prisoners as shall be Brought before them –

Maj<sup>r</sup> [John Bresse] Breeze 54<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>: pressidant

Maj <sup>r</sup> . Campbell 70 <sup>th</sup>	}
Maj <sup>r</sup> Sherador New York Volinters	}
Cap <sup>t</sup> [James] Rivers 60 <sup>th</sup>	} Members
Cap <sup>t</sup> [Boulter] Johnston 70	}
Cap <sup>t</sup> Lawrance Campbell 71 <sup>st</sup>	}
Cap <sup>t</sup> [John] Robertson 71 <sup>st</sup>	}
Cap <sup>t</sup> Dougal Campbell 74 <sup>th</sup>	}
Cap <sup>t</sup> Cobke Queen's Rangers	}

---

Cap <sup>t</sup> Lee 3 <sup>d</sup> Battlion Skinner	}
Cap <sup>t</sup> M <sup>c</sup> Donald Orange Rangers	}
Cap <sup>t</sup> . Layman P..W..A [Prince of Wales American]	} Members
Liu <sup>t</sup> Nairne 71 <sup>st</sup>	}
Liu <sup>t</sup> [Benjamin] Craven 63 <sup>d</sup>	}
Liu <sup>t</sup> Deen 63 <sup>d</sup>	}

Liu<sup>t</sup> [Richard] Porter 22<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. Deputy Judge Advocate, to whome the Dates of the officers Commissions, the prisoners names & Crimes And the Evidances names, Are to be Sent Immediatly.

All Evidances and others Concerned to Attend – L<sup>t</sup> [James Losack] Lossek of the 43<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup> is Appointed to Act as Maj<sup>r</sup> of Brigade Untill Further Orders

A Return to be Given in by Each Corps to the Barrack M<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. for thier Utential [utensil] Monney on the 21<sup>st</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup>; Where it will be paid at his Office in Water Street

---

Bedford 15<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

Bett<sup>n</sup> Orders

It is Expected that no Officer well Lye a Night Out of his Quarters without Acquainting the Commanding Officer.

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]  
For Guard En<sup>s</sup>. [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] –

	S	C	P
Detail ..	..	6	

Bedford 16<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [George] Dillromple [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard Lieu <sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54 <sup>th</sup> ]	{ S	C	P
Detail	{ 1	1	4

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 16<sup>th</sup> feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

Orders

Cap<sup>t</sup> Chads Royal Navey, being Apointed To Succeed Cap<sup>t</sup> Laird, all Applications In that Department are to be Maid to him –

Befford 17<sup>th</sup> feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Christopher] Leister [63<sup>rd</sup>] –

A Court Martial to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock At the Off<sup>rs</sup> Guard Room

Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] Presidant

L <sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54 <sup>th</sup> ]	{	Members	{ [Hugh] Walllass [22 <sup>nd</sup> ]
[Thomas] Sweemer [70 <sup>th</sup> ]	{		{ [James] Rostron [7 <sup>th</sup> ]

---

	{	S	C	P
Detail {				8

Bettlion After Orders 17<sup>th</sup> Feby 1781

The Bettlion to hold themselves in Readness to Embark at a moments Warning –

Bedford 18<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup>. 1781

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>]



For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]  
 For Guard L<sup>t</sup>. [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail	..	..	4

#### Bettlion Orders 25<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]  
 For Guard L<sup>t</sup>. [Thomas] Dun [63<sup>rd</sup>]

	S	C	P
Detail	1	1	6

---

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 26<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George] Dillompil [42<sup>nd</sup>]  
 For Guard Ensign [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] –

Ja<sup>s</sup> M<sup>c</sup> Quare of the 70<sup>th</sup>. Company Tryed by a Courtmartial were of Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] his Presedant, for making away with his Necessaries; his not found Gilty of the Crime Lade to his Charge, his there fore to be Relesed

	{ Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privats
Detail	{		3

#### Bedford

Bettlion Orders 27<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For guard L <sup>t</sup> . [John] Graham [54 <sup>th</sup> ]	S	C	P
Detail	..	1	6

Turn over

---

A Courtmartial to Assemble to morrow Morning at 10 OClock.

Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>] presedant –

Liu<sup>ts</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>], [Thomas] Dun [63<sup>rd</sup>], and En<sup>s</sup>. [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] Members.

#### Bett<sup>n</sup> Orders Bedford 28<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>].

For Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [Christopher] Leaster [63<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
	1	..	4

#### Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders

2<sup>d</sup> of March – 1781

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard L<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	{S	C	P
	{ 1	..	4

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> New York 28<sup>th</sup> of feb<sup>y</sup> 1781

The Com<sup>r</sup> in Chief Orders that the Gen<sup>l</sup>

---

Court Martial of Which Major General [William] Phillips is Presidant is to Assemble at 10 O Clock on Fryday Morning Next [Mar. 2] In Order to Revise there Proscedings –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 1<sup>st</sup> of March – 1781

The Comp<sup>ys</sup> to have their Canteens Camp Kettels & Tomayhauks In Redyness to Carry on Board Ship With them –

A Court Martial to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock At the Off<sup>rs</sup> Gu<sup>d</sup>. Room Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>] Pres<sup>d</sup> L<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>], [Christopher] Leister 63<sup>rd</sup>], [Thomas] Scwimer [70<sup>th</sup>] & [Hon. Edwar] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>] Members

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

For Guard L <sup>t</sup> [James] Stew <sup>t</sup> [42 <sup>nd</sup> ]	S	C	P
Detail	.	1	5

---

Battlion Orders 3<sup>d</sup>. March 1781

The prisoners Bowles & [Helton?] of the 37<sup>th</sup> L. I. Tried by the Courtmartial where of Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>] was president, On Suspicion of plundering, not Suff icient Evidence Appering to the Court Are not found Guilty, the are therefore to Joyn thier Company, but thier behaviuer appears So Saspecious, And ther Exploing so Infamous a Woman Whom they knew to have been Drumed out of the Bettlion to sell it for them, that the Commanding Officer Orders the presoners to be Confined to thier Barracks and Receive no Rum tell further Orders.

Infuture any freash provisson found With a Solger that he has not Reported to a non Commissind Officer he will be punished for it, as for plundering

---

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For Guard L <sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7 <sup>th</sup> ]	S	C	P
Detail	..	1	6

Bettlion Orders 6<sup>th</sup> March 1781 –

A Return to be given in Immediatly by each Comp<sup>y</sup> Accounting for the deficency of Amunition

[Lt. Inf. ] Bragade Orders 8<sup>th</sup> March 1781 –

the Taylors to be kept Constantly at work in Order that the Soldiers may be Completed with Trowsers as Soon as Possoble –

The Gen<sup>l</sup>: Orders of the 6<sup>th</sup> Instant Reletive to Setling and Cleiring the mens Accountps up to the 23<sup>d</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> Inclusive, Must be Emmediately Comployed with and Report there of made by the Commanding Officer of Batt<sup>ns</sup>. to Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup>. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.]

---

who will Report the Same to the Commander Inchiff - Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup>. Abercromby takets for Granted that in hower [our] Present Setueation No Officer or Soldier of the Light infantry Will Go to Town With out Promition from him Willest the Fleet Remens at Ancor –  
the Surgans are to Vizet the Duty of the Transports of there Respective Batt<sup>ns</sup>: –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart: New York 6<sup>th</sup> March 1781

Orders –

His Majesty has been pleased to direct by Letter from the Secretary at war, dated 5<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780, that every Batt<sup>n</sup> now on the Establishment of 70 privates P<sup>r</sup>

---

Comp<sup>y</sup>, which had not according to the Latest Returns, so many Effectives as with the Recruits of their aditional Comp<sup>ys</sup> – would complete the ten Companys on Service to 570 Rank & File shall be reduced to the Establishment of 56 P<sup>r</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup>. private

His Majesty has in like manner directed that each Batt<sup>n</sup> on the Establishment of 100 privates P<sup>r</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup>, whose Effectives with the Recruits at Home wou'd not complete the 10 Comp<sup>ys</sup> on Service to 860 Effective rank & File shall be Reduced to the establishment of 85 private P<sup>r</sup>. Comp<sup>y</sup>



The Reg<sup>t</sup>. under the Convention of Saratoga, being much Lowered in their Numbers his Majesty has thought proper for the present to Reduce their Companies from 56 R&F to 30 private

- - -

Including two contingent Men; but it is his Majestys Intention, that whenever those Troops shall be exchanged, to Replace them to their former Establishment of 56 *P<sup>r</sup>* Comp

His Majesty has also been pleased, from a tender Consideration of their Sufferings to order that the number of Noncommissioned Officers though very large in proportion to the Reduced Establishment of these Reg<sup>ts</sup>. should continue the same as before –

A List of the Reg<sup>ts</sup> of foot under the Comma<sup>d</sup> of General Sir Henry Clinton whose Numbers are to be Reduced from the 25<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780, inclusive with a state of their Intended Establishment Agreeable to which the Returns of the Army are to be made up in

- - -

future –

	{	12 Companys consisting of 3 Serj <sup>ts</sup> 2 Corp <sup>ls</sup> 2 drummers and 56 privates including
7 <sup>th</sup> Reg <sup>t</sup> Prescotts	{	3 Contingent men in Each Comp <sup>y</sup> , with 2 Fifers in the Granadier Comp <sup>y</sup> as also
	{	the Unual Commission and Staff Officers
16 <sup>th</sup> Robertsons		the Same
17 <sup>th</sup> Moncktons		the Same
22 <sup>d</sup> Gages		the Same
23 <sup>d</sup> Howes		the Same
33 <sup>d</sup> Cornwallis		the Same
37 <sup>th</sup> Cootes		the Same
38 <sup>th</sup> Pigots		the Same
43 <sup>d</sup> Careys		the Same
54 <sup>th</sup> Fredericks		the Same
57 <sup>th</sup> Campbells		the Same
63 <sup>d</sup> Grants		the Same
- - -		
64 <sup>th</sup> Pomereys		the Same
70 <sup>th</sup> Troyans		the Same
60 <sup>th</sup> Regim <sup>t</sup> each Batt <sup>n</sup>		the Same

#### 84<sup>th</sup> Regiment, each Batt<sup>n</sup>

Ten Comp<sup>s</sup>, 3 Serj<sup>ts</sup>. 3 Corp<sup>s</sup>, 2 Drummers and 56 privates *P<sup>r</sup>* Comp<sup>y</sup>. including 3 Contingent men with the Usual Commissioned & Staff Officers –

#### 71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> two Batt:

24 Comp: 4 Serj<sup>t</sup>. 4 Corp: 2 Drum<sup>rs</sup>, and 85 private in each Comp<sup>y</sup> including 4 Contingent men with two fifers to the 1 Grenad<sup>r</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> as also with the Usual Commission and Staff Officers –

#### 74<sup>th</sup>L: Coll: Campbell Reg<sup>t</sup>

Ten Comp<sup>s</sup>: 5 Serj<sup>ts</sup>. 5 Corp<sup>s</sup>, 2 Drum<sup>s</sup> and 85 private in each Comp<sup>y</sup> including

- - -

4 Contingent Men with 2 fifers to the granadiers Comp<sup>y</sup> as also the Usual Commission & Staff Officers –

80<sup>th</sup> Erskines the Same

82<sup>d</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Leans the Same.

The Six following Reg<sup>t</sup>. viz<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>.. 20<sup>th</sup>.. 21<sup>st</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup>. 47<sup>th</sup>. 62<sup>d</sup>. 12 Comp<sup>ys</sup> of 3 Serj<sup>t</sup>. 3 Corp: 2 Drum<sup>rs</sup> & .30 private Men in each Comp: including 2 Contingent men with 2 fifers to the Granadier Comp<sup>y</sup>. as also the Usual Commission & Staff Officers

The Recovered Men of the Guards, 7<sup>th</sup>. 23<sup>d</sup>. 33<sup>d</sup>. 64<sup>th</sup>. & 71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> and Voluntiers of Ireland to Parade at Seven OClock to Morrow morning at the Albany Wharf in New York where a Sloop will be ready to take them on Board the Jupiter at Staton Island –

- - -

The troops at present embarked on Board the transports will put themselves under the Command of Majr.Gen<sup>l</sup>. [William] Phillips –

Returns immeadiately to be given in to him from the different Corps & detachments

[Note: According to Capt. Lt. Graham, 76<sup>th</sup> (MacDonald's Highland) Regt., Maj. Gen. Phillips' 2000-man force consisted of the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf. Bns., 76<sup>th</sup> Regt., Hessian Regt. Prince Hereditaire, and an artillery detachment.]

The Corps that are embarked will upon sending to the Commissary Gen<sup>l</sup> at at Brookling Reciene a proportion of fresh Provisin for the Officers –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters New York 8<sup>th</sup> March 1781  
Orders

Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Coll: [Hon. Henry] Johnston of the 17<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> of foot tried by the Gen: Court Martial of which Major Gen: [William] Phillips is president Accused of having suffered the post of Stoney point...to fall into the hands of the enemy on the night of

---

the 15<sup>th</sup> or morning of the 16<sup>th</sup>: July 1779 when L<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>l</sup> Johnston was Commanding Officer of the said post –

The court having considered the Evidence for and against L: Coll Johnston, together with what he had to Offer in his defence is of opinion that he his in Suffering the post of Stoney point to fall into the hands of the Enemy –

Culpable in the following Instances Viz<sup>t</sup>: First in a mistaken Disposition of the troops which for the defence of the post ought to have been Confined to the table of the Hill.

Secondly in not Remonstrating against the frequent absence of the Gun Boat

---

notwithstanding he knew of hitt which the Court is of opinion are Errors of Judgement and Consequently think his Conduct Reprehensible –

The Court therefore adjudge that he L: Coll<sup>l</sup> Johnston be informed thereof by such Officer as his Excellency the Commander in cheif shall be pleased to appoint for that purpose, at the Same time the Court is of Opinion that in the night of, and during the attack, L: Coll<sup>l</sup> Johnston in command with the Officers & Soldiers at his post, behav'd with an alartness, Activity and Bravery that do them Honour The Commander in chief Confirms

---

the above Sentance and takes this opportunity to inform the Officers of the army that he expects when Officers Commanding posts they will not Confine themselves alltogether to the defences they find given to them but that they will draw to their aid, every Collateral help in their power – He expects of course Likewise that every Officer Commanding in a post shall when circumstances will admit call for & Receive from the Engineers under whose directions it was fortified his ideas of the defence of the place that he will also request the assistance and advice of the Naval Officers who may command any of the Kings Ships of warr near whose ready Cooperation can never be

---

Doubted, and is Assuredly most particularly Required in this Warr –

The above Court martial his Dissolved

[Note: In a letter dated Apr. 5-20, 1781, Gen. Sir Henry Clinton reported to Lord Germain that Maj. Gen Phillips sailed from New York on Mar. 20<sup>th</sup> and arrived at Portsmouth on the 26<sup>th</sup>.]

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade O: Camps Landing [Va.] 2<sup>d</sup>: Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781

His Excelency the Comander in Chif having Solemly promised Protection the in Habitants of this Part of Virginia and Having heartoo bee Effectily proctected, L<sup>t</sup> Coll<sup>o</sup>; [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/LI Brig.] trusts

the L<sup>t</sup>. Infantry Will not be the first that will Sett a bad Exampel to the Arme on the Other hand Should any Iregularuty Or Depradations be Comited the Offender will Most Severly Punished

[Note: Kemps Landing was located about 8 miles east of Norfolk on the Elizabeth River at the current site of Kempsville.]

- - -

Bettlion Orders Capes landing, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup>. 1781

For picquet to Morrow morning at 5 OClock Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]. – Liu<sup>ts</sup> [John Wheeler Collington] Culangton [33<sup>rd</sup>], And [Thomas] Dun [63<sup>rd</sup>]. – A Courtmartial to assemble to Morrow, Immediatly after parade at the presedants Quarters. Cap<sup>t</sup>. Trench Presedant

Liu<sup>ts</sup>. [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>], [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>], [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>] & En<sup>s</sup>. [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] Members –

Detail	S	C	P
..	..	..	[blank]

Capes Landing 4<sup>th</sup> April 1781 –

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

The Inhabetance bringing in Provisions And Vegetables to Market, Are on no Account to be Stopped at the Picquets, but are to be Sent to the Market Place Where those Articlas

turn over

- - -

Well be disposed off.

A Serj<sup>t</sup> Will attend to keep order in the Market.

The Inhabitances having Parols Are to pass and Repass, those that have not, Are to be Sent to the Commanding Officer

Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders by Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup>. [William] Philips

Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. Portsmouth 3<sup>d</sup>. Ap<sup>l</sup>

With the Kings troops in Virginia, Will take the Immediat Command of Portsmouth & all dependencys, the Redoubts Lines & garrison including the 76<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> At Norfolk.

– The troops Composing th4e garrison Will Report to the Brig<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Accordingly Brig<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Benedict] Arnold Will Have the Goodness to Continue

- - -

His Command And Superintending over the navil department attached to the Present Service

The Brig<sup>r</sup> Will fix the Alarm posts of the 76<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. British and the Hesson Reg<sup>t</sup> being the Corps last arived in the garrison of portsmouth And the Signal of Alarm as he Shall judge proper

The Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup>. Depends on the Several departments for thier aid and exertion for the Publick Service. – The Dep<sup>y</sup> Commissary M<sup>r</sup>. Perkins is not to Isue Furrage but to Such officers as were Specify'd in the Embarkation Orders Upon the troops leaving N. York by the Commander in Chief, to the Cavelry of the Queens Rangers, The Mounted Infantry, The Q<sup>r</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>sd Department And the artillary Horses, And the greatest attention is to be paid

- - -

that no Corps or Department draws for more than thier Effectives.

Such Neagros [negroes] as Come in and is received as additional pioniers Under the Care of Cap<sup>t</sup> Frazer are to be formed into Squads, Over Each Squad one Established pionier well Act as Corporal having two of the Most Active Sober neagros as Lance Corp<sup>ls</sup>. Under him, No Neagros belonging to the pioniers Are to be Employed, either in the publick Departments And on the publick Works for Which Cap<sup>t</sup>. Frazer Will be answerable, And all neagros Comming in Are to be first offred to the Kings Service – The troops are to be Constantly Ready for Immediate Movement And are allways to have two Days provisions [illegible words]

All publick Departments are to Make Up

- - -

accounts for the 31<sup>st</sup> March Inclusive which to be Submitted to Brig<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [Benedict] Arnold –  
Brigade Maj<sup>r</sup> [Capt. Edward Brabazon, 22<sup>nd</sup> Regt.] Brabazon is to be attached to the Brig<sup>r</sup>. –  
Liu<sup>t</sup> Robertson of the Loyal American Reg<sup>t</sup> attending on Brig<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Arnold, diliver Orders from the  
Brigader to the Garrison And Depending posts Such orders are to be Obeyed  
[Capt. George P.] Valancey [62<sup>nd</sup>] And Campbell assistant D. Quarters [torn] are appinted to act as  
assistant Dep<sup>y</sup> [torn – Qr.?] Masters Gen<sup>l</sup>. And Well Regulate With the Several [torn] publick  
Departments All Transactions [torn] Publick Money accordingly  
[torn] Valancy in the absence of L<sup>t</sup> [William] Collier [RA], Will Act [torn] Secterey to Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Philips

—

[torn] Excellency the Commander in Chief has been [torn] to promit Maj<sup>r</sup> [Hon. George Damer] Damar of  
the 87<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>

- - -

[torn] And Untill a [illegible words] And Maj<sup>r</sup> Damer being Attached to Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Philips, All Orders  
Delivred by him in [torn – the name?] of the Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> Are to be obeyed in the [torn – same?] manner as  
if Comming from his Aid-De-Camp [torn] Channal of Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders Will be by Maj<sup>r</sup> [torn] – Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders  
Will be Delivered at 11 OClock [torn] And Brig<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Arnold Will Delever his Orders at noon –  
[torn] Corps & Departments Are to Sed proper persons to [torn] orders at these hours, except Such as are  
[torn – Cantoonments?] And out posts to whome Orders Well [torn] Sent by the Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> –  
Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Philips Gives it as his express order the Strictest decipling be Observed by all Corps, [torn]  
expects that the Commanding And every other Officer [torn] each Respective Corps Well execute thier  
[illegible – orders?]

- - -

Attend the whole Expedition to the [Chesapeak?]

#### Bettlion Orders 4<sup>th</sup> April 1781

For picquet to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] & L<sup>t</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup>. [Henry] Overing  
[54<sup>th</sup>]  
Detail S C P  
Picquet .. .. 10

#### [Lt. Inf.] Brigade Morning Orders 5<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup>. 81 Camps [Kemps] Landing

Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.], in Qescsteing [questioning] the pickets yesterday was  
Much astonished at the Ignorance of maney the Centries, it is the duty of every officer Particularly the  
officers Commanding Ciompanies to Instruct thier men in every part of thier Business, the solgars Are  
very Willing to learn but they Are not taught, there is no time to be lost as we Shall probably be very  
Soon Employed in active Service. – When the picquets are Ord<sup>d</sup> to load it Must always be with a Running

- - -

Ball, the officers on duty Must be answerable for this –

neither officers non Comm'd officers nor Solgers Can With propriety [propriety] go to Norfolk or  
Portsmouth Without Special leave from Liu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [Rober] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt Inf. Brig.] –

#### Bettlion Orders

A Courtmartial to Assemble Immediatly at the presedants Quarters, Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] presedant  
Liu<sup>ts</sup> [Christopher] Leaster [63<sup>rd</sup>], [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>], [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] & [Hon.  
Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>] Members all Evidences to attend –

#### Memorandum

an escort to go to Morrow Morning at day break to norfolk One Waggon to go for the Convuncenance  
[convienance] of officers. any officers Servants that goes is to carry thier arms –

- - -

[Maj. Gen. Phillips' Orders] Head Quarters Portsmouth 4<sup>th</sup>. Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781 –  
 The troops well Cause a Very Strict Exemination to be made of the State of thier Ammanation  
 [ammunition], Which is to be Compleated to 60 Rounds p<sup>r</sup> Man –  
 the Different Corps Are Mad answerable that the Balls of the Damaged Catterages are preserved, And  
 when they ammount to a Number Which may require a Re-Complition the balls are to be delivred to the  
 Commissary of the Artillary who will Deliver Cattridges in place of them  
 The Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Relys Upon the Commanding officers of Corps that the Utmost Care is taken Respecting  
 the Ammanation.  
 it is the The Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>ls</sup> Wish

---

That the troops Inder his Command may Practice firing from two, to three And to four Deep, And that  
 they Should be Accoustomed to Charge in all those Orders, in the latter Order of 3 – &4 deep the files  
 Will of Course be Closer, So as to Render a Charge of the Greatest force.

The The Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. also Recomend to Reg<sup>ts</sup>. the practice of Devideing the Bettlions by Wings  
 or otherways, So that one line may Support the other, When an Attack is Supposed; And when a Retreat  
 is Supposed that the first line may retreat through the Intervals of the Second, the Second Dubling Up its  
 Divisions for that purpose; And forming them Up again in Ordr to Chak the enemy Who may, be  
 Supposed to have pressed the first line –

The Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Would approve also of one division

---

of a Bettlion Attacking in the Common open Order of 2 Deep, to be Supported by the other division as a  
 Second line, in the Charging Order of 3 or 4 deep be ganing the flank of a Supposed Enemy by the Quick  
 Movement of a division in Common open Order, while the Compact division advances to a Charge, And  
 to Such other evoloutions as may lead the Reg<sup>ts</sup> to a Custom of depending on, And mutaly Suporting each  
 other So that Should one part be pressd or broken it May be accoustomed to form again without  
 Confution [confusion] Under the protection of a Second line Orany [or any] Reagular formed Division –  
 The Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. is assured that the Captains of Companies Upon whom the mannovers of a Bettlion in so  
 meterial a Degree depend Will pay the greatest attention to the orders of the Field Officers; in whos  
 activity and zeal the Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. places the greatest Confidence

Camps Landing 5<sup>th</sup>. Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781 –

Bett<sup>n</sup> Orders

turn over

---

For picquet to Morrow Morning at 5 OClock Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>], Liu<sup>ts</sup> [Christopher] Leaster [63<sup>rd</sup>]  
 And [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

John M<sup>c</sup>leaman of the 63<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup>. Comp<sup>y</sup> is appinted to do duty as Corp<sup>l</sup> in the Room of Budge Reduced 7<sup>th</sup>  
 March 1781

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	..	9
Q <sup>r</sup> . g <sup>d</sup>	..	1	..

Batt: O: Kampts [Kemps] Landing 6<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781

For Piquuch [picquet] to morrow morning at 5 oClock Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dillrampell [42<sup>nd</sup>] Liut<sup>s</sup> [Stafford]  
 Light bourn [37<sup>th</sup>] And [Thomas] Swimer [70<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Piquet	..	..	11
Guard	[none shown]		

Batt. Orders Kempts Landing 7<sup>th</sup> Aperl 1781

For the day tomorrow at 6 OClock Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>], Lieut<sup>s</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>] &  
 [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>] –

---

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet		1	10

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade O: Kempts Landing 7<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781

All persons Un arm'd Untill farther Orders Are to pass & Repass from Sun rise in the morning Untill Sun Set in the Evening

Hed Quarters 7<sup>th</sup>: Ap<sup>l</sup>: 1781

Gen<sup>l</sup>: O:

to Siut the Convence of the officers

---

[Maj. Gen. Phillips' Orders] Head Quarters Portsmouth 7<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781

G: O:

Suitt the Covening [convenience] of the officers in the District Cantoons head Q<sup>rs</sup>: Dinner in future Will be at too °Clock All officers who have biussenss with Major Gen<sup>l</sup>: [William] Philips Diserd to be at head Qurtors betwin the hours of nine and Elevin in the forenoon the heads of dipartm<sup>ts</sup> Will attend Evry day at 10 °Clock –

The Commanding Officers of Corps in Cantoons Are disired to Give pirtickler Orders Respecting the Wills from whence the Soldears draws thir Water that thay Be Examind Carfuley thoriegliy [thoroughly] Cleand

---

And keep in that State with the uttmost Care –

the Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. disirs B<sup>r</sup>: Gen<sup>l</sup>: [Benedict] Arnold Will order an additional number of 200 Men to the Working party for to Morrow And the Next Day –

The Queens Rangers Will Give the Releef at the Great bridge to Morrow –

Batt orders 8<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup>: 1781 –

For Picquet to morrow morning at 5 °Clock Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>], Liut: [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>] & [John Wheeler] Collington [33<sup>rd</sup>] – Detail

S	C	P
1	..	11

---

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 9<sup>th</sup> April 1781 –

For Picquet to morrow morning Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] Liu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Dunn [63<sup>rd</sup>] and ensign [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] –

Comp <sup>y</sup> Details	{ S	C	P
	{ 1	1	9

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters N. York 6<sup>th</sup>. March 1781 –

Orders

His Majesty has been pleasd to direct by letter from the Secteratry at War dated 5<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780 that every Bettlion now on the Establishment of 70 private p<sup>r</sup>. Comp<sup>y</sup> which have note according to the Latest Returns So many Effectives As With the Recruits of their addational Comp<sup>ys</sup> Will Compleat the ten Companies on Service to 570 Rank

---

and File, Shall be Reduced to the Establishment of 56<sup>th</sup> [sic] private p<sup>r</sup> Company –

His Majesty in like manner directed that Each Battlion on the Establishment of 100 provate p<sup>r</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> whose Effectives with their Recruits at Whome will not Compleat the 10 Companies on Service to 866 Rank & File Shall be Reduced to the Establishment of 85 private p<sup>r</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup>

The Reg<sup>ts</sup> Under the Convention of Saratoga Being Much Lowred in their numbers his Majesty Has thought proper for the present to reduce their Companies from 56 Rank & file to 30 Including 2

Contingent Men, but as it his majestys Intention That when these troops Shall be Exchanged, to Replace them on their former Establishment of 56 p<sup>r</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup>

---

His Majesty has also been pleased from a tender Consideration of their Suffering, to order that the number of Non Commission'd officers tho very large in proportion to the reduced Establishment of these Reg<sup>ts</sup> Should Continue the Same as before

List of Reg<sup>ts</sup> [list not provided – see same order above previously recorded]

Bettlion Orders Kempts Landing 10<sup>th</sup>. Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]. – Liu<sup>ts</sup> [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>], and [Christopher] Leaster [63<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	1	11
Q <sup>r</sup> . G <sup>d</sup>	1	..	..

Kemps Landing 11<sup>th</sup>. Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781

Bett<sup>n</sup>. Orders –

When Officers Go Upon duty thier Servants Are to Mount with them.

For picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] Liu<sup>ts</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] & [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] –

---

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	1	9
for the Battuo	..	..	1

[Maj. Gen. Phillips' Orders] Head Q<sup>r</sup>: Portsmouth Wednesday 11 Ap<sup>l</sup>: 1781  
the Grete Bridge will be releved to morrow According to Orders wich will be gevin for that purpose this Evening –

Major Gen<sup>l</sup>. [William] Phillops being Perfectly Sensoble of the Willingness with wich the troops have Carred on the Works Retorns them his Vere Greatfull thanks upon the Occasion – he Dos assures them he never will Call for there Leabur but when it is Abesulty eather for there on Sefty of for the Kings Serves, and he is asured under that

---

Description the allways will abe [obey] his orders Cherfully –

the Commassary of Artelery as Reported that Som of the Corps have made Demand for Musket Catridges with out Delevering in any Ball – and the Major Gen<sup>l</sup>. his informed that it is the Costom of Soldiers Som times to cut up the ball into Shoot [shot], to provent wich it is Deredcted that Atenchon be pad to the order Given out on that head the 4<sup>th</sup> Instant, and he will not Suspect the Commanding Officers Will Neglect to Give Proper Derictions on the Subject –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders Camps Landing 12<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781

For Picquet to morrow morning Cap<sup>tn</sup>:

---

[George] Dillromple [42<sup>nd</sup>] Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] and [Thomas] Swimer [70<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privats
	1	1	11

The Ceasar Sloop is appinted to carry the Horses

Kemps Landing 13<sup>th</sup>. Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781 –

Bett<sup>n</sup> Orders. – When the Bettlion Embarks, the Officers Can Only Carry thier Canteens, bear Skins And What they Usualy Carry on the Campane, Which is to go in the Boats with themselves –

The Baggage which was Left at Norfolk is Sent on board the Andrew Transport.

The Baggage which was Sent Yesterday Remains at Norfolk till the officers may take what They want Out of it as the Remainder is to be Immediately Sent on board the Andrew

An Escort will Set off at day break to Morrow

---

For the Conveniiny [convenience?] of the Officers Sending thier Servants. – The Suttler goes in a Sloop with the Bettlion So that the officers may be Suplyed With Tea, Wine &c

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]. Liu<sup>ts</sup>. [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>], & [James] [Rostrone] [7<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	9
Q <sup>r</sup> G <sup>d</sup>	1	..	..

[Maj. Gen. Phillips' Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. portsmouth 13<sup>th</sup> Aprill 1781

#### General Orders

For the future provisions will be Eshewed at four days at a time, to be delivered on the Morning of Every fourth day aftet the former Eshew, those Corps who are Not Vituclad [victualled] up to the 18<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup>.

Enclusive will Doo it this Day

---

Batt: Orders 16<sup>th</sup> April Kap<sup>s</sup>: Landing

The Batt: Will in brk [embark] on board 5 boats As follos the Dilleset –

First boat the 33<sup>d</sup>: and 63<sup>d</sup>: Companys

The 2<sup>d</sup>: boat 42<sup>d</sup>: with A Detachment of the 63<sup>d</sup>: of a Serj<sup>t</sup>. & 12 Rank & file –

3<sup>d</sup>: Boat 37<sup>th</sup>: and 7<sup>th</sup>: Companys

4<sup>th</sup>: Boat the the 7<sup>th</sup>: With a detachment of Serj<sup>t</sup>: & 17 Rank & fille the 54<sup>th</sup> & 22<sup>d</sup> Companys

[Note: Capt. Lt Samuel Graham, 76<sup>th</sup> Regt., later described the boats writing “ A number of boats had been constructed, under the superintendence of General Arnold, for the navigation of the rivers, most of them calculated to hold 100 men. Each boat was manned by a few sailors, and was fitted with a sail as well as with oars. Some of them also carried a piece of ordnance in their bows.”

For Piquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] Liu<sup>ts</sup> [Christophe] Lyster [63<sup>rd</sup>] and [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

---

John Daivson of the 37<sup>th</sup>: Comapny tryd by a Court Martill whare of Capt: [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>] is Presedant on Sospiton of Stelling fowles is a Quited of the Same the prisnor Therfor to Goines his

Company –

No Dogs on no aCount to be Sufferd on board the boats

Detail	S	C	P
	1	..	11

Batelon Orders Kemps Landing 17<sup>th</sup>. Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781 –

For picquet to Morrow Morning Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] Liu<sup>ts</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], And [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	1	10
Q <sup>r</sup> . G <sup>d</sup>	..	1	..

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 18<sup>th</sup> April 1781 –

the Light Infantry to march Procesly at two OClock

---



and to form on the parade of the 2<sup>d</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup>. –  
the men are to march in there Trwosers, Carring there Briches and Leggans with them –

[Maj. Gen. Phillips' Orders] Head Quart<sup>s</sup> Portsmouth 18<sup>th</sup> April 81  
Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> [William] Phillops flatters himself that during the present expedition he Shall never have cause to complain of any ill behaviour of the Troops when moveing thro' the country, and he hopes he shall not have any Occasion to enforce the Authority invested in him of punishing with great Severity persons offending against his possitive orders as well as against the Laws which

---

Govern Armys – There is not to be any maruding, or Plundering the Inhabitants of the country, and Their property is to be protected, even those who may have Arms against his Majestys troops are not to Suffer in their property unless thought necessary, when proper officers will be ordered to see it executed – Such inhabitants as may be found at their Respecting dwellings are to be suffered to remain quiet and unmolested –

The Maj<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> colls upon all the Off<sup>rs</sup> of the sevaral corps to be particularly careful and attentive that those orders are most strictly And Rigidly Complyd with

---

When ever the troops land the Sailors are to be Sufferd on no account to come on shore from their boats Should Any be found disobeying of these Orders they May depend Upon being Severly Punished. The first troops that land Will Immediatly Send Safe Guards to Such houses & Plantations Close to the place of disembarkation as the officers See proper, where they will remain tell properly releived, And the Safe Guard is made Answerable With his Life; that he dos not Suffer plundering or enjery being don to the persons of property of the Inhabitants, And place, he is Sent to protect.

When Marching thugh the Country, no Stragglars or Servants are ever to March out of their Ranks or line of march.

All Officers Servants who are not Mounted Upon Horseback Are to march with the Companey to which his Master belongs

turn over –

---

And is never to Quite that Statoon [station?] Place During the March Any more than the rest of the Solgars of that Companey or Devision

Such Officers Servants as have the care ot thier masters Horses, Are to march with the baggage Or rear guard of the Army Under the order of the officer of those Guards Who will not Suffer any of them to remain behind on any pretence whatever.

Should any Solger from Lameness, or any other Cause not be able to keep Up with the line of March A Non Commission'd off<sup>r</sup> is to be left with him Untill he delivers him either to the baggage or rear guard, Should any Solger be Obliged to Stop for a few Minits, a Non Commissin'd officer is to be Left with him also, Who is carefully to bring him to His division or Comp<sup>y</sup> again. –

The Provost Martial will allways be furnished With A Sufficent Number of Saddels & briddles  
And

---

Shall be mounted as Soon as opportunity will admite, he is to Go on Shore With every detachment of troops that may Land and During the Line of March of the troops, As well as During Several times in the night, he will make Constant Patrolls round the line of March or the Encampment, Or Cantoontment. – he is to apprehend and take into Custody Any Solger, Servants, Or follower of the Army whome he May find above half a Mile from the Encampment, or Cantoontment, or any Solger, or Servant he may find plundering Or destroying the property of any Inhabitants whatever, Should he ever be Detacted favouring any Solger, and not takeing into Custody Every person so detected he may Depend Upon being Punished as an accomplis. –

The Provost Martial Well at all times Apprehend any Sailor Whom he may find on Shore

turnover

- - -

Any distance from their boats, Unless Under the order and protection of Some Officer of the Navy, the Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. is assured these orders are no other way nessessary than as a matter of Usual form, He is Convinced the Good Conduct of the troops will Rander his Report, of them, Such as to Claim the Approbation of the Commander in Chief

- - -

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade orders 18<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781 –

Ensign [Arthur] Mair of the 63<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. his apointed to Do Duty with the 43<sup>d</sup> Light Infantry until forther orders

Ensign [Richard] Dowling is apointed to Do Duty in the 22<sup>d</sup> L<sup>t</sup>. Infantry untell forther orders –

---

Betalion Orders 22<sup>d</sup> April 1781

Corp<sup>l</sup>. Heague of the 54<sup>th</sup>. L<sup>t</sup>. Comp<sup>y</sup> to do Serj<sup>t</sup>. duty, And Rob<sup>t</sup>. Gilbart of S<sup>d</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> to do Corp<sup>ls</sup> duty Untill forther Orders –

[Note: Maj. Gen. Phillips' force defeated rebel Maj. Gen. von Steuben's troops at the Battle of Petersburg, Va. on Apr. 25, 1781]

[Maj. Gen. Phillips' Orders] After Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders 1<sup>st</sup> May 1781 –

The troops Will Move this afternoon, those Upon the right Immedeatly Upon the arival of the 76<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. there, Who Are to March at 3 OClock, the March to be by the left in one collum. The Infantry and half of the Cavalry of the Queen's Rangers leading, then the line follow'd by

- - -

the whole, baggage Escorted by the reserve.

Bregadar Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Benedict] Arnold Well Lead this division of the Collum.

The Light Infantry next in Order of March.

The rearguard to be Composed of 4 Companies of L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup>, the division of the Yaggers And the remaining half of the Cavalry of the Q<sup>s</sup> Rangers. Should the troops be ordered to form it is to be don According to the Orders of March, in which case the 4 Companies of L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> And the Q<sup>s</sup> Rangers will form the Advance Corps Upon the flanks of the Line, the reserve in the rear of the Center, the Baggage in Rear of the whole, the greatest Order is to be observed in the March the divisions Keeping thier proper Intervals, thier officers thier posts.

Hundreads point 1<sup>st</sup> May 1781 –

Batalion Orders –

For the day this evening Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>], For Picquet L<sup>t</sup>. [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>], for the Generals Guard Liu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimer [70<sup>th</sup>]

- - -

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders Camp near Petersburge 10<sup>th</sup> May 1781

For the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George] Dillrample [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For Picquet Emmediatey Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
	1	.	3

[Note: Capt. Lt. Graham, 76<sup>th</sup> Regt. noted in his memoirs that after dropping down river "...dispatches were received from Lord Cornwallis, which occasioned our immediate return. After relanding we made a forced march in the night, and again took possession of Petersburg (on the 10<sup>th</sup> May.)"]

[no date shown]

For the Day Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]. For Picquet ½ an hour before day break L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Dun [63<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	6
Orderly	1	..	..

Batt<sup>n</sup> orders Camp near Petersburg 11<sup>th</sup> May 1781

For the day tomorrow Cap<sup>n</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

For Picquet En: [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet			5
Guard		1	

---

Batalion Order Petersburg 12<sup>th</sup> May 1781

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]: For picquet to Morrow Morning ½ an hour before Sun Rise En<sup>s</sup> [Richard] Dowling [22<sup>nd</sup>].

a State of the Sick to be given in every Morning by the Surgen to the Commanding Officer.

Dunkin Henderson 42<sup>d</sup>. L<sup>t</sup>. Comp<sup>y</sup> is appinted to do duty as Corp<sup>l</sup> in S<sup>d</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> Untill forther Orders Vice M<sup>c</sup>Pherson

Detail	S	C	P
this Evening	..	..	2
to Morrow	..	..	4

Batalion Orders Petersburg 13<sup>th</sup> May 1781

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup>. [Christopher] Leaster [63<sup>rd</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
this Evening	..	..	1
to morrow Morning	1	1	6

[Maj. Gen. Phillips' Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup>. Orders May 13<sup>th</sup>. 4 OClock –

The troops are to have thier baggage loaded & be readdy to March in 2 hours

After Gen<sup>l</sup>. Orders

The Commanding officers of Corps are

---

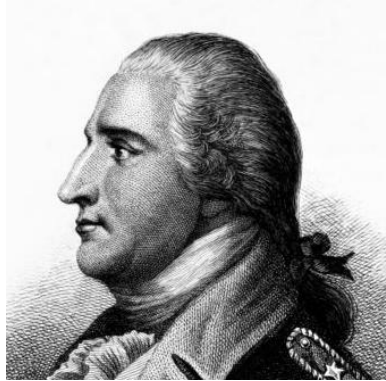
Requested to order Such horses on possession of the different officers as can be spared together with thier Saddles & bridales to be Collected and Delivered to Cap<sup>t</sup> Campbell Dep<sup>y</sup> Q: M: Gen<sup>l</sup> Upon the present Emergency.

Bat<sup>n</sup>. Orders

[out of sequence note] Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 27 May

The Horses agreable to the Gen<sup>l</sup> order to be Sent Immediatly to the Q<sup>r</sup> Master –

[Note: Maj. Gen. William Phillips died of a fever at Petersburg, Va. on May 13, 1781. Brig. Gen. Benedict Arnold (former rebel Maj. General) assumed command of the expedition at that time.]



Brig. Gen. Benedict Arnold  
[Picture Source: Wikipedia, Engraving after John Trumbell]

[Brig. Gen. Arnold's Orders] Morning Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders 14<sup>th</sup> May 1781 –

A Subaltern & 20 men and all the Negeros that can be spared from the different Corps with a noncommissioned Officer f<sup>m</sup>. each to Assemble immediately in the Rear of head Quar<sup>s</sup> where they will Receive directions from the Commissary –

Detail	Subs	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>s</sup>	Privats
76 <sup>th</sup>		1		10
80 <sup>th</sup>	1		1	101 [sic]

---

[Brig. Gen. Arnold's Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup>: Orders 14<sup>th</sup> May 1781 –

Retourns of Such Men of Each Corps as Cannot March to Given in as Soon as possabell to Cap<sup>t</sup>:

Campbell D: Q: M: G: who will Provide Waggon to carry them to Seitey pint this Evening at 5: OClock

–

When the Troops ar to form the first line Will be Composd of the British Light Infantry Commanded by L<sup>t</sup>: Col<sup>l</sup>: [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] furnesh the first and ad Ordemishs [add skirmishers?] as he finds nessrey

the 2<sup>d</sup>: Line will be Composed of the 76<sup>th</sup> & 80<sup>th</sup> Regiment Commanded by L<sup>t</sup>: Col<sup>l</sup> [Thomas] Dundas [80<sup>th</sup>]

the Reserve as formeliy –

---

The Chanell of Gen<sup>l</sup>: Orders will by by Maj<sup>r</sup> Brigade [Edward] brabazon [22<sup>nd</sup>] all orders Deliverd By the Onarabell [Honorable] Maj<sup>r</sup>. [George] Damer [87<sup>th</sup>], or Liu<sup>t</sup> [Mungo] Nobell [21<sup>st</sup>] in the name of the Bridger Gen<sup>l</sup>: Are to be obeyd as his –

Batt: Orders for the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [George] Deyrampill [42<sup>nd</sup>] for Piquet Lieut<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] and [Thomas] Swimer [70<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
..	..	..	2
			7

Batt<sup>n</sup> Morning Orders 15<sup>th</sup> May 1781

A Court Martial to assemble immediatly at the presidents Quarters – Capt<sup>n</sup> Dalrymple President

Lieut <sup>s</sup> [James] Stewart [42 <sup>nd</sup> ]	} Members	{ [John Wheeler] Collington [33 <sup>rd</sup> ]
[Hugh] Wallace [22 <sup>nd</sup> ]		{ [Thomas] Dunn [63 <sup>rd</sup> ] –

---

After Batt: Orders –

For the day tomorrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Picquet Lieut. [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>] & [John Wheeler] Collington [33<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privats
Patroles			2
Picquet	1	1	8
Guard	1		
Total	2	1	10

[Brig. Gen. Arnold' s Orders] Petersburg May 16<sup>th</sup> – 1781

Brag<sup>d</sup>. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold, Congratulates the army On a Signal victory obtained by [Col.] Lord [Francis] Rawdon [Vols. of Ireand] Over Gen: [Nathaniel] Green, near Camdon [S.C.] in Which the Latter lost 800 Men killed and Wounded The troops will prade at sun set prepared for a fue de joy on this Happy Event

---

Cap<sup>t</sup> [Edward] Fage [RA] with the Artillery will be Placed On the Right, Left, & Center of the army Which is to be drawn up in one Line –

Returns to be given in to the Comisary to Morrow by the different Corps for 4 Days Salt provisions –

Battalion Orders 16<sup>th</sup> May 1781

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irvin [70<sup>th</sup>]

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Dun [63<sup>rd</sup>] & Eng<sup>n</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

	{	S	C	P
Detail	{ Patrol	.	.	2
	{ Picq <sup>t</sup>	1		8

[Brig. Gen. Arnold' s Orders] After Gen<sup>l</sup>. Orders –

The troops are to hold themselves in Readness to March at a Moments warning And are Immediatly to be Served with 4 days bread And 1 Day Salt provisions by the Commissary –

---

Bett<sup>n</sup> Orders Petersburg 17<sup>th</sup> May 1781

for the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>], Liu<sup>t</sup>. [Christopher] Lester [63<sup>rd</sup>] and Ensign [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{ Piquets	1		8
	{ Guard			
	Orderly		1	
Total		1	1	8

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 18 [May] Peters burg 1781

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] for Piquet Liu<sup>ts</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] and [Stafford] Light Burne [37<sup>th</sup>] –

	S	C	P
Detail	2	1	8

---

[Likely Brig. Gen. Arnold' s Orders] Petters Burge 19<sup>th</sup> May 1781 –

[Lt. Gen. Charles] Lord Cornwales orders an Extra Lawance [allowance] of Rom to be Isued to the troops this Evening –

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders –

When ever the Rolls are Called and any man Absent the Ordrlly Non Commissined officer of that Company is Emmediatly to Report him to the Adjutant who will Emmediatly Inform the Commanding

off<sup>r</sup> of the Batt<sup>n</sup>., the Ajutant Will Confine any Non Commissioned Officer he fines Neglecting the Above Order –

- - -

When any man his put Prisoner a Crime in writing at the Same time to be Sent to the Adjutant –

Detail	S	C	P
Padrolling			2

After Batt: Orders – 19<sup>th</sup> May 1781

For the day Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]  
For Picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimmer [70<sup>th</sup>] & [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	1	8



Lt. Gen. Charles, Earl Cornwallis, 1783 by Thomas Gainsborough  
[Picture Source: Wikimedia Commons]

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Pettersburg 20<sup>th</sup> May 1781 –  
the Honourable Major [George Damer] Demar of the 87<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. his to be Abead [obeyed] as Edde [aid-de]  
Camp to Lord Cornwalles –  
an Extry lowance of Rum to be Isued to the Army this Evening –

[Note: On May 20, Lord Cornwallis army, which had been campaigning in the Carolinas since the Siege of Charleston, linked up with Brig. Gen. Arnold's force at Petersburg. Capt. Lt. Graham, 76<sup>th</sup>, wrote in his Memoirs that Cornwallis' force consisted of the Brig. of Guards 387 men, 23<sup>rd</sup> Regt. 194, 33<sup>rd</sup> Regt. 209, 71<sup>st</sup> Regt. 175, 82<sup>nd</sup> Lt..Inf. Co. 36, Hessian Regt von Bose 228, Brit. Legion 173 and N.C. Volunteers 33 for a total of 1435 men. Lord Cornwallis assumed command of Arnold's troops as well on his arrival.]

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 20<sup>th</sup> May 1781 –  
it is Expected that the officer first for Duty will remain Constantly in Camp – as wall as an officer of Each Company –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>: [George] Dillrampil [42<sup>nd</sup>] –  
For Picquet Lieu<sup>ts</sup> [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>] and [John Wheeler] Collington [33<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Patrolling	{		1
Picquet	{		9

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Gen<sup>l</sup>. Orders 20<sup>th</sup> May 1781 –  
Two days Flower to be Isued this Morning to the Troops by the Commissary Gen<sup>ls</sup> Assistant

- - -

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Petersburg 21<sup>st</sup> May 1781 –

General Orders

Maj<sup>r</sup>. [Richard] England [47<sup>th</sup>] to take the direction of the Q: M: Generals Department with the army at Portsmouth.

Alex<sup>r</sup>. Grant Esq. to take the direction of the Hospitals department with the army at Portsmouth.

The Surgens of the different Corps will give in a Return and States of the Sick of thier Respective Corps Immediatly to Doctor Grant. Reagulations for Horses & Neagros

Fild Officers of Inf<sup>y</sup> 5 Horses & 2 Neagros

Cap<sup>ts</sup>. 3 Horses & 1 Neagro. Subs & Staff 2 Horses & 1 Neagro. Q<sup>r</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>, Serj<sup>t</sup>

turn over

- - -

And the Serj<sup>t</sup> Maj<sup>r</sup> 1 Horse and 1 Neagro each.

the Q<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> of each Corps to have 8 Neagros to assist in Receiving Provisions & other Regimental business. Rice and freash Provision to be allowed to the Above Neagros, but no Rum can be Isued to any Neagro except by the Order of the person acting ad Q.M: Gen<sup>l</sup>.

The Number and Names of each Corps to be marked in a Cunspciuous manner On the Jacket of each Neagro.

No Woman or Neagro to possess a Horse, nor any Neagro to be Suffred to Ride on a March, Except those belonging to Publick departments

- - -

Batalion Orders.

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup>. [Thomas] Dunn [63<sup>rd</sup>] and En<sup>s</sup>. [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Patrolling	..		2
Picquet & G <sup>d</sup>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>
Total	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>11</u>

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Q<sup>r</sup>. Petters Burg 22<sup>d</sup> May 1781

the officers & Soldiers of the Army have Given Such Repete proffs of there Sile [Zeal] and Atachment to the Intrest of there King and Contry that Lord Cornwalles Can have no Doubt of there paying the most exackt atenchan to them in Every instance by wich they Can be Materely afected –

- - -

he Desires the officers and Soldiers to reflect at the Great Abject of his Majustes forses in this Contry is to protecht and Soquire [secure] his Majustes fathfull and Loyal Subjects and to incurage and Asist them in Arming and aposing the Tryaney and a pression [opression] of the Rebels –

he there fore Recomend it to them in the Strongest manner to tret with kindness all those that have Saught Protection in the British Army –

it is with Great Consen that

- - -

Lord Cornwalles as Observed the Exceses Committed by the British troops in the hors [course] of this war, he Calls in the most Serouss manner of the officers Commanding Bragades and Corps to put a Stop to the Licenciousness wich most inevitably bring Discrese and Rewing on his Majustys Serves, he is Convensd that it is in there powher to provent it & as Seen Tomany profes [proofs] of there Sele [zeal] for the Serves of there Contry that he Cannot Doubt of there Utmost

- - -

Exartion to detect and punish the Affenders with out wich the blood of the brave and Deserving Soldiers Will be shed in Vein and it will not even in the powher of Victory to Give Success –

the horses wich have been given by the Different Corps to carrey the Sick are to be Returned Emmediately to the Q<sup>r</sup>. M. Gen<sup>l</sup>., and all wich are Brought in by Negros or other Persons from the Contrey are Liqueise to be Sent to the Q<sup>r</sup>: M: Gen<sup>l</sup>:

- - -

Batt<sup>n</sup> orders

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>]

for Picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Christopher] Lester [63<sup>rd</sup>] and Ensign [Richard] Dowlen [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Patrolling	{	0	1
Picquet	{ 1	1	10

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Pettersburg 23<sup>d</sup> May 1781 –  
the Army to be in Rediness to march in the folloing order –  
the Corps Commended by Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup> [Banister] Tarlton [79<sup>th</sup>/Brit. Leg.]

Pioneers –

Light Infantry with there 3 pounders

two Six pounders –

- - -

Bragadier Gen<sup>l</sup>. [Benedict] Arnolds Bragade –

Tow Six pounders –

Major Gen<sup>l</sup>: [Alexander] Lesles Bragade –

the Reg<sup>t</sup> of Boss [Bose] –

two 3 pounders –

Bragade of Guards –

Queens Rangers –

Batt horses and Waggans –

a Rear Guard from the Bragade of Guards –

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Petersburg 23<sup>d</sup> of May 1781  
Inconsequence of the bad Weather Lord Cornwallis Orders an Extry a lowance, to Issued to the Troops at 3 OClock –

- - -

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 23<sup>d</sup> of May 1781

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]

For Picquett Liu<sup>t</sup>. [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>] & [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

		S	C	P
Detail	{ Picquett	1	..	9

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Petersburg 23<sup>d</sup> May 1781

After Orders

During the Absence of Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander Leslie] Lushly his Brogad will be Inspected and Reported too Brigadear Gen<sup>l</sup> [Charles O'Hara] Oharah –

the Different Corps will Send will Send o the Commisary to Receive one days flour, the baggage to be Loaded, and the Troops to be Ready to March at half a past 4 OClock to Morrow Morning

- - -

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders Westover 21<sup>st</sup> May 1781

When the L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> Comes to thier ground a Solger Can be permitted to Quite thier Ranks in Search of [meals?] or Watter Untill Picquets or Centres are posted in front And then the offiocers Commanding Companies will Send a Non Commission'd officer With a Sufficient Number of men for the Above purpose.



L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup>. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] desires that every Officer who is in health, Or who has not been lately ill, will lie in Camp with his Company, And Care Shall be taken to provide Quarters for the Sick officers.

The greatest [Exhaustion?] And Vigilance [vigilance] are Expected from all officers, non Commission'd officers and Soldiers On duty.

B: O –

For the day this Evening Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]

---

For Picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>]

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] For the Gen<sup>ls</sup> guard L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Sweimer [70<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	1	6

Batt<sup>n</sup> morning Order 25<sup>th</sup> May 1781

Each Negro in the Batt<sup>n</sup>: According to the Last Regulation to have a Ticket marked With the Number of the Company and Signed by his master, which will also be Signed by the Commanding officer, any Negro found without the Above his immediately to be Sent to the Quarter Master General

---

[Lord Cornwallis's Orders] Head Q<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> May 1781 –

Orders

Lord Cornwallis is very Sorry to find that the Soldiers Straggle from Camp behind the out posts [outposts], notwithstanding his Repeated orders against it, he desires the picquets of the Defiant Corps will Send frequent patrols to the houses near there front and take any Soldiers they find Straggling out of Camp and Send him Prisoner to his regiment –

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [George] Dillomple [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

for picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallis [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

Details {	Serj <sup>t</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
{		[none shown]	

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters 16<sup>th</sup>. April

The Commander in Chief is Pleased to appoint Brevet Maj<sup>r</sup> [John Breese] Breese of the 54<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>.

---

to be Commandant of the Fort at Brookline and its Dependences

19<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781 –

The Commander in Chief is much Surprised to find that the Regulation & Order gave out at Charles Town for Rallying to the Soldiers the Sums Arising from Stopages for Captured Provision have not been Carried into execution, his Excellency is therefore under the necessity of ordering that all Field officers British and German, in the District, Who Served on the Expedition to Charles Town do assemble at Roubek Tavern on Monday next the 13<sup>th</sup>. [sic] of April to examine into the Reasons why, his Instructions have not been Complied with, And to take Such Steps as may be necessary to Have them put in Immediate execution

24<sup>th</sup>. Ap<sup>l</sup> 1781

His Excellency the Commander in Chief has been

turn over

---

pleased to make the following promotions

33<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>.

L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup> [John] York from 22<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>. [and 1<sup>st</sup> Gren. Bn.] to be L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup> Vice [James] Webster Killed

54<sup>th</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>...

West Over 26<sup>th</sup>. May 1781

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

Doctor [Charles Kerr] Karr [37<sup>th</sup>] is appointed to Inspect the Hosptile of the L<sup>t</sup> Infantry, till farther Orders Will Report Weekly the Sick of the Corps to L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup> [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ Lt. Inf. Brig.]

[Note: Westover was a plantation on the north bank of the James River about 20 miles from Petersburg.]

Batalion Orders

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>].

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Dunn [63<sup>rd</sup>]. For Lord

---

Cornwallis's Guard, En<sup>s</sup> [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	7
Orderly at H. Q <sup>r</sup>	1	..	..

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. West Over 27<sup>th</sup> May 1781

Orders

the 43<sup>d</sup>. 76<sup>th</sup> & 80<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>ts</sup> are to Report and be Inspected by L<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup>. [Thomas] Dundass [80<sup>th</sup>]

[Note: About May 26 Lord Cornwallis dispatched Maj. Gen. Leslie with the 17<sup>th</sup> and Ansbach Regts. to Portsmouth, and reassigned the 43<sup>rd</sup> to Lt. Col. Dundas's brigade.]

the Army will be in Readiness to march at 3. OClock and in the following Order

Queen's Rangers to the Left

Light Infantry

2 6 Pounders

the Reg<sup>t</sup>. of Boes

2 3 Pounders

Bigadier Gen<sup>l</sup> [Charles] OHarras Brigade [Guards]

2 6 Pounders

L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. [Thomas] Dundass Brigade

the Batt horses & Wagans will follow the Collum

a Cap<sup>t</sup>. and 50 Men from L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup>. Dundas Brigade will march in the Head of the Wagons

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 27<sup>th</sup> May 1781

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [Richard] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>] –

For Picquet Ensign [Richard] Dowlen [22<sup>nd</sup>] –

Detail	{	Serj <sup>ts</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
Picquet	{	..	1	6

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Hoppers Hous 27<sup>th</sup> May 1781 –

After Orders

the troops will form in line of march Procisly at 4 OClock to morrow morning in the folowing order –

Queens Ringors –

Light Infantry –

two Six pounders –

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup>. Dundasses Bragade –

two Six pounders –

---

Rig<sup>t</sup>. of Boss [Bose] –  
 two 3 pounders –  
 Bragdier Gen<sup>l</sup> OHarra Bragade –  
 Batt horses and Waggans as yousall –  
 Reir Guard –                      Detail                      S                      C                      P  
    Picquet                      ..                      ..                      4

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Qr<sup>s</sup>. 28<sup>th</sup> May, 1781 –  
 Those Reg<sup>ts</sup>. who have no waggon Attached to them will apply to the Q. M. Gen<sup>l</sup>. for One to bring thier meate from the Cattle – pan –

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Qr<sup>s</sup> Bottoms Bridge 28<sup>th</sup> – May 1781 –  
 Commanding officers of Corps Are desired to Prevent the Scandalous practice of takeing horses from the Contry people When the Commanding officers of Cavalry find any Horses Suitable to their Service they will Report thier Having taken them the next Morning at Head Quarters

[Note: Bottoms Bridge crossed the Chickahominy River 18 miles east of Richmond, Va.]

---  
 [Unless?] when they are Dettached, in Which case the report is to be made the morning after their Joyning the army Receipts are to be given [if possible?] and Certificates to all [illegible] persons (to be hereafter paid) according to thier [illegible word] in future [Considering?] Who are neither in arms or in publick Employment, or have abandant thier Plantations  
 Commanding officers of Bragades of Infantry will take care that no Horses are taken by Reg<sup>ts</sup> from their Bragades, excepting in cases of Emergency or Particular distress; When that Shall happen they shall Report it at Head Quarters –  
 If any officers Should have the Misfortune to Lose thier horses without having means to get others, the Q. M. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Will assist in getting Some to them –  
 All Neagros who are not marked Acording to Orders geven at Peterburg will be taken & Sent from the Army –  
 When Flags of Truce come to Out Posts they are

---  
 to be kept and the letters taken And Sent to Head Quarters, And the Flags Sent back –  
 M<sup>r</sup>. Hector M<sup>c</sup>Calaster is appinted D<sup>y</sup>. Commissary of Prisoners –

Batalion Orders –  
 For the day this Evening Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>].  
 For Picquet En<sup>s</sup> [Richard] Dowling [22<sup>nd</sup>]

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters 29<sup>th</sup>. May 1781 –  
 the Troops to form in the Line of March on the Roade Leading to Head Quarters Pesisly at 4 OClock in the following Orders

Queens Rangers  
 Light Infantry  
 Two Six Pounders  
 L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>n</sup> Dundasses Brigade [43<sup>rd</sup>, 76<sup>th</sup>, and 80<sup>th</sup> Regts.]  
 Two Six Pounders  
 Reg<sup>t</sup>. of Bose  
 Two 3 pounders  
 Brigadier Gen<sup>l</sup> OHarras Brigade [Guards]  
 Batt. Horses and Wagens, Cap<sup>m</sup> & 50<sup>y</sup>. as Usual

---

– All –

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> Hanover Court house May y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1781  
An Extry Allowance of rum will be Issued to the troops this ^ 6 OClock after Noon

[Note: Hanover Courthouse is located about 20 miles north of Richmond, Va.]

#### Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For the day Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Goar [33<sup>rd</sup>]  
For Picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>] –

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>] –

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup>. John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

Corp<sup>l</sup> Andrews of 22<sup>d</sup> Light Comp<sup>y</sup> is apponyed to do duty as Serj<sup>t</sup> and [Red?] Wood of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> as Corp<sup>l</sup>. Untill farther Orders –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	..
Gen <sup>l</sup> G <sup>d</sup> .	1	..	..
Col <sup>ns</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	1	..	..
	2	..	..

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Hanover Court House 31<sup>st</sup> May 1781

The Surgens of the different Corps will give tickets to the Sick of thier Respective Corps

---

Who are to be Carried in Waggens upon the March Passes granted by M<sup>r</sup>. M<sup>c</sup>Calister D<sup>y</sup> Commissary of prisoners Are to be Respected at the Out Posts as Coming from Head Quarters. All passes Are to be taken [at?] the Out post And to be Returned to Head Quarters

#### Memorandum

Lost near M<sup>rs</sup>. Birds House at West Over a [plain?] Gold Watch With a guilt Chain And a [whe..?] Carnelian Seal Set in gold, two Swivels and the Keay were broke from the Chain, Whoever will Return the watch to Maj<sup>r</sup>. [Edward] Brabazon [22<sup>nd</sup>/MOB] will be Landsomly [handsomely] Rewarded

#### [Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

As L<sup>t</sup> Col [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ Lt. Inf. Brig.] finds the Battmen of the L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> Straggle in a Most Unmillitary Manner Over the Country in quest of Forrage, He Orders that when Forrage is wanted One of the Q<sup>r</sup>. Master Shall assemble the Battmen & Horses of the Corps

---

---

And proceed to Such place or places As Shall be pointed Out to him by the Commanding officers who will

---

take Care to order a sufficient party to Cover them

---

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] After general Orders

The troops will form in Order of March on the Great road near Head Quarters presisely at 4 OClock to Morrow Morning in the following Order –

Light Infantry

Poineers

Two 6 pounders.

Breg<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup>. OHarraw's Bregade [Guards]

Two 6 pounders

Reg<sup>t</sup> of Boss [Bose],

Two 6 pounders

L<sup>t</sup> Col. Dundasses Brigade [43<sup>rd</sup>, 76<sup>th</sup>, and 80<sup>th</sup> Regts.]

Batt Horses & waggens

---

A Cap<sup>t</sup>. and 50 from Col. Dundass's Brigade

–Returns to be given in of the number of horsestaken by the different Corps Since the order of the 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Ins<sup>t</sup>

---

[Note: Brig. Gen Arnold left the army to return to New York where he arrived in early June.]

Batalion Orders Stills Ordenary 1<sup>st</sup> June 1781

For the day Cap<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>]. – For picquet L<sup>t</sup> Coling Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	1	8

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] After Gen<sup>l</sup>. Orders 1<sup>st</sup> June 1781 –

It is hoped that no Solger will distroy or Spoil, the Boalting Cloaths or other things belonging to the Mills in the Contry, as it is of great Imporatnce to the army Having them prsarvoed [preserved]

---

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Q<sup>r</sup>. Stills Ornery 2<sup>d</sup> June 1781

the reson the army Can onley be So ployed [supplied] with Inidan meal in Steed of Flower his howing to Som Soldiers having Cut the Bolting Cloathes at Prices Mills; any Soldier that Shall be Decacted [detected] in Cuting or Stiling anething be longing to a Mill Shall be Soverly punished and the Reg<sup>t</sup>: or Corps he be longs to will onley Erceve Ingin Mael or Flower with the bran in it for the next Fortnight

Batalion Orders 2<sup>d</sup>. June 1781 –

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Robert] Irving [70<sup>th</sup>]. For Picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimer [70<sup>th</sup>]. –

No Neagro to be Suffred to pass the [illegible] with

---

a Pass in writting from the Commanding officer

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1		5

[Lt. Inf.] Bregade Orders 2<sup>d</sup>. June 1781 –

A Subaltern & 20 men from Each Bata<sup>n</sup>. of Lig<sup>t</sup>. Inf<sup>y</sup>. to parade in frount of the guns of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Bata<sup>n</sup>. L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> at ½ past 5 OClock this Evening

After Bata<sup>n</sup>. Orders

For the Above Duty at ½ past 5. OClock L<sup>t</sup>. [Thomas] Swimmer [70<sup>th</sup>].

For Picquet to morrow Morning Liu<sup>t</sup>. [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

	S	C	P
At 5 O Clock			2
Picquet	1		5

---

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] After Orders 2<sup>d</sup>. June

the Batt Horses to be loaded and the Troops Will [illegible] Ready to March precisly at 4 OClock the troops? marching in the folloing Order –

Liu<sup>t</sup> Col Dundass's Brigade [43<sup>rd</sup>, 76<sup>th</sup>, and 80<sup>th</sup> Regts.]

Pioneers

Reg<sup>t</sup> of Boss [Bose]

Brig<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> OHarra's Brigade [Guards]

Light Infantry

## Batt Horses and Waggon

Batalion Orders 3<sup>d</sup>. June 1781

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

For picquet L<sup>t</sup> [James] Rostron [7<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
	-	-	-

---

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Nichiobares Plantation 4<sup>th</sup> June 1781

This being his Majesty's birth day Lord Cornwallis is pleased to Order an Extra Allowance of Rum to the troops at 6 O Clock this Evening

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orddrs

No Negroes except those that are Marked and Numbered according to Lord Cornwallis's Regulation will be permitted to remain with the L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup>

The Solgers of any Comp<sup>y</sup> who shall after having this Order read to them, Harbour a black will have thier Rum Kept At the discreadtion [discretion] of the Commanding Officer of the Batalion to which they belong –

Liu<sup>t</sup>. Col. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig] is well Informed that Mush [much] Injustice is don to the peceable Inhabitation by the Neagros of the Army Who either are, or pretend to be Sent by thier Masters for horses, provisions &c &c The L<sup>t</sup>. Col. Therefore Orders that no Negro, or other Servants of the L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> Shall be permitted to go beyond the posts Without an Pass Sined by Him, He farther Orders that No Negro or Servant Whatever Shall be allowed to pass the L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup> Sentry's

---

Without a Permission Sined by the officer Commanding the bregade or Corps to which he belongs.

The Officers on duty are requested yo pay the Strictest Obedience to the above orders –

Batalion Orders Cox's Plantation 5<sup>th</sup>. June 1781

For the day Cap<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For the Picquet Immediately L<sup>t</sup>. [Thomas] Dunn [63<sup>rd</sup>] –

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Qurs. Cocks Plantation 5<sup>th</sup> June 1781

Lord Cornwallis desires the Commanding oicers of Corps to Examain Strictly what Number of neagros Are with thier Respective Corps, and See that no more are kept then those that are allowed by the Regulations, Adn they will Order all the Above Bodied Neagros which they find Above the Number allowed to officers to be taken Up and Sent to Cap<sup>t</sup> Brown of the Pinnier s – as Private [illegible phrase]

---

out Posts are not to Suffer any forrageing party to pass without a Commissin'd Off<sup>r</sup>, Any Servant or battman who is found Stragling from the forrageing Partey Or Returning to camp before the party Will be Sevearly punished

Detail	S	C	P
			4

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 7<sup>th</sup> June 1781

Foe the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] –

For picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Christopher] Laester [63<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	Serj <sup>t</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privat
	1		5

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 10<sup>th</sup> June 1781 –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>] –

For picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>]  
 Detail { Serj<sup>t</sup> Corp<sup>ls</sup> Privat  
 Serj<sup>t</sup> Campbell orderly { 1 1 7

[out of sequence note] Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 24<sup>th</sup> A October

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Elk Hill 11<sup>th</sup> June 1781 –  
 All Strengors Coming in to the out posts are to be forwarded with out Dele to Head Q<sup>rs</sup>.

[Note: Elk Hill was a plantation owned by Thomas Jefferson on the James River, 29 miles southeast of Jefferson's main estate at Monticello.]

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders  
when Desarters or Strengors Shall Com to any post of the Light Infantry, the most be Emmediately Sent to L<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>l</sup>. [Robert] Abecromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ Lt. Inf. Brig.] wo will forrad them to head Quarters

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders  
 for the Day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]; for Picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]  
 Alexander Fraser apointed to Do Duty as Corp<sup>l</sup> furstest [versus?] [illegible] in 42<sup>d</sup> Light  
 Company

		S	C	P
Detail	{	..	..	6

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] After Gen<sup>l</sup> Orders  
 Head Q<sup>rs</sup> Elk hill 11<sup>th</sup> of June 1781 –  
 the Wagons to be Loaded and Ready to Move to Night at twelve OClock to Night [sic] under the Escort of 1 Cap<sup>tn</sup>, 2 Subaltern and Sixty Men  
 The Sick of the Different Corps to be Sent to the Wagons as Soon as possible.  
 the Batt horses to be Loaded and the Troops Under Arms, Ready to Move at Four OClock to Morrow Morning in the following Order –

---

L<sup>t</sup> Coln Dundasses Brigade [43<sup>rd</sup>, 76<sup>th</sup>, and 80<sup>th</sup> Regts.]  
 A Reg<sup>t</sup> of Boass [Bose]  
 Brigadier Gen<sup>l</sup> Oharas Brigade [Guards]  
 Brigade of Light Infantry  
 the Batt horses will Move in the front of the Column with an Officer and 20 men from L<sup>t</sup> Coln Dundasses Brigade

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup> Elk Hill June 13<sup>th</sup> 1781  
 No inhabitants of this Cuntry are to be permitted to Pass the Out Post after Sun Sett, unless the are attended by an Orderly Serg<sup>t</sup>. from Head Q<sup>rs</sup> and All the Who attempt to Go out after that time with a Usual Written Pass, are to be Stoped and Detained at the next Quarter Guard till Morning when the are to be Sent to head Quarters

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 13 June 1781  
 For the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [William] Goar [33<sup>rd</sup>] for Picquett L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimmer [70<sup>th</sup>]  
 Detail { S C P  
 { 1 1 3

---

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] General Orders 13 June  
 the Sick be in Wagons before twelve OClock to Night –  
 the Batt Horses to Move at 4 OClock and the Army to be in Readinss to Move at ½ After 4 OClock –

		S	C	P
}	Detail	1		8

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 14<sup>th</sup> June 1781

for the Day Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]  
for Piquet L<sup>t</sup>. [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{	-	1	4

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 15<sup>th</sup> June 178 –

For the Day this Evening Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [George] Dilremple [42<sup>nd</sup>]  
for Piquett L<sup>t</sup>. [James] Roston [7<sup>th</sup>] –

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Westham 15 June 1781

Orders

the Sick to be in the Wagons Presisly at 4 OClock

the Batt Horses to be Loaded and to Move ½ after five and the Troops to March at 6 OClock

[Note: Westham was a small town on the James River, seven miles above Richmond.]

---

		S	C	P
Detail	}			4

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 16<sup>th</sup> June 1781

for the Day this Evening Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Ramon [22<sup>nd</sup>]

for Piquet L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Dunn [63<sup>rd</sup>] –

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [illegible]

for Piquet Ensign [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	{	S	C	P
	{	-	-	6
[Greenhoulth?] Orderly	{	1		
Subaltern Piquet	{		1	

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 17<sup>th</sup> June 1781

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

For Piquett Ensign [Richard] Dowlin [22<sup>nd</sup>]

	{	S	C	P
[Rear Guard Patrol?]	{		1	7

---

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. Richmond 18<sup>th</sup> June 1781

Orders

Maj<sup>r</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessleyes Brigade is for the present

---

to be Under the Inspection of L<sup>t</sup>. Col. [John] York [33<sup>rd</sup>] –

it is Recommendid to the [illegible words] neagros in thier [illegible words]

Batt<sup>n</sup> orders –

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Christopher] Leaster [63<sup>rd</sup>] –

Detail		S	C	P
Picquet		1	1	7



[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Richmond 19<sup>th</sup> June 1781  
the troops are to Receive one days Salt meat for to morrow from the Commissary, at 3 OClock to day

Batalion Order

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]

For picquet L<sup>t</sup> John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

	Detail	S	C	P
	Picquet	1	1	8

- - -

[note page – no orders]

Batt orders June [illegible]

Hed Qrs Masbr goal

Head Quarters Virginia 24<sup>th</sup> June 1781

[following lines rotated 90 degeees to left]

On Duty	6
Comming of duty	4
Taylors	2
Mounted	2
absent by leave	2
Sick Absent	2
D <sup>o</sup> present	5
Servants	3
Waishing [sic]	<u>2</u>
	<u>84</u>
	<u>44</u>
	<u>26</u>

- - -

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Richmond Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. 20<sup>th</sup> June 1781 –

The Sick of Difernt Corps that are to be Sent a way are to be in the Boats at half Past 2 OClock 2 Days  
Provissans Redy Drest The Troops Will Risave 2 Days Salt Pork from the Commesery Genaral A Sistant  
[assistant] for the 20<sup>th</sup> Inclusive –

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Q<sup>r</sup> 20 June 1781

Batt horses to be Loded and the Troops in Redness to march at 3 OClock to morrow morning in the  
following order

Bragade of Light Infantry –

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup>. Dondasses Bragade – [43<sup>rd</sup>, 76<sup>th</sup>, and 80<sup>th</sup> Regts.]

Rig<sup>t</sup>. of Boss [Bose] –

- - -

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup>. Yorks Bragade – [17<sup>th</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup>, 33<sup>rd</sup> and 71<sup>st</sup> Regts.]

Bragade of Guards –

Batt horses and Waggans –

Queens Rangers –

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 21<sup>st</sup> June 1781

The Marks Men of the 1<sup>st</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup>. are to Join thier Companes untill further orders –

Batalion Orders 21<sup>st</sup> June

For the day Cap<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>]. For Picquet L<sup>t</sup> Collin Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
			3

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Frazir Farm 21<sup>st</sup> June 1781

the troops to form a Column of March on the Great Road at 4 O'Clock precisely in the following Order –  
Brigade of Guards –

Lieut. Col. Yorks Brigade [17<sup>th</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup>, 33<sup>rd</sup> and 71<sup>st</sup> Regts.]

Reg<sup>t</sup> of Boss [Bose]

---

Lieut. Col. Dundass's Brigade [43<sup>rd</sup>, 76<sup>th</sup>, and 80<sup>th</sup> Regts.]

Brigade of L<sup>t</sup> Inf<sup>y</sup>

Batt Horses & Waggons

Batalion Orders 21<sup>st</sup> June

For the day Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] –

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Erving [70<sup>th</sup>]

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>]

For the furrageing party at 6 O'Clock L<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	1	?	?
[Bear or Rear?] G <sup>d</sup>	1	?	..

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 23<sup>d</sup> June 1781

L<sup>t</sup> Col. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] is Sorry to find that officers in his Brigade Will Retain a Number of [Horses Exceeding?] the [illegible words] by Lord Cornwallis he [Understands?] also that Several Women keep Horses which he will by no means permit, he Looks to Maj<sup>r</sup>. [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/ 1st Lt. Inf.] & Cap<sup>t</sup> [St Lawrence] Boyd [38<sup>th</sup>/ 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Inf.] as Officers Responsible for [illegible words]

---

Under thier Command, no more than one Soldier p<sup>r</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> Can be Employed as Battmen to attachd baggage [illegible] [Concis?] &c

L<sup>t</sup>. Col. [Robert] Abercromby Again Calls Upon the Officers to be more Attentive to thier divisions Upon the March, Several Soldiers have Latley quited thier Ranks in day light without the knowledge of thier Officers, And have not Since Made thier Appearance

The Convalanceants on Moveing must be better attended in future –

– Detail	S	C	P
	1	..	3

Batalion Orders 24<sup>th</sup> June

For the Day Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] For Picquett Leu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimer [70<sup>th</sup>]

---

Batt<sup>n</sup>: Orders 25<sup>th</sup> June 1781 –

No Non Commissiond officer or Soldier on any pretence what ever to be Suffered to go To Town without a pass in writing, Signed by the Commanding officer –

A Court Martil to assemble at 12 O'Clock Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] presedant

Lieu <sup>ts</sup>	{	{ [James] Stewart [42 <sup>nd</sup> ]
[John] Graham [54 <sup>th</sup> ]	{ Members	{

[Christopher] Leister [63<sup>rd</sup>] { \_\_\_\_\_ }

[Note: Capt. Lt. Samuel Graham, 76<sup>th</sup> Regt., reported the army arrived at Williamsburg on June 25, 1781.]

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters 25<sup>th</sup> June 1781 –  
the officers Commanding Brageds

---

are Immediately to Inspect the Horses of the Different Corps Under their Command and to take the most Effectual means to put the orders Relative to Horses and Negros in to Execution –  
all the Suoernumerary horses to be Delivered to the Q<sup>r</sup>. M<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> and Negros to Cap<sup>t</sup> Brown –  
Lord Cornwallis is Convinced that no Officer would Sell a hors that he as taken in the Contry – if there fore any of the horses wich as bean So taken which apear to the Commanding officers of

---

Bragades to be in aney Regroe [regard] fit for the Cavltree [cavalry] Serves he will Report them to head Quarters, and the afterwards be Somited to the inspection of the officer Commanding Coprs of Cavaltree if the officer wo may be in possision of a hors fit for the Cavaltree Serves as not got his alawance of horses exclusive of [his?] the Q<sup>r</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. General will furnish him with a hors Other with a Sadal or Corring Bagage  
it is Expected that Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>ls</sup>.

---

[John Graves] Simco [Queen's Rangers] and [Bannister] Talton [Brit. Leg.] will pay the Strictest Inspection to there Respective Corps and Send there Supernumumary Negros and horses as above Directed –  
the Commanding officers of Artelery to the Commissanry; Commassaratie of Militia and Cattle Drivers in Spected by the Quarter Master General the Reports to be made Wednesday next –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

---

For the Day this Evening Cap<sup>n</sup>. [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>]  
For picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Walles [22<sup>nd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
	-	1	7

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade O 26 June 1781 –

L<sup>t</sup>: Col<sup>o</sup>. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Will Inspect the Negrovoes [Negroes] and horses of the L<sup>t</sup>: Infantry to Morrow morning at 7 OClock

[Note: Dr. James Carter of Williamsburg wrote in 1781 to Thomas Wellings in London that "...*Colo Abercombie who commanded the Light Infantry Quartered at my House, and I shall for ever Remember with gratitude the Kind treatment I received from him.*" According to Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library Research Report Series – 1620, Carter's property was listed as Lots 212-217 which was bounded by Scotland, Henry, and Boundary Streets.]

Batt Orders

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dullrampell [42<sup>nd</sup>]  
For Picquet L<sup>t</sup>. [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>]

	Picquet		
Detail	S	C	P
	..	1	4

---

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Williamsburg 27<sup>th</sup> June 1781  
The Quarter Master for tomorrow Light Infantry

[Note: The Army headquarters was in the President's House of the College of William and Mary. Gen. Sir Henry Clinton wrote in his narrative that on June 26, Lord Cornwallis received his letter dated June 11<sup>th</sup>, requesting him to return a number of regiments to New York as soon as they could be spared. Clinton requested the troops in the following sequence: the two light infantry battalions, 43<sup>rd</sup>, 76<sup>th</sup> or 80<sup>th</sup> Regts, two Ansbach battalions, Queen's Rangers, detachment of 17<sup>th</sup> Dragoons, and a proportion of artillery.]

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 27<sup>th</sup> June 1781 –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup> [John Wheeler] Collington [33<sup>rd</sup>] –

Detail	{ Serj <sup>t</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privats
picquet	{		3
Guard	{ 1		2

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Williamsburge 28<sup>th</sup> June 1781 –

Lod Cornwallis Desires that Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup> [John Graves] Simcoe [Queen's Rangers] Will Except of his warmest Acknowledgments for his Sperated and judicious Conduct in the Acation of the 26<sup>th</sup> Instant, when he Repateed<sup>d</sup> Dafeted So Sopear a fors of the Enemy –

---

he Likewise Desirys that Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>l</sup>. Simcoe will Communiket his thanks to the officers &C of the Queens Rangers and to Cap<sup>t</sup> [Johann] Evalt of the Detachment of Yagors –

the yagors have promition to Discharge there Rifels this after noone –

Reterns of officers for purchase, and Vollanteers to be Given in –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 28<sup>th</sup> June 1781

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>] –

For Picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Dunn [63<sup>rd</sup>] –

Detail	Serj <sup>t</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privats
Picquet	{	1	3
Guard	{ 1		4

---

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Williams Burg 29<sup>th</sup> June 1781

The Honorabel [George] Lord Chewton Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>n</sup>. Comandant of 87<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> his to be Obead as Eadycamp [aid-de-camp] to Lord Corn Wallice

Lord Cornwallice his pleased to Order the Usual Returns for 2 hundred Days Batt and forrage Money to be Sent to the Depiate Quarter Master Gen<sup>l</sup>

[Lt. Inf.] Brigad Orders 29<sup>th</sup> June 1781 –

the Morning Parade of the Light Infantry Will be at 8 OClock in the Morning and the Evening Parade at Seven OClock till further Orders

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 28<sup>th</sup> [sic] June 1781 –

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

For Picquett Lieutenant John Greame [54<sup>th</sup>]

	Picquett	{ Serj <sup>t</sup>	Co	P
Detail		{	0	4
	Guard	{	1	2

---

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 29<sup>th</sup> June 1781

A Court of Enquirey from the Brigade of L<sup>t</sup>. Inf<sup>y</sup> to Sett to Morrow Morning at 9 OClock Consistong of a Capt<sup>n</sup> and four Subaltans to Examine into a Compliant Made by L<sup>t</sup> [Henry ] Jamison of 80<sup>th</sup> Light Company, against M<sup>r</sup>. Mack Master Suttlar to the Batt<sup>n</sup>: of Light Inf<sup>y</sup> all Evadance to attend –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 30 June

For the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [Eyre] Coote –

For Piquett Lieutenant [Christopher] Lester [63<sup>rd</sup>]

{ Piquett	S	C	P
{			4
Guard			4

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 1<sup>st</sup> July 1781 –

For the Day to tomorrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [George] Dyrompeel [42<sup>nd</sup>]

---

For Picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup> [James] Stewart [42<sup>nd</sup>]

Detail	{ Serj <sup>t</sup>	Corp <sup>ls</sup>	Privats
Picquett	{	1	5
Guard	{ 2	0	1

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quart<sup>r</sup>. Williamsburgh 3<sup>d</sup> July 1781  
[remainder of page blank]

---

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 2<sup>d</sup> June 1781

For the Day to tomorrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup> [illegible] Campbell

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	5
Guard	1	1	4

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 3<sup>d</sup> July 1781

For the day tomorrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>]

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Stafford] Lightburn [37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet			5
Guard			1

orderly at Head Quart<sup>s</sup> Serj<sup>t</sup> [Greenbaugh?]

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quart<sup>s</sup> Williamsburgh 3<sup>d</sup> June 1781

The Baggage to be loaded and the troops to be in Readiness to march precisly at 5 OClock tomorrow morning in the following order

---

Brigade of L<sup>t</sup> Infan<sup>y</sup>

Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>l</sup> Dundass Brigade – [43<sup>rd</sup>, 76<sup>th</sup>, and 80<sup>th</sup> Regts.]

Regim<sup>t</sup> of Boss [Bose]

Lieu<sup>t</sup>: Col<sup>l</sup>. Yorks Brigade [17<sup>th</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup>, 33<sup>rd</sup> and 71<sup>st</sup> Regts.]

Brigade of Guards –

Batt Horses & Waggon

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quart<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> July 1781

Lord Cornwallis has been pleased to order an Extra allowance of Rum to be Issued to the troops this Evening at Six OClock –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 4<sup>th</sup> July 1781 –

For the day tomorrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>] –

for picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Robert] Walker [7<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet			4
Guard			4

---

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quart<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> July 1781  
 Quart<sup>r</sup> Mast for the day tomorrow L<sup>t</sup> Infan<sup>y</sup> –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 5<sup>th</sup> July –

For the day tomorrow Capt<sup>n</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>], for picquet Lieu<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimmer [70<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet			4
Guard	1		2

Orderly Serj<sup>t</sup> Jones at Head Quart<sup>r</sup>

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters 5<sup>th</sup> July 1781

The Batt Horses to be loaded at 6 OClock to Morrow morning & to pass Over to James Island with a Q<sup>r</sup> Master a [Serj<sup>t</sup>?] and [words hidden in binding]

---

The Q<sup>r</sup>. Master Will Keep the Horses of thier Respective Corps together And report to the D<sup>y</sup>. Q<sup>r</sup>. Master Gen<sup>l</sup>. at the place of Embarkation what Numbers they have to be Carried over the River not exceeding the Regulation.

The officers May Keep thier adda<sup>ional</sup> horses

After Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders

For the day Immediatly Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Goare [33<sup>rd</sup>]

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	6
[horse guard?]	1	..	1
guard	1	..	1

---

Batalion Orders 5<sup>th</sup> July 1781

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	1	6
Guard	..	..	3

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters 7<sup>th</sup> July 1781

L<sup>d</sup>. Cornwallice Returns his Best thanks to the Officers & Soldiers of the Artilery, Cavalry and Infantry for their Zeal and Gallantry in the Affair Yesterday the Spirit and dissapline of the 76<sup>th</sup>. and 80<sup>th</sup>.

Regiments on whom the Brount of the Action fell Reflect the Highest Honour on these Corps and Merit his Particular Admination [approbation?] –

Lord Cornwallice his pleased to Order an Extry Allowance of Rum to the Soldiers

[Note: Lord Cornwallis' army strongly repelled an attack by the forces of Marquis de Lafayette at the Battle of Greensprings in the late afternoon of July 6, 1781 near Jamestown, Va.]

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 8<sup>th</sup> July 1781 –

Lieu<sup>t</sup> Collonel [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ Lt. Inf. Brig.] his Much Pleased with the Zeal and Spirit of the L<sup>t</sup> Infantry

- - -

on the Evening of the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant but was Very Sorry to here Shouting from a Part of the Corps, Nothing Can be More un Military than Such Practice, it his following the Example of Saviges and un Disseplined Rabble

Batt<sup>n</sup>. Orders 8<sup>th</sup> July 1781 –  
For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>n</sup>. [Robert] Irven [70<sup>th</sup>] –  
Detail { Serj<sup>t</sup> Corp<sup>ls</sup> Privats  
Guard { 2

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters 10<sup>th</sup> July 1781 –  
the Batt Horses to be Loaded and the Troops Ready to March Pesesly at 4 OClock to Morrow Morning in the following Order

L<sup>t</sup>. Collonel Dundasses Brigade [43<sup>rd</sup>, 76<sup>th</sup>, and 80<sup>th</sup> Regts.]

A Reg<sup>t</sup> of Boass [Bose]

L<sup>t</sup>. Collonel Yorks Brigade [17<sup>th</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup>, 33<sup>rd</sup> and 71<sup>st</sup> Regts.]

Brigade of Guards

Brigade of Light Infantry

Batt Horses and Waggon –

- - -

Bettalion Orders 12<sup>th</sup> July 1781 –  
For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup>. [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>]  
For Picquet Liu<sup>ts</sup>. [John] Graham [54<sup>th</sup>] and [Christopher] Leaster [63<sup>rd</sup>]  
Detail S C P  
Picquet 1 .. 6

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quart<sup>r</sup> New York 24<sup>th</sup> May 1781 –  
Orders  
Major [Oliver] Delancy of 17<sup>th</sup> L<sup>t</sup>. Dragoons is appointed to act as Adjutant Gen<sup>l</sup> untill further orders  
7<sup>th</sup> June –  
It is the Commander in Cheif orders that no soldier whose service intitile him to his Majestys Royal bounty of Chelsia shall for the future be put into the Garrison Batt<sup>n</sup> –

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quart<sup>s</sup> Suffolk 13<sup>th</sup> July 1781  
The Brigade of Light Infantry, the 43<sup>d</sup> & 76<sup>th</sup>

- - -

Regim<sup>ts</sup> will hold themselves in Readiness to Move to morrow morning under the orders of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup>. [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/ Lt. Inf. Brig.]. – The Batt Horses of the above corps are to be delivered up this evening – to the deputy Quart: Master Gen<sup>l</sup>. who will allot a Sufficent number of Waggon to carry the baggage of each Corps –

[Note: This order sends Lt. Col. Abercromby to Portsmouth with the troops obligated to return to New York in accordance with Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's orders to Lord Cornwallis dated June 11. However, Cornwallis wrote to Maj. Gen. Leslie on July 20 from Suffolk that "...By a letter I have received this instant from the Commander-in-Chief it is necessary to stop the sailing of the expedition, which you will be pleased to do, and remain with the transports in Hampton Road until you hear further from me." Suffolk is located across the James River about 50 miles south of Williamburg.]

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Quarters Portsmouth 15<sup>th</sup> July 1781 –  
Orders

All the Horses, those Belonging to Field officers & Staff of the Army Excepted, to be Given in Immediately to A Person Ordered to Receive them at the Depute Quartermaster Wagon Yard intiren [in return] the Officers who have Actually Purchased horses now Ordered to be give in will Receive What money the gave for them by Aplying to the Q<sup>r</sup>. Master General

- - -

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 15<sup>th</sup> July 1781

For the Day To Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>: [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]  
For P<sup>t</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Colling Campbel [74<sup>th</sup>]

	{ S	C	P
Detail Picquet	{		4

Battalion Orders 18<sup>th</sup>. July 1781 –

On board the Andrew – 7<sup>th</sup>. – 22<sup>d</sup> – 54 –

On board the Robert – 70 – 42 –

On board the Racehorse 33 – 37 – 83 –

An officer & 50 men of the 74<sup>th</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> to go with the 2<sup>d</sup>. Battalion, the Remainder of that Company to go on Board the Robert.

The Baggage belonging to different officers now on board the Andrew to be Immediatly Removed to thier Own Ships And the Sick to be Sent on board this Evening

- - -

[Maj. Gen. Leslie's Orders] Head Quarters 16<sup>th</sup> July 1781

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> [Alexander] Lessley has been Pleased to give the following Regulation for the Embarkation of Horses

Colonels & other

L<sup>t</sup> Collones Commanding Brigades 3

Majors 2

Capt<sup>ns</sup> Commanding Corps 2

Majors of Brigade 2

[A Sesnet?] Q<sup>r</sup> Master Gen<sup>l</sup> 2

Cap<sup>tns</sup> 1

Adjutants 1

Quartermasters 1

the 76<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> to Embark to Morrow Morning at 5 OClock

The Light Inf<sup>y</sup> to Embark to Morrow Evening at [9?] OClock

The Alitary [artillery] and waggon Horses to be Embarked Early to Morrow Morning also the Horses belonging to The Different Corps as all the Transports to Drop Down to Morrow Evening

- - -

Battlion Orders 16<sup>th</sup> July 1781

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [William] Gore [33<sup>rd</sup>] –

For picquet L<sup>t</sup>. [Stafford] Lightburne [37<sup>th</sup>] –

Detail	S	C	p
Picquet	..	1	4
Guard	1	..	<u>2</u>

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 17<sup>th</sup> July 1781.

The Light Inf<sup>y</sup>: to march precisely at ½ past 3 OClock and to Embark at the Q<sup>r</sup>. M. Generals Warf.  
2 boats and 2 Waggens Will be ready to Carry the baggage

[Note: Capt. Lt. Samuel Graham, 76<sup>th</sup> Regt., noted in his memoirs (p. 55) that “*The light infantry and some regiments embarked about the beginning of August, and sailed for York River.*”]



[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Richmond Frigate 30 July 1781 –

Orders

The Troops will draw three Days Biscuit & Pork immediatly to take on Shore with them When the Signal is made for Landing – the Brigade of Light Infantry 43<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>

---

and Infantry of the Queens Rangers will get in to the Boats and Receive there orders from Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>o</sup>.

[Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig]

the 76<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. and two Battalions of Ansbach will be in Readness to Land when the Boats Returns

[Note: Lord Cornwallis wrote Sir Henry Clinton on Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> from Yorktown that he “...went myself on board the Richmond very early in the morning of the 29<sup>th</sup>...” He also had notified Clinton on July 27<sup>th</sup> that Maj. Gen. Leslie had sailed on the 25<sup>th</sup> to take command at Charleston, S.C.]

Battalion Orders 2<sup>d</sup>. August 1781 –

For this day Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>].

For picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Thomas] Swimer [70<sup>th</sup>],

For the day to Morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For Picquet L<sup>t</sup> [Hugh] Wallace [22<sup>nd</sup>].

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	1	5
Guard	..	..	2

[Note: Lord Cornwallis wrote to Sir Henry Clinton from Yorktown on Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> that “I embarked the 80<sup>th</sup> regiment in boats and went myself on board the Richmond very early in the morning of the 29<sup>th</sup>; but we were so unfortunate in winds as to be four days on our passage. The 80<sup>th</sup> landed on the night of the 1<sup>st</sup> at Gloucester, and the troops which were in transports [including the Lt. Infantry], on the morning of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, at this place. I have since brought the 71<sup>st</sup> and the [British] Legion hither, and sent the regiment du Prince Hereditaire to Gloucester. The works on the Gloucester side are in some forwardness, and I hope in a situation to resist a sudden attack. Brigadier-General O’Hara is hastening as much as possible the evacuation of Portsmouth. As soon as he arrives here, I will send to New York every man that I can spare consistent with the safety and subsistence of the force in this country.”]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters New York June 17<sup>th</sup> 1781 –

When Ever Reg<sup>ts</sup> or Detachments Embark, the officer or Noncommissioned Ofiter Com<sup>d</sup> on Board Each Vessel his Imediatly after the Embarkation to Send a Return to the Adjutant Gen<sup>ls</sup>. Office of the Number of Officers, Non Commissioned Officers Drummers and privates Women and Children Embarked Distinguish With the Corps to With [which] the Belong; this his to be a Standing order and the Comdrder En chief [commander in chief] Expects the Strictest Attention Well be Paid to it –

26<sup>th</sup> June 1781 –

the Commander in Chief has been Pleased to Make the following Promotions

22<sup>d</sup>. Reg<sup>t</sup>

Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Collonel [William Crosbie] Crossby from the 3 Batt 60<sup>th</sup>. to be Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Collonel Vice [John] York Removed to 33<sup>d</sup>

---

14 April 1781

3<sup>d</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> 60<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

71<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders, Head Quarters, New York] 2<sup>nd</sup> July 1781 –

Orders

His Excelincy the Commander in Chief has been Pleased to Appoint Major Generals [Hon. Alexander] Lesley and [John] Campbell to act as Lieu<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>ls</sup> till His Majestys Pleasure is Known –

His Most Serene Highness the Landgrave of [hesse?] his bein Pleased to Confer the Order [illegible words] Hilitaire, on the following Officers

- - -

Major Gen<sup>l</sup> Knoblach...

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] 7<sup>th</sup> July 81 [New York] Orders  
the Commander in Chief has been Pleased to Make the following promotions

22<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

63<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

- - -

7<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>...

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Q<sup>rs</sup>. [Yorktown] 3<sup>d</sup>. August 81 –  
the Reg<sup>ts</sup> are to get thier Heavy Baggage on Shore has Soon has Possible, Cap<sup>t</sup> Campbell [illegible] Q<sup>r</sup>  
Gen<sup>l</sup> Will Point out Straw for the Corps, Who are not Aleady provided. –  
no Officers Can be allowed Quarters in Tuown [town?] Except the Gen<sup>l</sup>. Officers, Staffs, and Such  
Officers Commanding Officers of Batt<sup>ns</sup>. May have a Reson to [Live?] in Cantoornmates thier  
Encampments[sic] by A Plying to Capt<sup>n</sup> Campbell

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters 3<sup>d</sup> [sic] August 81  
No forraging Party to be Sent Out Without previlous [previous?] Aplication to head Quarters

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 3<sup>d</sup>. August 81  
for the Day to Morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [William] Reamiond [22<sup>nd</sup>]  
for Picquett Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [Hon. Edward] Finch [87<sup>th</sup>/37<sup>th</sup>]

- - -

Bett<sup>n</sup> Orders York [Town] 4<sup>th</sup>. Aug<sup>t</sup> 1781  
the Baggage to be Landed a soon as possible as the Andrew transport Sails at 12 OClock this day – the  
Quarter master will show the Stores where it is to be Lodged –

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters 5<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 1781 –  
a Working party with Arms Consisting of a Field Officer 5 Captains 10 Sub<sup>s</sup> and 300 Men with  
Noncommissioned officers inproportion to parade at 5 OClock this Evening upon the Right of the Light  
Infantry –  
Field officer for the above Duty Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17<sup>th</sup>/1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Inf. Bn.]

- - -

	Detail	Cap <sup>tn</sup>	Subs	Rank & file
L <sup>t</sup> Inf <sup>y</sup>		3	6	160
43 <sup>d</sup> and 76 <sup>th</sup> Reg <sup>ts</sup>		2	4	140
Total		5	10	300

#### Memmorandum

Passes to be taken from persons going out and Sent by the officer Commanding picquets to the deputy  
Adj<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup>. Every Morning –

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 5<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 1781  
No persons bringing provissions to town is to be Stopped on any Account or the things taken from them by  
the Picquet

- - -

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 5<sup>th</sup> Aug 1781

For Picquet Emmedtately [10 OClock?] Lieu<sup>t</sup> [John Wheeler] Collington [33<sup>rd</sup>], Lieu<sup>t</sup>. [Thomas] Dunn [63<sup>rd</sup>] –

For the Day to morrow Cap<sup>tn</sup> [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>nd</sup>]

For Picquet Ensign [Henry] Overing [54<sup>th</sup>] –

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarter York 4<sup>th</sup> Agust 1781

Liu<sup>t</sup> Col [Robert] Abercromby [37<sup>th</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] will be pleased to give directions with respect to posting the picquett of the line

Four days provisions to the 8<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup>. Inclusive Will be Issued to the Troops this Evening by the Commissary Generals Assistant at the landing

The Commanding Officers of the different Corps are Requested to Send as [many?] Neagros from

---

their Respective Corps as they can possibly Spare; to be Employed for a while On the publick Service, They are to be Sent as soon as Collected to the Commissary's Store at the landing.

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters York 4<sup>th</sup> Agust 1781 –

After Orders

A Working Party with Arms Consisting of 1 Field Officer, 4 Cap<sup>ts</sup>; 8 Subs and 200 With non Commissioned officers in proportion, to parade at 5 OClock this evening On the right of the Light Infantry

Field Officer for the Above duty Maj<sup>r</sup> [David] Fearguson [43<sup>rd</sup>]

	Cap <sup>ts</sup>	Subs	R&file
Light Inf <sup>y</sup>	2	4	120
43 & 76 <sup>th</sup> . Reg <sup>ts</sup>	2	4	80
Total	4	8	200

---

Battalion Orders York 4<sup>th</sup> [sic] Agust

For the day to morrow Cap<sup>t</sup> [Eyre Power] Trench [54<sup>th</sup>]

For picquet L<sup>t</sup> [John Wheeler] Collington [33<sup>rd</sup>]

Detail	S	C	P
Picquet	..	..	5
Guard	1	..	2

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters York 6<sup>th</sup> August 1781 –

A Working Party as yeasterday –

Field Officer Major [Francis] Needham [76<sup>th</sup>] – one Days fresh Meat to be Isued to the troops to morrow the Reg<sup>ts</sup> to Send there buchers to the Cattle Pen at 4 OClock in the Morning

Memorandum

Convalestings to be Sent as Saff [safe] Quards to the Deffirant Houses in the town –

Batt<sup>n</sup> Orders 6<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>ts</sup> 1781 –

For the Day immediately Cap<sup>tn</sup>. [William] Raymond [22<sup>nd</sup>]

For picquett imeditialy [illegible in binding]

[Note: Lord Cornwallis surrendered the posts of Yorktown and Glouscester on Oct. 19, 1781. The troops of the 1<sup>st</sup> Light Infantry Bn. became prisoners of war and were not released until 1783.]

---

[scribbled note page – no orders. End of Order Book.]